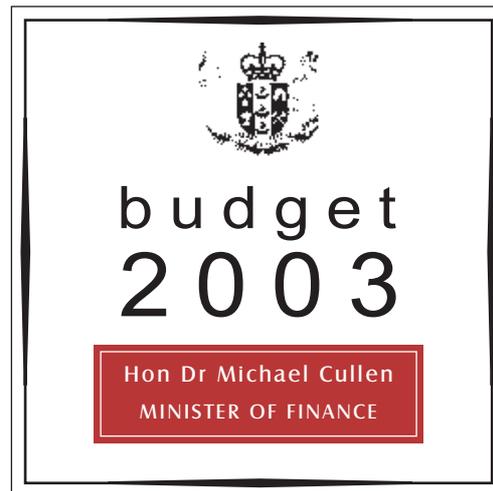


15 May 2003



# The Supplementary Estimates *of* Appropriations

for the Government of New Zealand

for the year ending 30 June 2003

## Guide to the Budget Documents

A number of documents are released on Budget day. The intent of these documents is to provide information about the Government's spending intentions; its performance; and the wider fiscal and economic picture.

The budget documents, ordered from widest to most specific coverage, are as follows:

### Executive Summary

The *Executive Summary* is the overview of all the Budget information and contains the key points for the media and general public. It summarises the Government's spending decisions and generally focuses on issues raised in the *Budget Speech*, the *Budget Economic and Fiscal Update* and the *Fiscal Strategy Report*.

### Budget Speech

The *Budget Speech* is the Minister of Finance's speech at the start of Parliament's debate about the *Estimates*. The Speech generally focuses on the overall fiscal and economic position, and how the Government will fund its policy priorities.

### The Fiscal Strategy Report

The *Fiscal Strategy Report* measures how the Government is going against its overall goals in areas such as balancing expenditure, and achieving debt objectives. It includes

- fiscal trends covering at least the next ten years, and
- a comparison with the long term fiscal objectives set out in the *Budget Policy Statement*.

The Government must explain inconsistencies between the *Fiscal Strategy Report*, the *Budget Policy Statement* and the previous year's *Fiscal Strategy Report*.

### Budget Economic and Fiscal Update

This document includes Treasury's overall economic and fiscal forecasts. The *Update* includes the implications of Government financial decisions and other information relevant to the fiscal and economic position.

### The Estimates of Appropriations

The *Estimates* outline how much money the Government plans to spend on each specified area or "vote". The *Supplementary Estimates* outline the additional money required to cover the previous year's spending.

### Departmental Statements of Intent

The *Statement of Intent* provides information about how each government department intends to manage for outcomes over the next 3-5 years. The *Statement of Intent* contains annual financial and output class information required under the Public Finance Act 1989.

### Internet

These documents will be made available on the New Zealand Treasury's Internet site.  
The URL for this site is <http://www.treasury.govt.nz>

# Contents

---

	<b>Page</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....	v
Terms and Definitions Used.....	vi
Purpose of the Supplementary Estimates of Appropriations .....	vii
Types of Appropriation .....	viii
Types of Crown Revenue and Receipts .....	ix
Guide to Reading the Supplementary Estimates .....	ix
Links to Other Useful Documents .....	xii
<b>Summary Tables</b> .....	xiii
Summary of Trends.....	xiv
Summary of Appropriations, Crown Revenue and Receipts .....	xv
Summary of Appropriations, Crown Revenue and Receipts by Department and Non-Department.....	xvi
Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes .....	xvii
Appropriations for Non-Departmental Output Classes .....	xxi
Appropriations for Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses .....	xxiii
Appropriations for Borrowing Expenses.....	xxiv
Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by Departments.....	xxv
Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown .....	xxvi
Appropriations for Capital Contributions to the Department .....	xxviii
Appropriations for Capital Contributions to Other Persons or Organisations .....	xxx
Appropriations for Purchase or Development of Capital Assets by the Crown ....	xxxi
Appropriations for Repayment of Debt.....	xxxii
Crown Revenue and Receipts. ....	xxxiii
<b>Votes</b>	
<b>A</b> ccident Insurance .....	1
Agriculture and Forestry.....	7
Arts, Culture and Heritage.....	15
Attorney-General.....	25
Audit .....	29
<b>B</b> iosecurity .....	35
<b>C</b> hild, Youth and Family Services.....	45
Commerce.....	53
Communications .....	61
Communications Security and Intelligence .....	67
Community and Voluntary Sector .....	71
Conservation .....	75
Consumer Affairs .....	85
Corrections.....	89
Courts.....	97
Crown Research Institutes.....	105
Customs .....	111

<b>Defence</b> .....	117
Defence Force.....	121
<b>Economic, Industry and Regional Development</b> .....	129
Education .....	139
Education Review Office.....	163
Emergency Management.....	167
Employment .....	171
Energy .....	177
Environment .....	187
<b>Finance</b> .....	197
Fisheries.....	211
Food Safety.....	217
Foreign Affairs and Trade .....	223
<b>Health</b> .....	233
Housing .....	251
<b>Immigration</b> .....	257
Internal Affairs .....	261
<b>Justice</b> .....	271
<b>Labour</b> .....	279
Lands.....	287
Local Government.....	297
<b>Māori Affairs</b> .....	303
Ministerial Services .....	311
<b>National Archives</b> .....	317
National Library.....	321
<b>Office of the Clerk</b> .....	325
Official Development Assistance .....	329
Ombudsmen.....	333
<b>Pacific Island Affairs</b> .....	337
Parliamentary Commissioner for the Environment .....	341
Parliamentary Counsel.....	345
Parliamentary Service .....	349
Police.....	355
Prime Minister and Cabinet.....	361

<b>Research, Science and Technology</b> .....	367
<b>Revenue</b> .....	379
<b>Senior Citizens</b> .....	389
<b>Social Development</b> .....	393
<b>Sport and Recreation</b> .....	409
<b>State Services</b> .....	415
<b>State-Owned Enterprises</b> .....	421
<b>Statistics</b> .....	425
<b>Tourism</b> .....	429
<b>Transport</b> .....	435
<b>Treaty Negotiations</b> .....	449
<b>Veterans' Affairs</b> .....	455
<b>Women's Affairs</b> .....	461
<b>Youth Affairs</b> .....	465

# *Introduction*

---

## Terms and Definitions Used

The table below contains terms that are used in the Introduction and throughout the *Supplementary Estimates*. In addition, most Votes have tables that contain terms and definitions specific to those Votes.

<b>Appropriation</b>	An appropriation is a parliamentary authorisation for Ministers to incur expenses or liabilities or make expenditure.
<b>Capital contributions</b>	An increase in taxpayer funds invested in a department.
<b>Crown revenue</b>	Revenue received by a department on behalf of the Crown. These flows are accounted for as revenue to the Crown rather than as departmental revenue. It should be noted that Crown revenue is not appropriated.
<b>Expenditure</b>	Cash spent by the Crown and departments for either operating or capital transactions.
<b>Expenses</b>	Amounts consumed or losses of service potential or future economic benefits, other than those relating to capital withdrawals, in a financial year. An accrual concept measured in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice.
<b>GST</b>	Goods and services tax. Appropriations are stated GST inclusive (where applicable).
<b>Mode B (Gross)</b>	A type of appropriation where the gross costs of outputs provided are authorised.
<b>Mode B (Net)</b>	A type of appropriation where net costs of outputs are authorised after deducting trading revenue earned from the provision of outputs. This provides more flexibility to cope with fluctuating demand for services. If higher than expected demand results in higher than budgeted revenue, then authorised costs can also increase.
<b>N/A</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Outcomes</b>	The impacts on, or the consequences for, the community of the outputs or activities of the Government.
<b>Outputs</b>	Goods or services provided by departments and other entities. Outputs are a variety of types, including policy advice, administration of contracts and grants, and the provision of specific services.
<b>Responsible Minister</b>	The Minister responsible for the financial performance of a department or Crown entity. In relation to an Office of Parliament, the Speaker is the Responsible Minister.
<b>Vote</b>	A grouping of one or more appropriations that are the responsibility of one Minister of the Crown and are administered by one department.
<b>Vote Minister</b>	The Minister responsible for the appropriations being sought for a Vote.

# *Introduction*

---

## **Purpose of the *Supplementary Estimates of Appropriations***

The *Supplementary Estimates* detail the changes in appropriations sought by Ministers since the 2002/03 *Estimates*. The changes establish new maximum expenses, liabilities or expenditure that can be incurred under each appropriation.

The Public Finance Act 1989 requires that the *Supplementary Estimates* be laid before the House of Representatives on the introduction of any Appropriation Bill proposing changes to appropriations for a financial year. These *Supplementary Estimates* accompany the Appropriation (2002/03 Supplementary Estimates) Bill.

The *Supplementary Estimates* provide Members of Parliament with details about changes to:

- appropriations for each Vote
- purpose of appropriations
- Crown revenue and receipts for each Vote.

Votes that do not require any changes to their 2002/03 *Estimates* appropriations have not been included in this document. However, their appropriation details are provided in the Summary Tables following this introduction.

## **Types of Appropriation**

There are seven types of appropriation listed in the Public Finance Act 1989. These are grouped into operating flows and capital flows in these *Supplementary Estimates*. The amounts shown within the operating flows and capital flows are further split on a departmental and non-departmental basis. Departmental appropriations relate to the operations of, or investment in, core government departments (for example, the Ministry of Economic Development or Inland Revenue Department). Non-departmental appropriations relate to Crown purchases from, or investment in, Crown entities, state-owned enterprises or third parties.

The appropriation types follow:

## Operating Flows

<b>Appropriation Type</b>	<b>Departmental Status</b>	<b>Description</b>
Output Classes	Departmental	Costs or expenses incurred by departments and Offices of Parliament in providing a group of similar outputs (goods and services).
	Non-Departmental	Costs or expenses incurred by the Crown in purchasing a group of similar outputs (goods and services) from Crown entities/other third parties.
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	Non-Departmental	Payments by the Crown (generally made to individuals for their benefit) for which no direct exchange of value is expected in return. Examples include the Unemployment Benefit and student allowances.
Borrowing Expenses	Non-Departmental	Interest and other financing expenses for loans, guarantees or indemnities, for example debt servicing expenses that appear in Vote Finance.
Other Expenses	Departmental	Any expenses to be incurred by a department not related to producing outputs. This category consists mainly of ownership-related restructuring expenses.
	Non-Departmental	Expenses to be incurred by the Crown for disposing of an asset for less than market value, grants to organisations, or operating expenses which result directly in the expenditure of public money by the Crown, for example payments for Official Development Assistance.

## Capital Flows

<b>Appropriation Type</b>	<b>Departmental Status</b>	<b>Description</b>
Capital Contributions	Departmental	Expenditure to be incurred to increase the Crown's ownership interest in a department.
	Non-Departmental	Liabilities to be incurred through the purchase of equity or making a loan to a person or organisation that is not a department, for example the purchase of shares in a state-owned enterprise.
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets by the Crown	Non-Departmental	Examples include the purchase of major housing assets, such as new state houses.  Authority for comparable departmental transactions is provided through departmental capital contributions.
Repayment of Debt	Non-Departmental	Repayment of the principal of capital borrowed by the Crown.

## Types of Crown Revenue and Receipts

A similar operating and capital split applies to Crown revenue and receipts. The following table outlines the three revenue/receipt types:

Tax Revenue	Non-Departmental	Tax paid to the Crown such as income tax, GST and fringe benefit tax.
Non-Tax Revenue	Non-Departmental	Revenue received by the Crown from its investing and other operating activities. Examples include interest income, capital charge and dividends from state-owned enterprises.
Capital Receipts	Non-Departmental	Capital received by the Crown: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• when loans are raised (which appear in Vote Finance) or principal repayments are made on debts owed to the Crown (for example, in Vote Work and Income), or</li> <li>• when capital assets are sold (for example, the sale of completed or refurbished defence equipment by the New Zealand Defence Force).</li> </ul>

## Guide to Reading the Supplementary Estimates

### Appropriations

#### *Mode of Appropriations*

Appropriations are authorised in different ways called “Modes” in the Public Finance Act 1989. Mode B is the usual mode of appropriation.

#### *Annual and Non-Annual Appropriations*

Appropriations may be either annual or non-annual. In most instances appropriations are made for a single financial year. There are three forms of non-annual appropriations:

- *Permanent Legislative Authority (PLA)* - Appropriation is made for an indefinite period of time (until the authority is revoked by Parliament). PLAs are provided for in a statute other than an Appropriation Act. The usual legislative wording is that the expenditure can continue to be made, or expenses or liabilities incurred, “without further appropriation than this section”. (Identified as “Other” appropriation within these *Supplementary Estimates*.)
- *Mode B (Net)* - Departments with Mode B (Net) output classes may incur costs up to (but not in excess of) the amount of trading revenue generated by these output classes, without further appropriation. (Identified as “Other” appropriation within these *Supplementary Estimates*.)

- *Multiple Year Appropriation (MYA)* - An MYA is an appropriation that allows the Crown to incur expenses and liabilities over more than one fiscal year (for a period of up to five years). Expenses or liabilities may be incurred at any time during the specified period. MYAs appear in Vote National Library, Vote State Services, Vote Finance, Vote Lands and Vote Treaty Negotiations in the 2002/03 *Supplementary Estimates*.

### Summary Tables

The Summary Tables provide a high-level perspective and comparative “ready reference” by appropriation type for the total of the appropriations sought for, and Crown revenue and receipts associated with, each Vote for 2002/03.

### Layout of Each Vote

The Overview at the start of a Vote provides a brief plain-language explanation of what the appropriations in the Vote will be spent on. Overviews are only provided in the *Supplementary Estimates* if the Vote has been created during the financial year.

Each Vote begins with the highest-level information. The increasing level of detail in later parts of each Vote is illustrated below:

Part A - Statement of Objectives and Trends	
	<i>Explanations of appropriations for:</i>
Part B - Statement of Appropriations	Part C - Output Classes
	Part D - Other Operating Flows
	Part E - Capital Flows
Part F - Crown Revenue and Receipts	
Part G - Statement of Reconciliations	

Each Vote contains up to seven parts, some of which may be omitted if further detail or explanation is not required.

### *Part A - Statement of Objectives and Trends*

The Statement of Objectives and Trends comprises:

- a commentary on the Minister’s objectives for the Vote, which also explains the links between the classes of outputs to be purchased by the Crown and the Government’s desired outcomes (Part A1)
- an analysis of the trends within the Vote over the five years up to and including 2002/03, the proposed spending for 2003/04, and estimated expenditure in 2004/05 to 2006/07 (Part A2).

Note: Crown revenue figures indicate the current best estimate of expected revenue. These amounts are not appropriated by Parliament and therefore an N/A has been inserted in the Part A2 trends table in the 2002/03 appropriations column.

As with the Overview, Part A is only included in the *Supplementary Estimates* if the Vote has been created during the financial year.

## *Part B - Statement of Appropriations*

This part contains:

- a statement of 2002/03 appropriations, which summarises Vote data for 2002/03 for each of the appropriation types and provides a comparison with the totals for 2002/03 Estimates appropriations
- Part B1, which details annual and other appropriations for each type, and indicates whether they are for departmental or non-departmental transactions. Figures are inclusive of GST (where applicable). This part also details the purpose of and reasons for changes in each appropriation made in the Supplementary Estimates
- Part B2, which shows any MYAs being sought.

The tables in Part B contain three columns, with each column subdivided between annual and other appropriations. The first column (headed Main Estimates) shows the appropriations included in the 2002/03 *Estimates*. The second column (headed Supplementary Estimates) shows the changes being sought in these *Supplementary Estimates*. The third column (headed Cumulative Vote) shows the cumulative appropriations in the *Estimates* and the *Supplementary Estimates*.

For ease of reference:

- the amounts to be annually appropriated for these *Supplementary Estimates* are shown in **bold** type in Part B1 for cross-referencing to the Appropriation (2002/03 Supplementary Estimates) Bill
- a brief summary of the purpose and reasons for changes in each appropriation is given on the page opposite that appropriation
- output classes are numbered. Those with a “D” prefix are departmental output classes. An “O” prefix indicates the output class is non-departmental.

## *Part C - Explanations of Appropriations for Output Classes*

Part C gives detailed descriptions of the classes of outputs to be purchased in 2002/03 by Vote Ministers from departments or third parties where these have changed materially from the information published in the 2002/03 *Estimates*. This part also includes any new output classes for which appropriations are sought in these *Supplementary Estimates*.

Information is not provided in this part where there are no relevant appropriations, or the detail is already fully explained in Part B.

## *Part D - Explanation of Appropriations for Other Operating Flows*

Where necessary, this part provides further detail about 2002/03 appropriations for:

- benefits and other unrequited expenses (Part D1)
- borrowing expenses (Part D2)
- other expenses (Part D3).

Information is not provided in this part where there are no relevant appropriations, or the detail is already fully explained in Part B.

### *Part E - Explanations of Appropriations for Capital Flows*

Part E gives detailed descriptions of changes in appropriations for capital flows since the 2002/03 *Estimates*, where these have changed materially from the information published in the 2002/03 *Estimates*. This includes appropriations for:

- capital contributions (Part E1)
- purchase or development of capital assets by the Crown (Part E2)
- repayment of debt (Part E3).

Information is not provided in this part where there are no relevant appropriations, or the detail is already fully explained in Part B.

### *Part F - Crown Revenue and Receipts*

Part F shows details of current and capital Crown revenue flows and provides a brief explanation of each item of Crown revenue on the opposite page.

The tables in Part F contain three columns. The first column (headed Main Estimates) shows the Crown revenue included in the 2002/03 *Estimates*. The second column (headed Supplementary Estimates) shows any changes to each revenue item. The third column (headed Cumulative Vote) shows the cumulative Crown revenue in the *Estimates* and the *Supplementary Estimates*.

Information is not provided in this part where there are no relevant appropriations, or the detail is already fully explained in Part B.

### *Part G - Statement of Reconciliations*

This part provides a reconciliation and explanation of any changes in the structure of appropriation types or Crown revenue and receipts between the 2002/03 *Estimates* and the 2002/03 *Supplementary Estimates*.

Information is not provided in this part where there are no relevant appropriations, or the detail is already fully explained in Part B.

## Links to Other Useful Documents

The Treasury produces two documents that provide a guide to the Budget process and the public sector's financial management system. These documents are:

- *Putting it Together*
- *A Guide to Appropriations*.

Both these documents can be accessed in the Publications section of the Treasury's Internet site: [www.treasury.govt.nz](http://www.treasury.govt.nz).

# *Summary Tables*

---

## Summary of Trends

Types of Appropriation	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	8,304,589	73,902	10,411,282	882,508	19,672,281
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	12,446,195	3,510,048	15,956,243
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	550	2,385,774	2,386,324
Other Expenses	1,512	-	6,794,422	7,988,543	14,784,477
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	199,755	-	2,685,478	100,000	2,985,233
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	475,365	389,504	864,869
Repayment of Debt	-	-	1,554	1,312,500	1,314,054
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	<b>8,505,856</b>	<b>73,902</b>	<b>32,814,846</b>	<b>16,568,877</b>	<b>57,963,481</b>
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	<b>8,312,184</b>	<b>72,017</b>	<b>33,769,973</b>	<b>14,219,726</b>	<b>56,373,900</b>

## Summary of Appropriations, Crown Revenue and Receipts

	2002/03					
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote	
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000
<b>Operating Flows</b>						
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	18,296,795	931,880	419,076	24,530	18,715,871	956,410
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	12,539,575	1,875,048	(93,380)	1,635,000	12,446,195	3,510,048
Borrowing Expenses	550	2,549,030	-	(163,256)	550	2,385,774
Other Expenses	6,530,548	8,186,515	265,386	(197,972)	6,795,934	7,988,543
<b>Total Operating Flows</b>	<b>37,367,468</b>	<b>13,542,473</b>	<b>591,082</b>	<b>1,298,302</b>	<b>37,958,550</b>	<b>14,840,775</b>
<b>Capital Flows</b>						
Capital Contributions	4,480,001	100,000	(1,594,768)	-	2,885,233	100,000
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	233,134	360,520	242,231	28,984	475,365	389,504
Repayment of Debt	1,554	288,750	-	1,023,750	1,554	1,312,500
<b>Total Capital Flows</b>	<b>4,714,689</b>	<b>749,270</b>	<b>(1,352,537)</b>	<b>1,052,734</b>	<b>3,362,152</b>	<b>1,802,004</b>
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	<b>42,082,157</b>	<b>14,291,743</b>	<b>(761,455)</b>	<b>2,351,036</b>	<b>41,320,702</b>	<b>16,642,779</b>
<b>Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>						
Tax Revenue	48,380,400	-	1,373,900	-	49,754,300	-
Non-Tax Revenue	4,684,350	-	(253,528)	-	4,430,822	-
Capital Receipts	1,989,210	-	(66,664)	-	1,922,546	-
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	<b>55,053,960</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,053,708</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56,107,668</b>	<b>-</b>

## Summary of Appropriations, Crown Revenue and Receipts by Department and Non-Department

	For Departmental Appropriations						For Non-Departmental Transactions						Total Budgeted
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>													
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	7,977,762	72,017	326,827	1,885	8,304,589	73,902	10,319,033	859,863	92,249	22,645	10,411,282	882,508	19,672,281
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12,539,575	1,875,048	(93,380)	1,635,000	12,446,195	3,510,048	15,956,243
Borrowing Expenses	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	550	2,549,030	-	(163,256)	550	2,385,774	2,386,324
Other Expenses	79	-	1,433	-	1,512	-	6,530,469	8,186,515	263,953	(197,972)	6,794,422	7,988,543	14,784,477
<b>Total Operating Flows</b>	<b>7,977,841</b>	<b>72,017</b>	<b>328,260</b>	<b>1,885</b>	<b>8,306,101</b>	<b>73,902</b>	<b>29,389,627</b>	<b>13,470,456</b>	<b>262,822</b>	<b>1,296,417</b>	<b>29,652,449</b>	<b>14,766,873</b>	<b>52,799,325</b>
<b>Capital Flows</b>													
Capital Contributions	334,343	-	(134,588)	-	199,755	-	4,145,658	100,000	(1,460,180)	-	2,685,478	100,000	2,985,233
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	233,134	360,520	242,231	28,984	475,365	389,504	864,869
Repayment of Debt	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1,554	288,750	-	1,023,750	1,554	1,312,500	1,314,054
<b>Total Capital Flows</b>	<b>334,343</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(134,588)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>199,755</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,380,346</b>	<b>749,270</b>	<b>(1,217,949)</b>	<b>1,052,734</b>	<b>3,162,397</b>	<b>1,802,004</b>	<b>5,164,156</b>
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	<b>8,312,184</b>	<b>72,017</b>	<b>193,672</b>	<b>1,885</b>	<b>8,505,856</b>	<b>73,902</b>	<b>33,769,973</b>	<b>14,219,726</b>	<b>(955,127)</b>	<b>2,349,151</b>	<b>32,814,846</b>	<b>16,568,877</b>	<b>57,963,481</b>
<b>Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>													
Tax Revenue	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	48,380,400	N/A	1,373,900	N/A	49,754,300	N/A	49,754,300
Non-Tax Revenue	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4,684,350	N/A	(253,528)	N/A	4,430,822	N/A	4,430,822
Capital Receipts	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1,989,210	N/A	(66,664)	N/A	1,922,546	N/A	1,922,546
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>55,053,960</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>1,053,708</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>56,107,668</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>56,107,668</b>

## Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes

	2002/03					
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote	
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000
Accident Insurance	3,721	-	-	-	3,721	-
Agriculture and Forestry	21,565	2,025	685	(835)	22,250	1,190
Arts, Culture and Heritage	7,109	-	298	-	7,407	-
Attorney-General	41,551	-	2,341	-	43,892	-
Audit	12,041	32,016	(7)	252	12,034	32,268
Biosecurity	88,561	2,726	70,122	(195)	158,683	2,531
Child, Youth and Family Services	297,453	-	8,649	-	306,102	-
Commerce	45,831	-	2,839	-	48,670	-
Communications	15,605	-	218	-	15,823	-
Communications Security and Intelligence	26,987	-	2,182	-	29,169	-
Community and Voluntary Sector	16,366	-	(8)	-	16,358	-
Conservation	241,060	-	11,557	-	252,617	-
Consumer Affairs	5,377	-	69	-	5,446	-
Corrections	516,046	-	118	-	516,164	-
Courts	263,599	-	14,987	-	278,586	-
Crown Research Institutes	898	-	40	-	938	-
Customs	72,201	-	1,603	-	73,804	-
Defence	11,719	-	2,104	-	13,823	-
Defence Force	1,593,881	-	17,554	-	1,611,435	-

## Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (continued)

	2002/03					
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote	
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000
Economic, Industry and Regional Development	8,155	-	555	-	8,710	-
Education	1,126,697	-	147,327	-	1,274,024	-
Education Review Office	21,488	-	-	-	21,488	-
Emergency Management	5,267	-	266	-	5,533	-
Employment	19,810	-	(957)	-	18,853	-
Energy	18,633	1,044	1,168	112	19,801	1,156
Energy - Energy Efficiency and Conservation	334	-	-	-	334	-
Environment	30,372	-	3,505	-	33,877	-
Finance	50,475	5,555	(931)	16	49,544	5,571
Fisheries	76,651	-	8,096	-	84,747	-
Food Safety	72,094	-	4,945	-	77,039	-
Foreign Affairs and Trade	183,029	291	(144)	(4)	182,885	287
Health	162,348	1,344	(5,784)	310	156,564	1,654
Housing	14,462	-	588	-	15,050	-
Immigration	95,455	-	24,075	-	119,530	-
Internal Affairs	64,600	1,004	9,541	104	74,141	1,108
Justice	38,427	-	(804)	-	37,623	-
Labour	56,542	-	231	-	56,773	-

Lands	123,238	-	(2,545)	-	120,693	-
Local Government	4,736	-	517	-	5,253	-
Māori Affairs	49,490	-	164	-	49,654	-
Ministerial Services	32,503	-	297	-	32,800	-
National Archives	15,990	-	(465)	-	15,525	-
National Library	49,038	-	458	-	49,496	-
Office of the Clerk	13,020	-	913	-	13,933	-
Official Development Assistance	20,623	-	(657)	-	19,966	-
Ombudsmen	4,292	474	19	40	4,311	514
Pacific Island Affairs	4,891	-	60	-	4,951	-
Parliamentary Commissioner for the Environment	1,801	192	64	9	1,865	201
Parliamentary Counsel	8,747	-	1,859	-	10,606	-
Parliamentary Service	38,725	-	1,325	-	40,050	-
Police	960,772	-	7,185	-	967,957	-
Prime Minister and Cabinet	14,354	-	677	-	15,031	-
Racing	214	-	-	-	214	-
Research, Science and Technology	10,631	-	(1,227)	-	9,404	-
Revenue	406,085	25,346	541	2,076	406,626	27,422
Security Intelligence	16,493	-	-	-	16,493	-
Senior Citizens	600	-	270	-	870	-
Serious Fraud	5,230	-	-	-	5,230	-
Social Development	667,302	-	(15,448)	-	651,854	-
Sport and Recreation	110	-	-	-	110	-

## Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (continued)

	2002/03					
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote	
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000
State Services	25,568	-	2,144	-	27,712	-
State-Owned Enterprises	2,588	-	(40)	-	2,548	-
Statistics	58,290	-	3,026	-	61,316	-
Tourism	5,380	-	367	-	5,747	-
Transport	80,766	-	(173)	-	80,593	-
Treaty Negotiations	14,627	-	180	-	14,807	-
Veterans' Affairs	7,975	-	251	-	8,226	-
Women's Affairs	4,192	-	87	-	4,279	-
Youth Affairs	3,081	-	(50)	-	3,031	-
<b>Total Departmental Output Classes</b>	<b>7,977,762</b>	<b>72,017</b>	<b>326,827</b>	<b>1,885</b>	<b>8,304,589</b>	<b>73,902</b>

## Appropriations for Non-Departmental Output Classes

	2002/03					
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote	
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000
Accident Insurance	571,513	-	59,830	-	631,343	-
Agriculture and Forestry	62,328	-	3,617	-	65,945	-
Arts, Culture and Heritage	161,656	-	78	-	161,734	-
Biosecurity	33,684	-	-	-	33,684	-
Child, Youth and Family Services	86,587	-	(2,502)	-	84,085	-
Commerce	16,269	-	(582)	-	15,687	-
Communications	3,938	-	-	-	3,938	-
Community and Voluntary Sector	473	-	-	-	473	-
Conservation	16,358	-	11,969	-	28,327	-
Economic, Industry and Regional Development	60,370	-	5,916	-	66,286	-
Education	540,949	-	19,093	-	560,042	-
Energy	3,000	-	1,081	-	4,081	-
Energy - Energy Efficiency and Conservation	9,481	-	-	-	9,481	-
Environment	13,599	-	(3,000)	-	10,599	-
Finance	7,897	-	1,466	-	9,363	-
Foreign Affairs and Trade	87,892	-	(841)	-	87,051	-
Health	7,743,659	-	(15,722)	-	7,727,937	-
Housing	3,708	-	-	-	3,708	-

## Appropriations for Non-Departmental Output Classes (continued)

	2002/03					
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote	
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000
Internal Affairs	2,205	-	-	-	2,205	-
Justice	145,518	2,081	1,463	-	146,981	2,081
Labour	2,978	-	431	-	3,409	-
Lands	563	-	-	-	563	-
Māori Affairs	51,301	-	-	-	51,301	-
National Library	47	-	-	-	47	-
Pacific Island Affairs	930	-	-	-	930	-
Research, Science and Technology	489,768	-	(4,622)	-	485,146	-
Social Development	68,498	-	721	-	69,219	-
Sport and Recreation	12,073	-	-	-	12,073	-
Tourism	58,144	-	(1,580)	-	56,564	-
Transport	54,970	857,782	15,433	22,645	70,403	880,427
Veterans' Affairs	260	-	-	-	260	-
Youth Affairs	8,417	-	-	-	8,417	-
<b>Total Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>	<b>10,319,033</b>	<b>859,863</b>	<b>92,249</b>	<b>22,645</b>	<b>10,411,282</b>	<b>882,508</b>

## Appropriations for Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses

	2002/03					
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote	
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000
Accident Insurance	69,795	-	7,459	-	77,254	-
Education	60,907	-	1,951	-	62,858	-
Finance	-	668,963	-	1,568,854	-	2,237,817
Housing	293,004	-	9,565	-	302,569	-
Local Government	950	-	(127)	-	823	-
Māori Affairs	500	-	-	-	500	-
Ministerial Services	-	285	-	6	-	291
Pacific Island Affairs	108	-	-	-	108	-
Revenue	-	1,205,800	-	66,140	-	1,271,940
Social Development	11,898,840	-	(113,982)	-	11,784,858	-
Sport and Recreation	5,000	-	-	-	5,000	-
State Services	4,057	-	(1,011)	-	3,046	-
Veterans' Affairs	206,414	-	2,765	-	209,179	-
<b>Total Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses</b>	<b>12,539,575</b>	<b>1,875,048</b>	<b>(93,380)</b>	<b>1,635,000</b>	<b>12,446,195</b>	<b>3,510,048</b>

## Appropriations for Borrowing Expenses

	2002/03					
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote	
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000
Finance	-	2,546,000	-	(164,000)	-	2,382,000
Lands	550	-	-	-	550	-
Revenue	-	3,030	-	744	-	3,774
Total Borrowing Expenses	550	2,549,030	-	(163,256)	550	2,385,774

## Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by Departments

	2002/03					
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote	
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000
Agriculture and Forestry	68	-	1,433	-	1,501	-
Police	11	-	-	-	11	-
<b>Total Other Expenses to be incurred by the Department</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,433</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,512</b>	<b>-</b>

## Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown

	2002/03					
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote	
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000
Accident Insurance	-	69,469	50	60	50	69,529
Agriculture and Forestry	18,975	-	1,949	-	20,924	-
Arts, Culture and Heritage	8,227	-	-	-	8,227	-
Biosecurity	390	-	-	-	390	-
Child, Youth and Family Services	2,281	-	-	-	2,281	-
Commerce	3,208	-	560	42	3,768	42
Communications	930	-	-	-	930	-
Community and Voluntary Sector	14,859	-	-	-	14,859	-
Conservation	2,785	-	3,891	-	6,676	-
Courts	54,398	46,548	2,521	1,852	56,919	48,400
Crown Research Institutes	-	-	101	-	101	-
Customs	44	26,700	-	-	44	26,700
Economic, Industry and Regional Development	42,783	-	(1,051)	-	41,732	-
Education	5,560,857	-	214,842	-	5,775,699	-
Emergency Management	1,048	-	330	-	1,378	-
Employment	24,461	-	(1,600)	-	22,861	-
Energy	475	-	-	-	475	-
Energy - Energy Efficiency and Conservation	2,000	-	-	-	2,000	-
Environment	4,122	-	(938)	-	3,184	-
Finance	297,663	4,869	14,500	30,966	312,163	35,835
Fisheries	2,815	-	(258)	-	2,557	-

Foreign Affairs and Trade	35,720	1,411	(3,378)	-	32,342	1,411
Health	19,851	-	13,696	-	33,547	-
Housing	4,500	-	-	-	4,500	-
Internal Affairs	49	-	1,140	-	1,189	-
Justice	-	-	514	-	514	-
Labour	2,476	3,700	-	(200)	2,476	3,500
Lands	4,103	-	5,197	-	9,300	-
Local Government	155	-	815	-	970	-
Māori Affairs	18,518	42	1,252	-	19,770	42
Ministerial Services	9,285	4,622	588	564	9,873	5,186
Official Development Assistance	230,394	-	(185)	-	230,209	-
Parliamentary Service	25,734	14,541	(170)	757	25,564	15,298
Prime Minister and Cabinet	-	643	-	207	-	850
Research, Science and Technology	86	-	5	-	91	-
Revenue	-	7,958,570	-	(232,220)	-	7,726,350
Social Development	118,149	-	(7,467)	-	110,682	-
Sport and Recreation	100	-	2,500	-	2,600	-
State Services	11,500	-	-	-	11,500	-
Tourism	3,300	-	7,395	-	10,695	-
Transport	696	55,400	37	-	733	55,400
Treaty Negotiations	3,417	-	4,266	-	7,683	-
Veterans' Affairs	-	-	2,851	-	2,851	-
Youth Affairs	115	-	-	-	115	-
Total Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown	6,530,469	8,186,515	263,953	(197,972)	6,794,422	7,988,543

## Appropriations for Capital Contributions to the Department

	2002/03					
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote	
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000
Agriculture and Forestry	-	-	1,463	-	1,463	-
Child, Youth and Family Services	29,623	-	(16,087)	-	13,536	-
Conservation	7,154	-	-	-	7,154	-
Corrections	84,339	-	(27,644)	-	56,695	-
Courts	6,000	-	17,841	-	23,841	-
Defence Force	1,844	-	-	-	1,844	-
Economic, Industry and Regional Development	1,077	-	(491)	-	586	-
Education	161,937	-	(94,780)	-	67,157	-
Education Review Office	560	-	-	-	560	-
Fisheries	168	-	100	-	268	-
Health	3,225	-	-	-	3,225	-
Internal Affairs	4,055	-	-	-	4,055	-
Justice	322	-	(322)	-	-	-
Labour	1,577	-	-	-	1,577	-
Lands	24,238	-	(14,238)	-	10,000	-
National Archives	114	-	-	-	114	-
Office of the Clerk	-	-	1,070	-	1,070	-
Parliamentary Counsel	3,800	-	-	-	3,800	-

State Services	3,500	-	(1,500)	-	2,000	-
Statistics	810	-	-	-	810	-
Total Capital Contributions to the Department	334,343	-	(134,588)	-	199,755	-

## Appropriations for Capital Contributions to Other Persons or Organisations

	2002/03					
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote	
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000
Agriculture and Forestry	25	-	-	-	25	-
Arts, Culture and Heritage	9,400	-	695	-	10,095	-
Commerce	135	-	1,125	-	1,260	-
Conservation	150	-	-	-	150	-
Education	62,345	-	53,439	-	115,784	-
Energy - Energy Efficiency and Conservation	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	-
Finance	2,101,860	100,000	(1,368,602)	-	733,258	100,000
Foreign Affairs and Trade	321	-	-	-	321	-
Health	715,066	-	(1,654)	-	713,412	-
Housing	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	-
Māori Affairs	3,258	-	-	-	3,258	-
Research, Science and Technology	100,000	-	(70,000)	-	30,000	-
Social Development	1,152,098	-	(100,183)	-	1,051,915	-
Total Capital Contributions to Other Persons or Organisations	4,145,658	100,000	(1,460,180)	-	2,685,478	100,000

## Appropriations for Purchase or Development of Capital Assets by the Crown

	2002/03					
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote	
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000
Arts, Culture and Heritage	-	-	600	-	600	-
Conservation	30	-	1,733	-	1,763	-
Defence	212,411	-	233,517	-	445,928	-
Finance	605	-	200	-	805	-
Lands	800	-	1,606	-	2,406	-
Local Government	34	-	-	-	34	-
Parliamentary Service	9,085	-	4,575	-	13,660	-
Prime Minister and Cabinet	169	-	-	-	169	-
Transport	-	360,520	-	28,984	-	389,504
Treaty Negotiations	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	-
Total Purchase or Development of Capital Assets by the Crown	233,134	360,520	242,231	28,984	475,365	389,504

## Appropriations for Repayment of Debt

	2002/03					
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote	
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000
Audit	500	-	-	-	500	-
Finance	-	213,000	-	881,000	-	1,094,000
Lands	1,054	-	-	-	1,054	-
Revenue	-	75,750	-	142,750	-	218,500
Total Repayment of Debt	1,554	288,750	-	1,023,750	1,554	1,312,500

## Crown Revenue and Receipts

	Tax Revenue 2002/03			Non-Tax Revenue 2002/03			Capital Receipts 2002/03		
	Main Estimates \$000	Supplementary Estimates \$000	Total Budgeted \$000	Main Estimates \$000	Supplementary Estimates \$000	Total Budgeted \$000	Main Estimates \$000	Supplementary Estimates \$000	Total Budgeted \$000
Agriculture and Forestry	-	-	-	83,049	5,266	88,315	3,100	24,782	27,882
Biosecurity	-	-	-	1,600	-	1,600	-	-	-
Child, Youth and Family Services	-	-	-	230	-	230	-	-	-
Commerce	-	-	-	369	4,700	5,069	-	-	-
Communications	-	-	-	3,501	60	3,561	-	7,200	7,200
Conservation	-	-	-	7,918	-	7,918	20	-	20
Consumer Affairs	-	-	-	20	-	20	-	-	-
Courts	-	-	-	120,224	38,766	158,990	-	-	-
Crown Research Institutes	-	-	-	19,778	(16,028)	3,750	-	-	-
Customs	7,229,700	17,000	7,246,700	700	600	1,300	-	-	-
Defence	-	-	-	600	(250)	350	197,985	(73,110)	124,875
Education	-	-	-	12,520	3,525	16,045	433	8,004	8,437
Employment	-	-	-	-	15	15	-	-	-
Energy	100,700	(6,100)	94,600	37,921	9,796	47,717	-	-	-
Energy - Energy Efficiency and Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	826	-	826
Environment	-	-	-	408	-	408	1,235	-	1,235
Finance	-	-	-	2,559,207	(249,754)	2,309,453	807,526	(145,089)	662,437

## Crown Revenue and Receipts (continued)

	Tax Revenue 2002/03			Non-Tax Revenue 2002/03			Capital Receipts 2002/03		
	Main Estimates \$000	Supplementary Estimates \$000	Total Budgeted \$000	Main Estimates \$000	Supplementary Estimates \$000	Total Budgeted \$000	Main Estimates \$000	Supplementary Estimates \$000	Total Budgeted \$000
Fisheries	-	-	-	41,746	2,488	44,234	-	900	900
Foreign Affairs and Trade	-	-	-	400	78	478	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	266,931	(83,548)	183,383	25,074	(5,000)	20,074
Immigration	-	-	-	2,285	5,315	7,600	-	-	-
Justice	-	-	-	476	-	476	200	-	200
Labour	-	-	-	26,409	(40)	26,369	-	-	-
Lands	-	-	-	15,797	9,182	24,979	17,250	(822)	16,428
Māori Affairs	-	-	-	4,762	-	4,762	1,370	-	1,370
Ministerial Services	-	-	-	10	-	10	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	94,568	(3,924)	90,644	-	-	-
Prime Minister and Cabinet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	48
Revenue	40,235,000	1,334,000	41,569,000	1,298,797	38,667	1,337,464	482,150	107,221	589,371
Social Development	-	-	-	63,796	(23,220)	40,576	451,018	9,202	460,220
State Services	-	-	-	8,248	-	8,248	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	1,111	270	1,381	-	-	-
Transport	815,000	29,000	844,000	7,010	2,934	9,944	900	-	900
Treaty Negotiations	-	-	-	3,959	1,574	5,533	123	-	123
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	<b>48,380,400</b>	<b>1,373,900</b>	<b>49,754,300</b>	<b>4,684,350</b>	<b>(253,528)</b>	<b>4,430,822</b>	<b>1,989,210</b>	<b>(66,664)</b>	<b>1,922,546</b>

# **VOTE** *Accident Insurance*

---

## Terms and Definitions Used

<b>ACC</b>	Accident Compensation Corporation
<b>AI</b>	Accident Insurance
<b>IPRC</b>	Injury Prevention, Rehabilitation and Compensation Act 2001

## Footnote

<b>Note 1</b>	Expenses incurred pursuant to Section 268 of the Accident Insurance Act 1998.
---------------	---

# Accident Insurance

VOTE MINISTER: Minister for Accident Insurance

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Department of Labour

The Minister of Labour is the Responsible Minister for the Department of Labour

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	3,721	-	631,343	-	635,064
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	77,254	-	77,254
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	50	69,529	69,579
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	<b>3,721</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>708,647</b>	<b>69,529</b>	<b>781,897</b>
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	<b>3,721</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>641,308</b>	<b>69,469</b>	<b>714,498</b>

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Policy and Monitoring	3,478	-	-	-	3,478	-	Purchasing a range of services in relation to injury prevention management including policy advice, analysis, evaluation, research, monitoring, purchase advice, legislation support and ministerial servicing.
D2 Regulatory Services	243	-	-	-	243	-	Purchasing services to manage the residual long-term responsibility related to the Crown's ongoing risks resulting from the introduction of the competitive insurance market during 1999/2000.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	3,721	-	-	-	3,721	-	
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>							
O1 Case Management and Supporting Services	33,579	-	15,559	-	49,138	-	To cover the cost of case and claims management for claims on the Non-Earners' Account. The bulk of the change relates to a forecast adjustment plus the correction of a calculation error in the actuarial funding model.
O2 Claim Entitlements and Services	369,011	-	30,319	-	399,330	-	To cover the cost of medical care, social rehabilitation and elective health care for claims on the Non-Earners' Account. The bulk of the change relates to a correction of a calculation error in the actuarial funding model plus a forecast adjustment.

O3 Public Health Acute Services	168,923	-	<b>13,952</b>	-	182,875	-	To fund public health acute services for claims on the Non-Earners' Account. This change relates to reimbursement of DHBs for treatment of acute accident victims and complex burn victims on behalf of ACC and increased capability in the Ministry of Health to forecast and manage these costs.
<b>Total Appropriations for Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>	571,513	-	59,830	-	631,343	-	
<b>Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses</b>							
Other Compensation	69,795	-	<b>7,459</b>	-	77,254	-	To cover the cost of income maintenance, independence allowance, and other compensation payments for claims on the Non-Earners' Account, as well as transfers to the Medical Misadventure Account for payments made on non-earner related claims. The change reflects a forecast change.
<b>Total Appropriations for Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses</b>	69,795	-	7,459	-	77,254	-	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Victims of Bali Bombings	-	-	<b>50</b>	-	50	-	To cover the cost of ex gratia payments to cover medical treatment and counselling for victims of the Bali bombings.
Motor Spirits Excise Duty	-	69,469	-	60	-	69,529	Section 213 of the Injury Prevention Rehabilitation and Compensation Act 2001 provides for a Motor Spirits Excise Duty to be collected and paid to ACC to contribute to financing of entitlements for the Motor Vehicle Account. The change reflects a forecast change based on revised consumption levels.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	-	69,469	50	60	50	69,529	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	645,029	69,469	67,339	60	712,368	69,529	

# **VOTE** *Agriculture and Forestry*

---

## Terms and Definitions Used

<b>FAO</b>	Food and Agricultural Organisation of the United Nations
<b>MAF</b>	Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry
<b>NZFSA</b>	New Zealand Food Safety Authority
<b>SILNA</b>	South Island Landless Natives Act

## Footnotes

<b>Note 1</b>	For this output the Minister of Finance has approved the incurring of costs up to the estimated level of trading revenue earned from third parties. This approval is given in terms of section 10 of the Public Finance Act 1989.
---------------	---

# Agriculture and Forestry

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Agriculture

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry

The Minister of Agriculture is the Responsible Minister for the Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	22,250	1,190	65,945	-	89,385
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	1,501	-	20,924	-	22,425
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	1,463	-	25	-	1,488
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	<b>25,214</b>	<b>1,190</b>	<b>86,894</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>113,298</b>
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	<b>21,633</b>	<b>2,025</b>	<b>81,328</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>104,986</b>

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Agriculture and Forestry Policy Advice	17,068	-	165	-	17,233	-	Policy advice and decision support to the Government with respect to the agricultural, forestry, horticultural and seafood sectors. The increase reflects new funding to ensure public access to private rural land and waterways and an expense transfer from 2001/02 for dairy industry restructuring.
D2 Administration of Indigenous Forestry Provisions	1,894	-	(150)	-	1,744	-	Administration of the indigenous forestry provisions of the Forest Act 1949, with the purpose of promoting the sustainable forest management of indigenous forest. The decrease is due to an expense transfer of SILNA funds to 2003/04.
D3 Contract, Grant and Asset Management	2,603	-	670	-	3,273	-	Management of the Crown's interest in forests established on Crown-Owned and Māori leased land. Management of the Sustainable Farming Fund, East Coast Forestry Project and the Crown's financial interest in forestry encouragement loans. The increase is an expense transfer from 2001/02 for administration of the Sustainable Farming Fund.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	21,565	-	685	-	22,250	-	

<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Net)</b>							
D4 Contestable Services	-	2,025	-	(835)	-	1,190	Supply of administrative services and the leasing of property. The decrease reflects a reduction in the level of services being provided (see note 1).
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Net)</b>	-	2,025	-	(835)	-	1,190	
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>							
O1 Management of Crown Forestry Assets	62,328	-	<b>3,617</b>	-	65,945	-	Payments for forest and asset management of Crown forests established on both Crown-Owned and leased Māori land, 18 leases of Crown-Owned land to second parties for forestry purposes and two forestry joint ventures with other parties. The increase reflects changes in management plans and harvesting strategies during the year.
<b>Total Appropriations for Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>	62,328	-	3,617	-	65,945	-	
<b>Other Expenses to be incurred by the Department</b>							
Restructuring Expenses	68	-	<b>1,433</b>	-	1,501	-	Provides for residual change management costs relating to previous restructuring and establishment costs of the NZ Food Safety Authority. The increase is an expense transfer from 2001/02 for establishment costs of the NZFSA.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be incurred by the Department</b>	68	-	1,433	-	1,501	-	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Adverse Climatic Events	400	-	-	-	400	-	Support to the agriculture and horticulture industries in the aftermath of adverse climatic events.
Community Irrigation Schemes	15	-	-	-	15	-	Operating and maintaining the Beggs irrigation scheme.

**Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)**

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
Appropriations							
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown - cont'd</b>							
Compensation	-	-	<b>2,200</b>	-	2,200	-	Providing compensation payments where mandatory or appropriate.
East Coast Afforestation Grants	6,500	-	<b>(2,600)</b>	-	3,900	-	Grants to approved private forest growers under the Forestry (East Coast) Grants Regulations 1992. The decrease is due to grant payments being less than originally forecast.
Loss on Transfer or Disposal of Crown Lease Forests	-	-	<b>933</b>	-	933	-	Change in the valuation of the Crown's interest in lease forests following variation to the lease agreements and losses on sale of Crown forestry assets.
SILNA Goodwill Payments	357	-	<b>(100)</b>	-	257	-	Goodwill payments to owners of SILNA forests entering into a voluntary moratorium on unsustainable cutting of indigenous forest on their land. This is a 7-year programme and the decrease is due to the transfer of unrequired funding to 2003/04.
Subscriptions to International Organisations	2,153	-	-	-	2,153	-	Membership of various international organisations in particular the Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations (FAO).
Sustainable Resource Development	9,550	-	<b>1,516</b>	-	11,066	-	Contestable fund for community driven programmes aimed at improving economic and environmental performance of land based sectors. The increase is an expense transfer of unspent funds from 2001/02.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	18,975	-	1,949	-	20,924	-	

<b>Capital Contributions to the Department</b>							
Capital Investment	-	-	<b>1,463</b>	-	1,463	-	Capital contribution to fund NZ Food Safety Authority establishment costs.
<b>Total Appropriations for Capital Contributions to the Department</b>	-	-	1,463	-	1,463	-	
<b>Capital Contributions to Other Persons or Organisations</b>							
Forestry Encouragement Loans	25	-	-	-	25	-	Advances to private landowners and local authorities that hold approved forestry encouragement loans under the Forestry Encouragement Loan Regulations 1967 and amendments.
<b>Total Appropriations for Capital Contributions to Other Persons or Organisations</b>	25	-	-	-	25	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	102,961	2,025	9,147	(835)	112,108	1,190	

## Part F - Crown Revenue and Receipts

### Part F1 - Current and Capital Revenue and Receipts

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Total Budgeted	
	\$000	\$000	\$000	
<b>Current Revenue</b>				
Non-Tax Revenue				
Crown Forestry Assets	81,784	5,266	87,050	Revenue from the sale of forest produce from Crown forests. The increase reflects changes in management plans and harvesting strategies during the year.
Levy Charged Under the Dairy Industry Restructuring Act	1,265	-	1,265	Levy to fund the Commerce Commission's dispute resolution and regulatory enforcement functions under the Dairy Industry Restructuring Act 2001.
Total Non-Tax Revenue	83,049	5,266	88,315	
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	<b>83,049</b>	<b>5,266</b>	<b>88,315</b>	
<b>Capital Receipts</b>				
Forestry Encouragement Loans	3,100	1,282	4,382	Repayment of forestry encouragement loans. The increase reflects additional loan repayments received from local authorities.
Sale of Forestry Assets	-	23,500	23,500	Sale of surplus Crown forest assets.
<b>Total Capital Receipts</b>	<b>3,100</b>	<b>24,782</b>	<b>27,882</b>	
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	<b>86,149</b>	<b>30,048</b>	<b>116,197</b>	

# **VOTE** *Arts, Culture and Heritage*

---

## *Arts, Culture and Heritage*

VOTE MINISTER: Minister for Arts, Culture and Heritage

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Ministry for Culture and Heritage

The Responsible Minister for the Ministry for Culture and Heritage is the Minister for Arts, Culture and Heritage

### Part B - Statement of Appropriations

#### Summary of Appropriations

Types of Appropriation	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	7,407	-	161,734	-	169,141
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	8,227	-	8,227
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	10,095	-	10,095
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	600	-	600
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	<b>7,407</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>180,656</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>188,063</b>
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	<b>7,109</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>179,283</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>186,392</b>

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Heritage Services	4,321	-	228	-	4,549	-	<p>Management of national monuments, war and historic graves; administration of the Antiquities Act; research, writing and publication of New Zealand history and reference works including the on-line Encyclopedia of New Zealand; administration of grants and provision of advice in New Zealand history; and administration of legislation relating to commemorative days and to the symbols and emblems of New Zealand sovereignty.</p> <p>The increase reflects additional third party revenue from publications (\$157,000), and administrative funding for a Tomb of the Unknown Warrior (\$71,000).</p>
D2 Policy Advice and Grants Administration	2,788	-	70	-	2,858	-	<p>Providing policy advice on arts, culture, heritage and broadcasting issues; managing and disbursing payments to, and monitoring the Crown's interests in, a number of arts, heritage and broadcasting sector agencies; and providing negotiated services to the Minister for Arts, Culture and Heritage and the Minister of Broadcasting.</p> <p>The increase (\$70,000) reflects a carry forward of funding from 2001/02 for America's Cup cultural activities.</p>
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	7,109	-	298	-	7,407	-	

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>							
O1 Authentication of Antiquities	21	-	-	-	21	-	Authentication of items or artefacts as antiquities by authorised public museums in terms of the Antiquities Act 1975.
O2 Ballet Services	3,195	-	-	-	3,195	-	Providing live dance performances throughout New Zealand by a national touring ballet company.
O3 Moving Image Collection and Protection	324	-	-	-	324	-	Acquiring and conserving moving image materials for the benefit of New Zealanders.
O4 Museum Services	20,006	-	-	-	20,006	-	Running the Museum of New Zealand Te Papa Tongarewa for the benefit of the public, including core activities of collection development, collection management, public programmes and outreach services.
O5 Orchestral Services	11,390	-	-	-	11,390	-	Providing live concerts throughout New Zealand by a full-time professional orchestra.
O6 Promotion and Support of New Zealand Films	2,232	-	-	-	2,232	-	Encouragement of and participating and assisting in making, promoting and distributing New Zealand films, including providing financial support to filmmakers.
O7 Promotion and Support of the Arts	5,761	-	-	-	5,761	-	Supporting the arts through distributing grants to arts organisations and artists and developing advocacy and promotional strategies for the arts.
O8 Protection for Historic Places	4,484	-	-	-	4,484	-	Identification, registration and associated promotion of the conservation, protection and care of historic places, and purchasing of management services for properties, including maintenance work and provision of access for the public.

O9 Public Broadcasting Funding	113,341	-	78	-	113,419	-	<p>Providing funding for New Zealand television programmes, New Zealand music on radio and television, archiving of television and radio programmes of historical interest in New Zealand, public radio broadcasting, transmission coverage for television and radio, programmes for Māori, determination of complaints on broadcasting standards, and funding a National Pacific Community Radio network and an international radio service to the Pacific.</p> <p>The increase (\$78,000) reflects additional base funding provided to Radio New Zealand International.</p>
O10 Traditional Māori Performing Arts Services	902	-	-	-	902	-	<p>Providing national and regional kapa haka competitions and presenting high-quality kapa haka to New Zealand and international audiences.</p>
<b>Total Appropriations for Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>	161,656	-	78	-	161,734	-	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Commonwealth War Graves	2,395	-	-	-	2,395	-	<p>Commonwealth War Graves Commission: New Zealand annually contributes 2.14% of the costs of the Commonwealth War Graves Commission for its work in caring for the graves of the war dead. \$2.395 million is required in 2002/03.</p>
Development and Maintenance of War Graves, Historic Graves and Monuments	300	-	-	-	300	-	<p>\$300,000 is required in 2002/03 for the development and maintenance of services cemeteries, war graves, historic graves and monuments.</p>
Antarctic Heritage Trust	200	-	-	-	200	-	<p>\$200,000 is required in 2002/03 as a contribution to the Antarctic Heritage Trust towards the preservation of historic sites and artefacts in the Antarctic.</p>
Treaty of Waitangi Commemorations	324	-	-	-	324	-	<p>\$324,000 is required in 2002/03 as the Crown's contribution towards the cost of Treaty commemorations held at Waitangi and within communities elsewhere in New Zealand.</p>
Regional Museums	5,000	-	-	-	5,000	-	<p>\$5 million is required in 2002/03 for government's contribution towards funding of capital projects at Regional Museums.</p>

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
Appropriations							
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown - cont'd</b>							
Pūkaki Trust	8	-	-	-	8	-	\$8,000 is required in 2002/03 to operate the Pūkaki Trust, which will act as the guardian on behalf of the Crown for the taonga Pūkaki in Rotorua.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	8,227	-	-	-	8,227	-	
<b>Capital Contributions to Other Persons or Organisations</b>							
National Pacific Community Radio	400	-	695	-	1,095	-	Funding of the construction of broadcasting facilities for a pilot National Pacific Radio service.  The additional funding (\$695,000) is the result of a carryover of unspent money from 2001/02.
Museum of New Zealand Te Papa Tongarewa	9,000	-	-	-	9,000	-	Museum of New Zealand Te Papa Tongarewa: \$9 million is required for ongoing capital expenditure for museum operations, exhibition research and development, and acquisition of collection items.
<b>Total Appropriations for Capital Contributions to Other Persons or Organisations</b>	9,400	-	695	-	10,095	-	

<b>Purchase or Development of Capital Assets by the Crown</b>							
Tomb of the Unknown Warrior	-	-	<b>600</b>	-	600	-	\$600,000 is required in 2002/03 to commence the construction of a Tomb of the Unknown Warrior.
<b>Total Appropriations for Purchase or Development of Capital Assets by the Crown</b>	-	-	600	-	600	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	186,392	-	1,671	-	188,063	-	

## Part C - Explanation of Appropriations for Output Classes

### Part C2 - Non-Departmental Output Classes

#### *Output Class O9 – Public Broadcasting Funding*

Information regarding this appropriation is provided in Part B1.

In October 2002 Cabinet (EXG Min (02) 7/2) approved an increase in the base funding for Radio New Zealand International of \$78,000 per annum from 2002/03 onwards.

## Part E - Explanation of Appropriations for Capital Flows

### Part E1 - Capital Contributions

#### *National Pacific Radio Trust*

Information regarding this appropriation is provided in Part B1.

In 2001/02 the Government approved the establishment of a pilot National Pacific Radio service and allocated capital expenditure of \$1,445,000 for the purchase of studios and equipment.

In 2001/02 only \$350,000 was able to be spent on this project. Approval was given by government to carryover the unspent balance (\$695,000) into 2002/03.

### Part E2 - Purchase or Development of Capital Assets by the Crown

#### *Tomb of the Unknown Warrior*

Information regarding this appropriation is provided in Part B1.

In late 2002 the Government approved funding of \$2,917,000 for the construction of a Tomb of the Unknown Warrior memorial in Wellington.

\$600,000 of this allocation is required in the 2002/03 financial year, with the balance to be expended in 2003/04.

# **VOTE** *Attorney- General*

---

# Attorney-General

VOTE MINISTER: Attorney-General

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Crown Law Office

The Attorney-General is the Responsible Minister for the Crown Law Office

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	\$000
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	43,892	-	-	-	43,892
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	43,892	-	-	-	43,892
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	41,551	-	-	-	41,551

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Legal Advice and Representation	14,064	-	1,126	-	15,190	-	Providing legal advice and representation services to central government departments and Crown agencies. The increase in appropriation is due to an increase in demand for legal advice and representation services.
D2 Supervision and Conduct of Crown Prosecutions	24,718	-	1,215	-	25,933	-	Provision of a national Crown prosecution service, which undertakes criminal trials on indictment, and appeals arising out of summary prosecutions. The increase in appropriation is due to an increased demand for Crown prosecution services.
D3 Conduct of Criminal Appeals	1,377	-	113	-	1,490	-	Conducting appeals arising from criminal trials on indictment and from Crown appeals against sentence. The increase in appropriation is due to a change in the allocation of matter related and overhead expenditure.
D4 The Exercise of Principal Law Officer Functions	1,392	-	(113)	-	1,279	-	Providing legal and administrative services to the Attorney-General and Solicitor-General to assist them in the exercise of their Principal Law Officer functions. The decrease in appropriation is due to a change in the allocation of matter related and overhead expenditure.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	41,551	-	2,341	-	43,892	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	41,551	-	2,341	-	43,892	-	

# VOTE *Audit*

---

## Footnotes

- Note 1** The Office of the Auditor-General is an Office of Parliament under the Public Finance Act 1989.
- Note 2** The “Other” appropriation meets the costs of remuneration for both the Controller and Auditor-General and the Deputy pursuant to clause 5 of the third schedule of the Public Audit Act 2001.
- Note 3** The “Other” appropriation is for costs to be incurred pursuant to section 10 of the Public Finance Act 1989.

# Audit

VOTE MINISTER: The Speaker of the House  
 ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Office of the Auditor-General (note 1)  
 The Speaker is the Responsible Minister for the Auditor-General

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	\$000
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	12,034	32,268	-	-	44,302
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	500	-	500
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	12,034	32,268	500	-	44,802
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	12,041	32,016	500	-	44,557

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Reports and Advice Arising from the Exercise of the Function of the Legislative Auditor	5,010	495	-	11	5,010	506	This class of output relates to the Auditor-General undertaking his constitutional function in assisting Parliament in its role of ensuring accountability for public resources. The change reflects increases in the remuneration of the Auditor-General and the Deputy from Higher Salaries Commission determinations (see note 2).
D2 Certification of Authority to Release Funds from the Crown Bank Account	313	-	-	-	313	-	This class of output involves exercising the Controller function under the Public Finance Act 1989 to act as a monitor on behalf of Parliament and to control the issue of funds from the Crown bank account.
D3 Provision of Non-Contested Audit Services	6,718	-	(7)	-	6,711	-	This class of output relates to the provision of audit services that have not been allocated to audit service providers by a contestable process. These are audits of national sensitivity, or where the Auditor-General considers subjecting audits in this category to contestability at this time is potentially too disruptive to the entity, or where the audits have yet to be subject to competitive tender. The change reflects a reforecast of activity.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	12,041	495	(7)	11	12,034	506	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Net)</b>							

D4 Provision of Contested Audit and Assurance Services	-	31,521	-	241	-	31,762	This class of output relates to those audits or audit-related services awarded to private sector auditors or Audit New Zealand through a competitive tender process or under the threat of competition, and to other assurance services provided by Audit New Zealand at the request of audited entities. The change reflects a reforecast of activity (see note 3).
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Net)</b>	-	31,521	-	241	-	31,762	
<b>Repayment of Debt</b>							
Overdraft Repayment	500	-	-	-	500	-	This appropriation provides for the repayment of principal on an overdraft facility.
<b>Total Appropriations for Repayment of Debt</b>	500	-	-	-	500	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	12,541	32,016	(7)	252	12,534	32,268	

# VOTES

## *Biosecurity*

---

## Terms and Definitions Used

<b>AHB</b>	Animal Health Board
<b>OIE</b>	Office Internationale des Epizooties

## Footnote

<b>Note 1</b>	For this output the Minister of Finance has approved the incurring of costs up to the estimated level of trading revenue earned from third parties. This approval is given in terms of section 10 of the Public Finance Act 1989.
---------------	---

# Biosecurity

VOTE MINISTER: Minister for Biosecurity

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENTS: Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry, Department of Conservation,  
Ministry of Fisheries, Ministry of Health

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	158,683	2,531	33,684	-	194,898
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	390	-	390
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	158,683	2,531	34,074	-	195,288
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	88,561	2,726	34,074	-	125,361

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
<b>Vote Biosecurity - Agriculture and Forestry, administered by the Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry</b>							
D1 Biosecurity and Animal Welfare Policy Advice	4,430	-	<b>1,548</b>	-	5,978	-	Policy advice to the Government on biosecurity issues relating to animal welfare and the agricultural, forestry and horticultural sectors. The increase reflects new funding for a Biosecurity Working Group to develop government responses to the Biosecurity Strategy.
D2 Administration of Biosecurity and Animal Welfare Standards and Pest Management Strategies	13,444	-	<b>2,983</b>	-	16,427	-	Development, promulgation and maintenance of standards designed to give effect to New Zealand law and policies that meet Government's biosecurity objectives. The increase includes an expense transfer from 2001/02 for the Biosecurity Awareness Programme and a fiscally neutral realignment of output classes to reflect improved cost allocation procedures.
D3 Border Inspection	37,646	-	<b>2,404</b>	-	40,050	-	Controlling biosecurity risks at the border in accordance with the provisions of the Biosecurity Act 1993. The increase provides for increased third party revenue from cargo inspections.
D4 Disease and Pest Surveillance Response Capability	18,959	-	<b>508</b>	-	19,467	-	Surveillance of animal and plant populations and forests. Detect emergent unwanted organisms and maintaining a capability to diagnose and respond to unrecorded, unwanted organisms that are detected. Decrease in funding includes a fiscally neutral realignment of output classes to reflect improved cost allocation procedures partly offset by additional funding for surveillance for scrapie of sheep and goats and chronic wasting disease of deer.

D5 Enforcement and Prosecutions	2,448	-	<b>730</b>	-	3,178	-	Enforcing the law through investigations and subsequent prosecutions where the legal requirements of the Biosecurity Act 1993 and the Animal Welfare Act 1999 are breached. Increased funding relates to additional animal welfare cases.
D6 Specific Disease and Pest Responses	3,799	-	<b>48,493</b>	-	52,292	-	Response to specific exotic disease pest incursions such as Painted Apple Moth and Varroa Bee Mite. The increase reflects new funding to pursue eradication of Painted Apple Moth.
<b>Vote Biosecurity - Conservation, administered by the Department of Conservation</b>							
D7 Policy Advice	226	-	<b>113</b>	-	339	-	Purchasing policy advice and decision support to the Government on biosecurity relating to indigenous flora and fauna. The increase in funding is for additional work being done this year from that originally forecast as a result of more Biosecurity issues.
D8 Crown Pests/Weeds Exacerbator Costs	2,310	-	<b>(185)</b>	-	2,125	-	Delivery of services to control weed and animal pests on lands administered by the Department of Conservation. The decrease reflects a reduction in the level of services being provided from that originally forecast due to demand.
D9 Indigenous Forest Biosecurity Protection	47	-	-	-	47	-	Monitoring the health of indigenous forests in order to detect new pests and unwanted organisms that may cause unwanted adverse effects.
D10 Specific Pest and Disease Responses	143	-	<b>84</b>	-	227	-	Delivery of services associated with responses to exotic disease or pest incursions, including the costs of a programme of eradication and control of Undaria seaweed. The increase in funding is for additional work being done this year on the control of Undaria seaweed.
<b>Vote Biosecurity - Fisheries, administered by the Ministry of Fisheries</b>							
D11 Marine Biosecurity Advice	2,770	-	<b>831</b>	-	3,601	-	The provision of policy advice to the Government on biosecurity issues relating to the marine environment. Supplementary Estimates provides for the completion of 2001/02 biosecurity research commitments in 2002/03 (\$1,602,000), a transfer from Vote Biosecurity - Agriculture and Forestry to support the Biosecurity Working Group (\$51,000), and a transfer to 2003/04 to enable the biosecurity research commitments entered into in 2002/03 (-\$822,000) to be completed.

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Vote Biosecurity - Health, administered by the Ministry of Health</b>							
D12 Policy Advice	339	-	-	-	339	-	Purchasing policy advice to support the Government on biosecurity issues as they affect public health.
D13 Specific Pest and Disease Response	2,000	-	12,613	-	14,613	-	Delivery of services associated with the response to the incursion of Southern Saltmarsh Mosquito, ochlerotatus camptorhynchus. Increased funding provided for incursion of this mosquito around the Kaipara Harbour.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	88,561	-	70,122	-	158,683	-	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Net)</b>							
<b>Vote Biosecurity - Agriculture and Forestry, administered by the Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry</b>							
D14 Discretionary Services	-	2,726	-	(195)	-	2,531	Contestable supply of services to clients who are involved with the provision of border control activities. The decrease reflects a reduction in the level of services being provided from that originally forecast. (See Note 1)
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Net)</b>	-	2,726	-	(195)	-	2,531	

<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>							
<b>Vote Biosecurity - Agriculture and Forestry, administered by the Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry</b>							
O1 Control of TB Vectors	33,624	-	-	-	33,624	-	Crown contribution to the National Pest Management Strategy for Bovine Tuberculosis.
<b>Vote Biosecurity - Health, administered by the Ministry of Health</b>							
O2 Scientific Advice to Support Pest Management Strategies as They Affect Public Health	60	-	-	-	60	-	Purchasing taxonomic services to support surveillance programmes for exotic mosquitoes of public health significance. Purchasing training for public health services authorised persons surveillance and responses to incursions and interceptions of exotic mosquitoes of public health significance.
<b>Total Appropriations for Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>	33,684	-	-	-	33,684	-	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
<b>Vote Biosecurity - Agriculture and Forestry, administered by the Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry</b>							
Subscriptions to International Organisations	230	-	-	-	230	-	Subscriptions to international organisations such as the Foot and Mouth Vaccine Bank and OIE.
Varroa Compensation	160	-	-	-	160	-	Compensation payments to beekeepers arising from controls placed on the movement of bees, bee products and beekeeping equipment.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	390	-	-	-	390	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	122,635	2,726	70,122	(195)	192,757	2,531	

## Part C – Explanations of Appropriations for Output Classes

### Part C1 – Departmental Output Classes

#### *Vote Biosecurity – Agriculture and Forestry*

##### **Output Class D6 – Specific Disease and Pest Responses**

This class of outputs includes the purchase of services to respond to a specific exotic disease/pest incursion and the coordination of that response.

Current exotic disease or pest responses include:

- Dutch Elm Disease
- Subterranean Termite
- Gumleaf Skeletoniser
- Painted Apple Moth
- Varroa
- Red Imported Fire ants
- Mycoides

During the 2002/03 financial year, Cabinet directed MAF to pursue eradication of the painted apple moth in west Auckland. The eradication programme involved aerial spaying a core area of 8,000 to 12,000 hectares up to 10 times on a 21-day cycle. Aerial spraying was supplemented by ground spaying of any new larval finds and areas inaccessible to aerial spaying. Additional funding of \$48.487 million was appropriated in the Supplementary Estimates to cover the programme.

#### *Vote Biosecurity – Health*

##### **Output Class D13 – Specific Pest and Disease Response**

This output covers the development and implementation of funding policy to ensure the implementation of the Government's decisions on the long-term response to the southern saltmarsh mosquito in New Zealand in the Hawke's Bay and Tairāwhiti, and in the Kaipara and Mangawhai. This includes:

- funding policy in relation to operational services as required
- convening meetings of the technical advisory group as required.

## Part C2 – Non-Departmental Output Classes

### *Vote Biosecurity – Agriculture and Forestry*

#### **Output Class O1 – Control of Tuberculosis Vectors**

This output class relates to purchasing services to control populations of wild animals, particularly possums, in locations where infected members of the wild population transmit tuberculosis to cattle and deer. Control measures are undertaken on farms and adjacent Crown estate. The control programme is a component of the pest management strategy for bovine tuberculosis established under the Biosecurity Act 1993. The objective of the programme is for New Zealand to be officially free of bovine tuberculosis by 2013. The Animal Health Board (AHB) is responsible for establishing and managing the strategy. This output represents the Crown's contribution to the approved strategy.

Control services are contracted from regional councils and other pest control agencies. The overall effectiveness of this programme is measured by a reduction in the number of cattle and deer herds classified as infected, in one to three years following a control operation.

#### Quantity and quality

The number of infected cattle herds at 30 June 2003 will not exceed 359.

The number of infected deer herds at 30 June 2003 will not exceed 73.

The annual period prevalence of infected cattle and deer herds for the 12 months ending 30 June 2003, as a percentage of all cattle and deer herds, will not exceed 1.23%.

The AHB will submit to the Crown a proposed vector management standard, specifying the standards to be met in relation to vector management and vector control.

The AHB will provide the Crown with the programme of vector control operations that it intends to carry out during the 2003/04 financial year by 15 May 2003.

The AHB will provide an annual programme report within 45 working days of the end of the financial year.

#### Cost

Outputs in the class will be provided within the appropriated sum of \$33.624 million (inclusive of GST).

## Part F - Crown Revenue and Receipts

### Part F1 - Current and Capital Revenue and Receipts

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates \$000	Supplementary Estimates \$000	Total Budgeted \$000	
<b>Current Revenue</b>				
Non-Tax Revenue				
Biosecurity Act 1993 Fines	1,600	-	1,600	Infringement fines imposed on persons entering New Zealand at ports of entry with undeclared goods.
Total Non-Tax Revenue	1,600	-	1,600	
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	1,600	-	1,600	
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	1,600	-	1,600	

**VOTE** *Child,  
Youth and Family  
Services*

---

## *Child, Youth and Family Services*

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Social Services and Employment

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Department of Child, Youth and Family Services

The Minister of Social Services and Employment is the Responsible Minister for the Department of Child, Youth and Family Services

### Part B - Statement of Appropriations

#### Summary of Appropriations

Types of Appropriation	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	306,102	-	84,085	-	390,187
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	2,281	-	2,281
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	13,536	-	-	-	13,536
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	<b>319,638</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>86,366</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>406,004</b>
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	<b>327,076</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>88,868</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>415,944</b>

**Part B1 - Details of Appropriations**

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Policy Advice and Ministerial Servicing	4,663	-	<b>342</b>	-	5,005	-	Advice, research, evaluation, and development of policies relating to the provision, or contracting of social and welfare services for children, young people, families, and communities. The movement in this output class reflects changes in cost allocations.
D2 Development and Funding of Community Services	9,935	-	<b>(221)</b>	-	9,714	-	Management of Government funding of community-based social and welfare services. The movement reflects an expense transfer for Local Services Mapping to 2003/04 and changes in cost allocations.
D3 Prevention Services	4,164	-	<b>(16)</b>	-	4,148	-	Education and advice services for the prevention of child abuse and neglect, and the promotion of the wellbeing of children, young people and their families. The movement in this output class reflects changes in cost allocations.
D4 Care and Protection Services	211,395	-	<b>6,430</b>	-	217,825	-	Social work services, both statutory and informal, that protect and assist children and young people who are in need of care and protection. The movement results from: additional funding provided for core services due to increased demand; Tampa refugees; CPI adjustments for foster care; asset revaluations; changes in cost allocations; and expense transfers for both the High and Complex Needs initiative and compliance with s363 of the Children, Young Persons and their Families Act 1989.

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
Appropriations	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross) – cont'd</b>							
D5 Youth Justice Services	59,814	-	<b>2,409</b>	-	62,223	-	Social work and other services to manage and resolve offending behaviour by children and young people, by providing assessment, support, programmes, containment and care of young offenders. The movement is as a result of: changes to the implementation timing of the Residential Services Strategy; changes in cost allocations; and an appropriation transfer from a Non Departmental Output Class for Māori youth at risk.
D6 Adoption Services	7,482	-	<b>(295)</b>	-	7,187	-	The management of services, incorporating education, assessment, reporting, counselling, and mediation, to all people who are party to adoption-related matters, past or present. The movement in this output class reflects changes in cost allocations.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	297,453	-	8,649	-	306,102	-	
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>							
O1 Information and Advice	1,426	-	-	-	1,426	-	Purchase of services that provide general advice and information to increase the skills of individuals and families to meet their own social and welfare needs.
O2 Education and Prevention Services	9,605	-	<b>(58)</b>	-	9,547	-	Purchase of education and prevention programmes and initiatives that aim to provide skills to children, young people, and families who are at risk of harm or abuse, which will help them reduce the risk of that abuse or harm. The movement is the result of expense transfers for whānau violence prevention services in Northland and relationship services.

O3 Family Wellbeing Services	49,252	-	<b>39</b>	-	49,291	-	Purchase of services that aim to improve the life outcomes for children, young people and families through support and development programmes, and programmes that will prevent any future harm or abuse. The movement is the result of net expense transfers for various initiatives.
O4 Counselling and Rehabilitation Services	16,388	-	<b>(2,953)</b>	-	13,435	-	Purchase of services, including family counselling and other post-crisis interventions, that restore the wellbeing of children, young people and families who have suffered harm and abuse or other forms of family breakdown, and for the perpetrators of harm and abuse. The movement is the result of an expense transfer to 2004/05 and an appropriation transfer for Māori Youth Contestable Fund.
O5 Emergency and Special Purpose Housing and Associated Services	995	-	-	-	995	-	Purchase of emergency accommodation and short-term support accommodation assistance that provides temporary shelter for individuals and families who have difficulties in accessing permanent accommodation.
O6 Strengthening Providers and Communities	8,921	-	<b>470</b>	-	9,391	-	Purchase of services that contribute to strengthening the capacity and capability of providers to deliver strong and effective social services and the outputs delivered by the Industry Training Organisation for the social services sector. The movement is the result of net expense transfers for Iwi/Māori provider development, enhanced caregiver support and the Māori Youth Contestable Fund.
<b>Total Appropriations for Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>	86,587	-	<b>(2,502)</b>	-	84,085	-	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Contingency and Innovations Fund	365	-	-	-	365	-	Contributing to the funding of social or welfare providers experiencing unforeseen financial difficulty or the purchase of innovative proposals to meet outcomes sought by the Minister of Social Services and Employment.
Stronger Communities Action Fund	1,916	-	-	-	1,916	-	Funding the provision of social and welfare services and initiatives to meet needs identified by local communities through devolved decision-making processes.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	2,281	-	-	-	2,281	-	

**Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)**

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
Appropriations	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Capital Contributions to the Department</b>							
Capital Investment	29,623	-	(16,087)	-	13,536	-	Capital contribution for the Residential Services Strategy. Changes in the implementation timeframes for the Residential Services Strategy have required a transfer of capital funding to 2003/04.
<b>Total Appropriations for Capital Contributions to the Department</b>	29,623	-	(16,087)	-	13,536	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	415,944	-	(9,940)	-	406,004	-	

## Part F - Crown Revenue and Receipts

### Part F1 - Current and Capital Revenue and Receipts

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates \$000	Supplementary Estimates \$000	Total Budgeted \$000	
<b>Current Revenue</b>				
Non-Tax Revenue				
Social Workers in Schools Contribution	230	-	230	Contribution received from School clusters for the Social Workers in Schools programme.
Total Non-Tax Revenue	230	-	230	
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	230	-	230	
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	230	-	230	

# VOTE *Commerce*

---

# Commerce

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Commerce

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Ministry of Economic Development

The Minister for Economic Development is the Responsible Minister for the Ministry of Economic Development

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

Types of Appropriation	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	48,670	-	15,687	-	64,357
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	3,768	42	3,810
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	1,260	-	1,260
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	<b>48,670</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,715</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>69,427</b>
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	<b>45,831</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19,612</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>65,443</b>

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Policy Advice - Business and Competition	8,344	-	1,221	-	9,565	-	Policy advice on the business legal framework; competition law policy; intellectual property rights; the impact of environmental issues on economic development; information technology including e-commerce and international technical developments; tariff and border protection policies; local government infrastructure issues and monitoring of Crown entities. The increase reflects transfers of funding from Vote Internal Affairs to meet costs relating to the transfer of responsibility for building industry policy to the Ministry of Economic Development (\$913,000); from Contributions to International Organisations to fund the increased workload in reviewing regulatory impact statements and business compliance cost statements (\$115,000); and from D3 Policy Advice and Administration of Trade Remedies to meet residual cost pressures in this output class (\$28,000). New funding of \$165,000 reflects policy formulation, consultation and the initial phases of the establishment of the Charities Commission.
D2 Administration of Part II Tariff Concessions	397	-	-	-	397	-	Assessing applications by importers to be exempted from import duties under the tariff concessions policy.
D3 Policy Advice and Administration of Trade Remedies	1,621	-	(80)	-	1,541	-	Policy advice in relation to trade remedies, investigating complaints concerning imports, and recommendations regarding trade remedies. The decrease reflects a transfer to D1 Policy Advice - Business and Competition (-\$28,000) and a transfer to Vote Consumer Affairs (-\$52,000) to mitigate cost pressures in 2002/03.

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross) – cont'd</b>							
D4 Registration and Granting of Intellectual Property Rights	10,071	-	450	-	10,521	-	Administering legislation providing for the protection of intellectual property rights by the granting of patents and plant variety rights, the registration of trademarks and designs. The increase reflects marginal cost increases associated with processing an increase in volumes of trademark applications (\$400,000) and the associated GST impact (\$50,000).
D5 Administration of Insolvencies	10,260	-	-	-	10,260	-	Administration of insolvencies and proceeds of crime orders.
D6 Registration and Provision of Statutory Information	15,138	-	1,248	-	16,386	-	Registering and provision of documents and information services in respect of all corporate entities, securities over insurance and superannuation schemes and securities over personal property (excluding land). The increase reflects marginal cost increases associated with late filing fees, company registrations and increased usage of the Personal Property Securities Register (\$600,000); the GST impact associated with the increased revenue from late filing fees, company registrations and increased use of the Register (\$413,000); and operating costs relating to the upgrade of the Companies Office Electronic Register (REGIS) (\$235,000).
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	45,831	-	2,839	-	48,670	-	

<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>							
O1 Approval and Review of Financial Reporting Standards	472	-	-	-	472	-	Reviewing and approving financial reporting standards, and work relating to the international harmonisation of financial reporting standards.
O2 Performance of Securities Market Functions	3,887	-	-	-	3,887	-	The performance of statutory functions by the Securities Commission in relation to the Securities Act 1978.
O3 Enforcement of General Market Regulation	8,880	-	-	-	8,880	-	The promotion of competition and fair trading through the administration, enforcement and adjudication activities undertaken by the Commerce Commission.
O4 Administration of the Takeovers Code	1,600	-	(582)	-	1,018	-	The performance of strategy functions by the Takeovers Panel as specified in the Takeovers Act 1993. The decrease reflects a transfer of funding to the Takeovers Panel Litigation Fund (-\$675,000) to enhance the transparency with regard to the appropriations for the Fund. This is partially offset by an increase in fees for the Chair and members of the Takeovers Panel (\$93,000).
O5 Enforcement of Dairy Sector Regulation	1,430	-	-	-	1,430	-	To fund the Commerce Commission for dispute resolution and enforcement of the Dairy Industry Restructuring Act 2001 and related regulations.
<b>Total Appropriations for Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>	16,269	-	(582)	-	15,687	-	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Contributions to International Organisations	670	-	(115)	-	555	-	Annual fee for New Zealand's membership of the International Copyright and Patent Union; International Patent Documentation Centre; International Standards Association; International Union for the Protection of New Plant Varieties; and a share of New Zealand's annual subscription to the Basel Convention. The decrease reflects a transfer of funding to D1 Policy Advice - Business and Competition to meet the additional workload in reviewing regulatory impact statements and business compliance cost statements.

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown – cont'd</b>							
Commerce Commission Litigation Fund	1,688	-	-	-	1,688	-	To meet the cost of major litigation activity undertaken by the Commerce Commission arising from its general market and sector specific enforcement activities, that is outside the normal routine or scope of its general litigation activity. Criteria for use of the fund are set out in the annual Memorandum of Understanding.
Securities Commission Litigation Fund	844	-	-	-	844	-	To meet the cost of major litigation activity undertaken by the Securities Commission arising from it carrying out functions under the proposed Securities and Market Institutions Act. Criteria for the use of the fund will be set out in the annual Memorandum of Understanding.
Takeovers Panel Litigation Fund	-	-	675	-	675	-	A transfer from O4 Administration of the Takeovers Code, to meet the cost of major litigation activity undertaken by the Takeovers Panel arising from it carrying out its functions under the Takeovers Act 1993. Criteria for the use of the fund will be set out in the annual Memorandum of Understanding.
Risk Capital Fund - Directors' Fees	6	-	-	-	6	-	Payment of directors' fees for attendance at meetings.

Crawford V Securities Commission	-	-	-	42	-	42	The increase is to meet the cost of the judicial review proceedings against the Securities Commission in relation to the case of Crawford v Securities Commission.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	3,208	-	560	42	3,768	42	
<b>Capital Contributions to Other Persons or Organisations</b>							
Investment in Securities Commission	135	-	-	-	135	-	Additional equity to enable the Securities Commission to carry out functions under the proposed Securities Market and Institutions Act.
Investment in Commerce Commission	-	-	<b>1,125</b>	-	1,125	-	Additional equity to enable the Commerce Commission to meet additional responsibilities under the telecommunications, electricity and dairy regulatory regimes.
<b>Total Appropriations for Capital Contributions to Other Persons or Organisations</b>	135	-	1,125	-	1,260	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	65,443	-	3,942	42	69,385	42	

## Part F - Crown Revenue and Receipts

### Part F1 - Current and Capital Revenue and Receipts

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates \$000	Supplementary Estimates \$000	Total Budgeted \$000	
<b>Current Revenue</b>				
Non-Tax Revenue				
Accounting Standards Review Board	119	-	119	Recovery of costs from fees payable under Section 5 of the Financial Reporting Order 1994.
Proceeds of Crime	250	4,700	4,950	Revenue collected under the Proceeds of Crime Act 1991. The increase reflects an increase in forecast proceeds of crime revenue.
Total Non-Tax Revenue	369	4,700	5,069	
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	369	4,700	5,069	
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	369	4,700	5,069	

# VOTE

## *Communications*

---

# Communications

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Communications

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Ministry of Economic Development

The Minister for Economic Development is the Responsible Minister for the Ministry of Economic Development

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	15,823	-	3,938	-	19,761
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	930	-	930
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	15,823	-	4,868	-	20,691
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	15,605	-	4,868	-	20,473

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Policy Advice - Communications	2,677	-	(203)	-	2,474	-	Policy advice in respect of telecommunications, broadcasting, postal services, and management of the radio spectrum, including the creation and disposal of rights in relation to the spectrum. The decrease reflects a transfer of funding to Vote Energy to meet additional costs associated with policy work on future electricity and gas needs.
D2 Management and Enforcement of the Radiocommunications Act 1989	12,928	-	421	-	13,349	-	Management of the radio frequency spectrum by granting radio apparatus licences, undertaking compliance activities, maintaining a register of licences issued, creating spectrum licences for Crown-owned management rights, and management of auctions of radio spectrum as required by the Government. The increase reflects costs associated with the Radio Spectrum Management group restructure in 2002 (\$500,000), partially offset by the GST impact of a forecast reduction in radio spectrum resource fees(-\$79,000).
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	15,605	-	218	-	15,823	-	
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>							
O1 Enforcement of Telecommunications Sector Regulation	3,938	-	-	-	3,938	-	Purchase of services for dispute resolution over regulated telecommunication services and advice on possible future regulated services and Kiwi Share related issues.
<b>Total Appropriations for Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>	3,938	-	-	-	3,938	-	

**Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)**

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Contributions to International Telecommunications Organisations	930	-	-	-	930	-	The Crown's annual membership of the Asia-Pacific Telecommunity and subscription to the International Telecommunications Union.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	930	-	-	-	930	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	20,473	-	218	-	20,691	-	

## Part F - Crown Revenue and Receipts

### Part F1 - Current and Capital Revenue and Receipts

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Total Budgeted	
	\$000	\$000	\$000	
<b>Current Revenue</b>				
Non-Tax Revenue				
Telecommunications Levy	3,501	-	3,501	Revenue obtained from telecommunications businesses to fund telecommunications activity.
Radio Spectrum	-	60	60	The increase reflects radio spectrum resource fees obtained from auctioned spectrum rights and from resource payments under the Radiocommunications Act 1989.
Total Non-Tax Revenue	3,501	60	3,561	
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	3,501	60	3,561	
<b>Capital Receipts</b>				
Radio Spectrum Rights	-	7,200	7,200	The increase reflects revenue obtained from auctioned spectrum rights under the Radiocommunications Act 1989.
<b>Total Capital Receipts</b>	-	7,200	7,200	
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	3,501	7,260	10,761	

**VOTE**

*Communications  
Security and  
Intelligence*

---

# *Communications Security and Intelligence*

---

VOTE MINISTER: Minister Responsible for the Government Communications Security Bureau

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Government Communications Security Bureau

The Prime Minister is the Responsible Minister for the Government Communications Security Bureau

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
Appropriations							
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Communications Security and Intelligence	26,987	-	<b>2,182</b>	-	29,169	-	Advising and assisting government departments and agencies on matters related to the security and integrity of classified or sensitive information processed, communicated or stored by electronic means, and information to meet the national intelligence requirements of the New Zealand Government.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	26,987	-	2,182	-	29,169	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	26,987	-	2,182	-	29,169	-	

# **VOTE** *Community and Voluntary Sector*

---

## *Community and Voluntary Sector*

VOTE MINISTER: Minister for the Community and Voluntary Sector

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Department of Internal Affairs

The Minister of Internal Affairs is the Responsible Minister for the Department of Internal Affairs

### Part B - Statement of Appropriations

#### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	16,358	-	473	-	16,831
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	14,859	-	14,859
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	16,358	-	15,332	-	31,690
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	16,366	-	15,332	-	31,698

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Policy Advice - Community	691	-	-	-	691	-	Provision of policy advice on, and information relating to the development of a community and voluntary sector policy framework and processes. Includes services to Minister.
D2 Administration of Grants	11,849	-	(8)	-	11,841	-	Processing, assessment and monitoring of grants applications, provision of training and support services to grant distribution committees, and information and assistance to prospective grant applicants. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment provides for reduced level of services to various trusts.
D3 Community Advisory Services	3,826	-	-	-	3,826	-	A community development service providing information, resources and facilitation services to enable communities and community groups to develop their own innovative responses to meet their needs.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	16,366	-	(8)	-	16,358	-	
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>							
O1 Community-Based Youth Development Fund	473	-	-	-	473	-	Funding for community-based youth development projects aimed at youth suicide prevention.
<b>Total Appropriations for Non- Departmental Output Classes</b>	473	-	-	-	473	-	

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
Appropriations							
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Community Internship Programme	450	-	-	-	450	-	Grants for community internship programme.
Community Organisation Grants Scheme	12,355	-	-	-	12,355	-	Locally distributed grants to community organisations for direct social service provision to disadvantaged community sectors.
Community Project Workers Scheme	1,187	-	-	-	1,187	-	Three-year grants for salary and programme costs to community organisations for community project workers. Approximately 17 projects are funded at any one time.
Māori Community Development Workers	200	-	-	-	200	-	Grants to enable whānau, hapū and Māori organisations to achieve improved economic, social and cultural well being for their members in areas such as jobs, health, education and crime prevention.
Support for Volunteering	467	-	-	-	467	-	Funding to promote volunteering including support to local volunteer centres and national conference for volunteers in November 2001.
Youth Workers Training Scheme	200	-	-	-	200	-	Grants for informal training for both paid and voluntary youth workers.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	14,859	-	-	-	14,859	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	31,698	-	(8)	-	31,690	-	

# VOTE

## *Conservation*

---

## Terms and Definitions Used

<b>CITES</b>	Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species
<b>IUCN</b>	International Union for the Conservation of Nature
<b>RAMSAR</b>	The Bureau of the Convention on Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar, Iran 1971)

# Conservation

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Conservation

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Department of Conservation

The Minister of Conservation is the Responsible Minister for the Department of Conservation

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	252,617	-	28,327	-	280,944
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	6,676	-	6,676
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	7,154	-	150	-	7,304
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	1,763	-	1,763
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	<b>259,771</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36,916</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>296,687</b>
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	<b>248,214</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19,323</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>267,537</b>

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Appropriations</b>							
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Management of Natural Heritage	110,578	-	(1,394)	-	109,184	-	This class of outputs covers the preservation of natural heritage, including the maintenance, restoration and protection of ecosystems, habitats and species. The decrease in expenditure is due to an expense transfer for Biodiversity funding for projects to be completed next year.
D2 Management of Historic Heritage	4,996	-	(56)	-	4,940	-	This class of outputs covers the provision of protection and conservation management of historic heritage, including heritage orders and designations under the Resource Management Act 1991.
D3 Management of Recreational Opportunities	93,353	-	9,750	-	103,103	-	This class of outputs covers the provision of recreational opportunities on land administered by the Department. This includes the safety services that support these opportunities and management of the recreational asset base. The increase here relates to the increase in the net carrying value of recreational assets, over that forecast last year.
D4 Conservation with the Community	28,137	-	234	-	28,371	-	This class of outputs covers building partnerships with tangata whenua, provision of public information, community participation, public awareness, relationship management and advocacy under the Resource Management Act 1991.
D5 Policy Advice, Servicing the Minister and Statutory Bodies, and Statutory Planning	3,996	-	3,023	-	7,019	-	This class of outputs covers the provision of policy advice and ministerial servicing to the Minister of Conservation. It also includes servicing statutory bodies and statutory planning under the Conservation Act 1987 and the National Parks Act 1980. The increase in funding here represents a fiscally neutral alignment of output classes to reflect changes in costs and demand for these services.

<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	241,060	-	11,557	-	252,617	-	
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>							
O1 Identification and Implementation of Protection for Natural and Historic Places	15,797	-	<b>8,167</b>	-	23,964	-	Purchasing identification, registration and associated promotion of the conservation, protection and care of historic places, implementation of legal protection of natural and historic resources on private or leasehold land; and the protection of indigenous ecosystems on private land or in Māori ownership through the use of contestable funds. The increase in funds here results from an expense transfer from 2001/02 for the Nature Heritage Fund and Nga Whenua Rahui; net of a fiscally neutral adjustment for Queen Elizabeth II National trust to Output Class O2.
O2 Management Services - Natural and Historic Places	536	-	<b>951</b>	-	1,487	-	Purchasing management services for properties with historical or natural significance, including maintenance work, access for the public and management advice on covenanted properties. The increase here results from a fiscally neutral adjustment for Queen Elizabeth II National trust from Output Class O1.
O3 Moutoa Gardens/Pakaitore	25	-	-	-	25	-	To fund the ongoing management and maintenance of the Moutoa Gardens Reserve.
O4 NZ Biodiversity Advisory Fund	-	-	<b>2,851</b>	-	2,851	-	NZ Biodiversity Advisory Fund will focus on provision of information and advice to private land managers, whereas the NZ Biodiversity Condition Fund will provide assistance with costs of pest and weed control, fencing and other management actions aimed at improving the condition of biodiversity outside of public conservation lands.
<b>Total Appropriations for Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>	16,358	-	11,969	-	28,327	-	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Purchase and Development of Reserves	800	-	<b>3,891</b>	-	4,691	-	Provision for purchasing, taking on leases, managing, administering, maintaining, protecting, improving, and developing the reserves from the Reserves Trust Bank Account and Reserves Act Crown Bank Account. No net Crown impact as it is funded by proceeds of the disposal of reserve lands.

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
Appropriations							
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown – cont'd</b>							
Matauranga Māori Fund	665	-	-	-	665	-	Support initiatives to protect traditional Māori knowledge (matauranga Māori) relating to New Zealand's indigenous biodiversity.
Esplanade Reserve Compensation	30	-	-	-	30	-	Obligatory compensatory payments made under section 289 of the Local Government Act 1974, when esplanade reserves are created.
Lake Taupo Access Fee	860	-	-	-	860	-	Payment made to the Ngāti Tuwharetoa Trust Board for public access to Lake Taupo for the purpose of fishing.
Waikaremoana Lakebed Lease	140	-	-	-	140	-	Payment made under the Lake Waikaremoana Act for the lease of the lakebed and foreshore for conservation purposes.
Subscriptions to International Organisations	290	-	-	-	290	-	Annual Subscriptions for New Zealand membership of: CITES, Convention on Biodiversity, IUCN, Ramsar, and World Heritage Fund.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	2,785	-	3,891	-	6,676	-	

<b>Capital Contributions to the Department</b>							
Capital Investment	7,154	-	-	-	7,154	-	Capital contributions to the Department of Conservation for the development of a biodiversity information system and the replacement and maintenance of visitor assets.
<b>Total Appropriations for Capital Contributions to the Department</b>	7,154	-	-	-	7,154	-	
<b>Capital Contributions to Other Persons or Organisations</b>							
Moutoa Gardens Reserve Board - Capital Contributions	150	-	-	-	150	-	To provide capital funding for the Moutoa Gardens Reserves Board.
<b>Total Appropriations for Capital Contributions to Other Persons or Organisations</b>	150	-	-	-	150	-	
<b>Purchase or Development of Capital Assets by the Crown</b>							
Crown Land Acquisitions	-	-	1,733	-	1,733	-	To purchase land for Reserve purposes.
Vested Coastal Marine Areas	30	-	-	-	30	-	Obligatory compensation payable upon vesting of coastal marine areas in the Crown.
<b>Total Appropriations for Purchase or Development of Capital Assets by the Crown</b>	30	-	1,733	-	1,763	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	267,537	-	29,150	-	296,687	-	

## Part C - Explanation of Appropriations for Output Classes

### Part C2 - Non-Departmental Output Classes

#### *Output Class O4 - NZ Biodiversity Advisory and Condition Funds*

This output class covers the NZ Biodiversity Advisory Fund and NZ Biodiversity Condition Fund. The Advisory Fund focuses on the provision of information and advice to private land managers in order to encourage and facilitate greater protection of biodiversity outside of public conservation lands. The Condition Fund provides assistance with the costs of pest and weed control, fencing and other management actions aimed at improving the condition of biodiversity outside of public conservation lands. These two funds were classified as part of Output Class 1 in previous years and total \$2.851 million.

#### NZ Biodiversity Funds

- It is expected that the NZ Biodiversity Advisory Fund will fund 10 advisory programmes.
- It is expected that the NZ Biodiversity Condition Fund will fund 30 condition programmes.

## Part F - Crown Revenue and Receipts

### Part F1 - Current and Capital Revenue and Receipts

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Total Budgeted	
	\$000	\$000	\$000	
<b>Current Revenue</b>				
Non-Tax Revenue				
Disposal of Reserves	800	-	800	Proceeds of disposal from the sale of reserves to be transferred to the Reserves Trust Account.
Concessions, Leases and Licences	5,900	-	5,900	Revenue received from commercial use of Crown owned Land.
Old Government Building Rental	1,071	-	1,071	Rental received from lessee.
Reserve Board Loans - Repayment of Interest	30	-	30	Repayment of interest on loans made to Reserve Boards.
Turnbull House Subsoil Lease	117	-	117	Receipt from Parliamentary Services for the use of subsoil below Turnbull House for an access tunnel.
<b>Total Non-Tax Revenue</b>	<b>7,918</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,918</b>	
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	<b>7,918</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,918</b>	
<b>Capital Receipts</b>				
Reserve Board Loans - Repayment of Principal	20	-	20	Repayment of principal from loans made to Reserve Boards.
<b>Total Capital Receipts</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20</b>	
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	<b>7,938</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,938</b>	

# VOTE *Consumer* *Affairs*

---

## Consumer Affairs

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Consumer Affairs

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Ministry of Economic Development

The Minister for Economic Development is the Responsible Minister for the Ministry of Economic Development

### Part B - Statement of Appropriations

#### Summary of Appropriations

Types of Appropriation	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	5,446	-	-	-	5,446
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	<b>5,446</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,446</b>
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	<b>5,377</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,377</b>

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Policy Advice on Consumer Issues	1,315	-	23	-	1,338	-	Provision of advice on issues concerning an effective legal and regulatory framework for business/consumer transactions, the promotion of improved market practices and effective redress, the administration of consumer safety legislation and international consumer policy developments. The increase reflects a transfer of funding from Vote Commerce to meet cost pressures arising from the reallocation of Ministry-wide costs.
D2 Information and Education Services for Consumers and Traders	2,440	-	21	-	2,461	-	Provision of information and education for consumers, business and community groups, including activities aimed at Māori, Pacific Island and low-income consumers, and work to promote consumer representation and recognition of the value of consumer representatives on boards and committees. The increase reflects a transfer of funding from Vote Commerce to meet cost pressures arising from the reallocation of Ministry-wide costs.
D3 Administration of Trade Measurement Legislation	1,622	-	25	-	1,647	-	Strategic promotion and enforcement of accurate measurement in the supply of goods in trade. The increase reflects expenditure associated with a forecast increase in trade measurement revenue (\$17,000), and a transfer of funding from Vote Commerce to meet cost pressures arising from the reallocation of Ministry-wide costs (\$8,000).
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	5,377	-	69	-	5,446	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	5,377	-	69	-	5,446	-	

## Part F - Crown Revenue and Receipts

### Part F1 - Current and Capital Revenue and Receipts

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates \$000	Supplementary Estimates \$000	Total Budgeted \$000	
<b>Current Revenue</b>				
Non-Tax Revenue				
Trade Measurement Unit Infringement Fees	20	-	20	Fees paid by traders who have been issued with infringement offence notices for breaching weights and measures legislation.
Total Non-Tax Revenue	20	-	20	
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	20	-	20	
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	20	-	20	

# **VOTE** *Corrections*

---

## Corrections

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Corrections

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Department of Corrections

The Minister of Corrections is the Responsible Minister for the Department of Corrections

### Part B - Statement of Appropriations

#### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	516,164	-	-	-	516,164
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	56,695	-	-	-	56,695
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	<b>572,859</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>572,859</b>
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	<b>600,385</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>600,385</b>

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Information Services	27,107	-	(531)	-	26,576	-	Provision of psychological reports, remand pre-sentence reports, reparation reports, same day reports, home detention reports and assessments, oral information reports and the preparation of home leave reports to courts and the New Zealand Parole Board.
D2 Community-Based Sentences and Orders	58,872	-	1,204	-	60,076	-	Provides for the management and delivery of community-based sentences and orders through sentence management and sentence compliance services.  This change reflects a higher offender population as a result of the Sentencing Act 2002 and the Parole Act 2002.
D3 Custody of Remand Inmates	51,314	-	3,232	-	54,546	-	Provides for custodial remand services and provision of facilities to hold people charged with offences, and offenders convicted but not yet sentenced.  This change is to reflect the increase in proportion of remand to sentenced inmates.
D4 Escort and Custodial Supervision Services	6,665	-	(536)	-	6,129	-	Provides for transportation of inmates to and from court and their safe and humane custody while at court.
D5 Custodial Services	277,063	-	(12,289)	-	264,774	-	Provision of custodial services, the provision of facilities, and administering sentences of imprisonment.  This change reflects a reclassification of operating funds to capital as a result of Financial Reporting Standard 3. In addition, it also reflects the change in proportion of remand to sentenced inmates.

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross) cont'd</b>							
D6 Inmate Employment	38,760	-	<b>3,454</b>	-	42,214	-	Provision of inmate employment, including the provision and administration of constructive activity and training opportunities designed to help address the underlying causes of criminal re-offending.  This increase reflects a higher level of external revenue.
D7 Rehabilitative Programmes and Reintegrative Services	45,088	-	<b>3,281</b>	-	48,369	-	Provision of prison and community-based rehabilitative programmes which incorporate psychological services, designed to address the underlying causes of criminal offending, and on the administration of support services for inmates serving custodial sentences.  A large portion of this change reflects an increase in departmental revenue and associated expenditure for Reducing Youth Offending Programmes.
D8 Services to New Zealand Parole Board	3,375	-	<b>1,455</b>	-	4,830	-	Provides for services to the New Zealand Parole Board relating to the provision of administrative, financial and secretariat services.  This change reflects the higher level of Parole Board activity as a result of the Parole Act 2002.
D9 Policy Advice and Development	4,186	-	<b>487</b>	-	4,673	-	Provision of advice, development of policies, and Ministerial servicing relating to the reduction of re-offending, the effective management of corrections services, and the review, evaluation and development of service standards.

D10 Service Purchase and Monitoring	3,616	-	<b>361</b>	-	3,977	-	Provision of contract management, national systems, inspectorate services and custodial assurance.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	516,046	-	118	-	516,164	-	
<b>Capital Contributions to the Department</b>							
Capital Investment	84,339	-	<b>(27,644)</b>	-	56,695	-	Capital contributions from the Crown are for the construction of corrections facilities at Rimutaka, Otago, Auckland and Northland, and for Day Reporting Centres, deferred maintenance and prison security.  This change is due to a capital transfer due to delays in construction at Northland and Auckland Women's Corrections Facilities.
<b>Total Appropriations for Capital Contributions to the Department</b>	84,339	-	(27,644)	-	56,695	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	600,385	-	(27,526)	-	572,859	-	

## Part C - Explanation of Appropriations for Output Classes

### Part C1 - Departmental Output Classes

The following outlines changes to 2002/03 performance measures and standards, which were previously documented in the Department of Corrections *Statement of Intent 1 July 2002 – 30 June 2003* (pp.58-113). All the remaining performance measures and standards for Vote Corrections in 2002/03 remain as specified.

#### *Output Class 1 - Information Services*

##### Quantity

Performance Measure	Main Estimates	Performance Measure	Supplementary Estimates
<b>1.5 – Psychological Service Information and Advice to Courts and the New Zealand Parole Board</b>			
The number of New Zealand Parole Board reports:	500	No change	570-630

##### **Rationale for change:**

The number of cases coming before the New Zealand Parole Board has increased significantly over those predicted prior to the introduction of the Parole Act 2002, which has impacted on the number of reports prepared by consideration by the New Zealand Parole Board.

#### *Output Class 2 - Community-based Sentences and Orders*

##### Quantity

Performance Measure	Main Estimates	Performance Measure	Supplementary Estimates
<b>2.1 – Supervision</b>			
The number of supervision sentences:	7,300-8,300	No change	5,300-6,300
<b>2.2 – Community Work</b>			
The number of community work sentences:	24,000-26,000	No change	28,400-30,400
<b>2.3 – Home Detention Orders</b>			
The number of offenders directed to complete a home detention order:	800-820	No Change	1,400-1,500
<b>2.4 – Parole Orders</b>			
The number of inmates directed to complete a parole order:	1,200-1,400	No Change	2,100-2,300

Performance Measure	Main Estimates	Performance Measure	Supplementary Estimates
<b>2.5 – Orders for Post-release Conditions</b>			
The number of inmates directed to complete post-release conditions imposed by the court:	2,200-2,400	No Change	1,700-1,900

**Rationale for change:**

The original volumes for each of the sentence types in this Output Class were based on projections following the introduction of the Sentencing Act 2002 and the Parole Act 2002, which came into effect on 30 June 2002. These projections were based, particularly in the case of community work on a predicted increase in the use of fines. However since the introduction of the new legislation, sentencing decisions have shown an increase in the total number of offenders expected to be sentenced to a community-based sentence with the revised median forecast increasing from 37,210 to 40,617.

*Output Class 8 - Services to the New Zealand Parole Board*Quantity

Performance Measure	Main Estimates	Performance Measure	Supplementary Estimates
<b>8.1 – Services to the New Zealand Parole Board</b>			
The number of cases considered by the New Zealand Parole Board to be:	3,500	No change	6,500

**Rationale for change:**

The number of cases coming before the New Zealand Parole Board has increased significantly over those predicted prior to the introduction of the Parole Act 2002.

# VOTE *Courts*

---

## Courts

VOTE MINISTER: Minister for Courts

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Department for Courts

The Minister for Courts is the Responsible Minister for the Department for Courts

### Part B - Statement of Appropriations

#### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	278,586	-	-	-	278,586
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	56,919	48,400	105,319
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	23,841	-	-	-	23,841
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	<b>302,427</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56,919</b>	<b>48,400</b>	<b>407,746</b>
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	<b>269,599</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54,398</b>	<b>46,548</b>	<b>370,545</b>

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Policy Advice and Ministerial Servicing	1,960	-	<b>268</b>	-	2,228	-	Purchase of advice on the effective operation of administrative and judicial services delivered to the community through the court system and on the collection or enforcement of fines and civil debt. It also covers the provision of services including draft ministerial replies and replies to parliamentary questions. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment provides for an increase associated with a fiscally neutral adjustment across departmental output classes to reflect the latest output class costings and demand forecasts.
D2 Collection or Enforcement of Fines and Civil Debts	58,947	-	<b>7,234</b>	-	66,181	-	Purchase of the collection and enforcement of fines, reparation and restitution, and the enforcement of judgements of the Courts on behalf of judgement creditors. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment provides for a forecast increase in fines debtors provisioning and remission costs (\$9,825,000); a decrease associated with a fiscally neutral adjustment across departmental output classes to reflect the latest output class costings and demand forecasts (-\$1,472,000); and a decrease for expense transfer of Collections Call Centre funding to 2003/04 (-\$1,119,000).
D3 Case Management, Criminal Jurisdiction	97,685	-	<b>8,096</b>	-	105,781	-	Purchase of operational activities and prescribed statutory services related to the efficient management of cases through the criminal courts process. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment provides for an increase associated with a fiscally neutral adjustment across departmental output classes to reflect the latest output class costings and demand forecasts (\$2,616,000); a forecast increase in fines debtors provisioning and remission costs (\$4,217,000); an increase for the Case Management System (CMS) technology project (\$1,018,000); an increase to meet support costs for two additional District Court Judges (\$362,000); and a decrease for expense transfer of Child Victims and Child Witnesses Education Programme funding to 2003/04 (-\$117,000).

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross) – cont'd</b>							
D4 Case Management, Civil Jurisdiction	68,500	-	(3,325)	-	65,175	-	Purchase of operational activities and prescribed statutory services related to the efficient management of cases through the civil courts process. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment provides for a decrease associated with a fiscally neutral adjustment across departmental output classes to reflect the latest output class costings and demand forecasts (-\$3,943,000); an increase for the Case Management System (CMS) technology project (\$679,000); and a decrease for expense transfer of Land Valuation Tribunal funding to 2003/04 (-\$61,000).
D5 Tribunals and Other Authorities	18,225	-	675	-	18,900	-	Purchase of operational activities related to the efficient management of applications or cases through the individual tribunals, authorities, boards and committees administered by the Department for Courts. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment provides for an increase associated with a fiscally neutral adjustment across departmental output classes to reflect the latest output class costings and demand forecasts (\$909,000); and a decrease for delay in enactment of the Motor Vehicle Sales Bill (-\$234,000).
D6 Māori Land, Information and Case Management	11,986	-	714	-	12,700	-	Purchase of administrative activities related to the provision of Māori Land information and the operational activities and prescribed statutory services related to the efficient management of cases through the Māori Land Courts. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment provides for an increase associated with a fiscally neutral adjustment across departmental output classes to reflect the latest output class costings and demand forecasts (\$796,000); and a decrease for expense transfer of Māori Land Court enhanced advisory services new initiative funding to 2003/04 (-\$82,000).

D7 Waitangi Tribunal	6,296	-	<b>1,325</b>	-	7,621	-	Purchase of research and administrative services related to the efficient management of claims through the Waitangi Tribunal. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment provides for an increase associated with a fiscally neutral adjustment across departmental output classes to reflect the latest output class costings and demand forecasts (\$825,000); and an increase to cover costs associated with a new inquiry process for historical claims (\$500,000).
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	263,599	-	14,987	-	278,586	-	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Abortion Supervisory Committee - Certifying Consultants Fees	3,500	-	-	-	3,500	-	Payments to Certifying Consultants for providing opinions under Section 33 of the Contraception, Sterilisation, and Abortion Act 1977.
Assistance to Victims of Crime	45	-	-	-	45	-	Funding for the Criminal Justice Assistance Reimbursement Scheme.
Children Young Persons and Their Families Professional Costs	6,752	-	<b>460</b>	-	7,212	-	Payments to court appointed counsel and specialists providing reports as directed by the court in relation to care and protection orders under the Children, Young Persons and Their Families Act 1989. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment reflects the revised forecasts for this expenditure.
Coroner-Directed Post-Mortems	5,300	-	<b>475</b>	-	5,775	-	Cost of pathology services and mortuary facilities for coroner-directed post-mortems. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment provides for an increase in fees payable to pathologists under the Coroners (Fees) Regulations 1992.
Coroner Related Fees and Expenses	1,200	-	-	-	1,200	-	Payments to coroners for the performance of their judicial responsibilities.
Costs in Criminal Cases	90	-	<b>60</b>	-	150	-	Costs awarded to defendants by a Court under the Costs in Criminal Cases Act 1967. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment reflects the revised forecasts for this expenditure.
Family Court Counselling and Professional Services	22,000	-	<b>1,380</b>	-	23,380	-	Payments to court appointed counsel and specialists providing reports and counselling as directed by the court in relation to custody and access matters and matrimonial disputes. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment reflects the revised forecasts for this expenditure.

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown – cont'd</b>							
Fees Associated with Orders Under the Domestic Violence Act 1995	5,000	-	(190)	-	4,810	-	Payments to court appointed counsel and programme providers in relation to the Domestic Violence Act 1995. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment reflects the revised forecasts for this expenditure.
Judicial Review Costs	600	-	-	-	600	-	Cost of legal services in cases of Judicial Review.
Justices of the Peace Association	155	-	-	-	155	-	Cost of administrative services from the Royal Federation of Justices to roster Justices of the Peace for court hearings.
Medical and Other Professional Services	1,800	-	-	-	1,800	-	Funding for medical and other professional services as required by legislation.
MVDT Adjudicator Remuneration and Assessors Costs	445	-	(164)	-	281	-	Remuneration paid to Adjudicators and fees and allowances paid to Assessors of the Motor Vehicle Disputes Tribunal (MVDT). The Supplementary Estimates adjustment provides for a decrease for delay in enactment of the Motor Vehicle Sales Bill.
Offenders and Civil Legal Aid	100	-	-	-	100	-	Funding for civil legal aid payments (applications prior to February 1992).
Personal Property Protection Rights Costs	1,100	-	-	-	1,100	-	Payments to service providers appointed by the court under the Protection of Personal and Property Rights Act 1988.
Representations for Blood Sampling	11	-	-	-	11	-	Cost of representation for parties (aged under seventeen) appearing before the court with regard to providing blood samples in criminal investigations.
Witness Fees and Expenses	2,000	-	500	-	2,500	-	Payments to ordinary and expert witnesses appearing in criminal jury trials. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment reflects the revised forecasts for this expenditure.

Youth Court Professional Fees	4,300	-	-	-	4,300	-	Payments to court appointed counsel and specialists providing reports as directed in the Youth Court.
Judges' Salaries and Allowances	-	46,548	-	1,852	-	48,400	Costs related to the terms and conditions of remuneration for judges in the Court of Appeal, High Court, District Court and Māori Land Court incurred pursuant to s.9A Judicature Act 1908, s.6 District Courts Act 1948 and s.13 Te Ture Whenua Māori Land Act 1993. The Supplementary Estimates increase reflects the appointment of two additional District Court Judges and the October 2002 determination of the Higher Salaries Commission.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	54,398	46,548	2,521	1,852	56,919	48,400	
<b>Capital Contributions to the Department</b>							
Capital Investment	6,000	-	<b>17,841</b>	-	23,841	-	To improve and sustain the effectiveness of the Environment Court; to implement an enhanced fines Collections Call Centre; and to fund working capital pressures and to address the highest priority property-related risks facing the Department. The Supplementary Estimates increase provides for the purchase of assets associated with the appointment of two additional District Court Judges (\$103,000); a capital contribution to complete the development of the Case Management System (CMS) (\$6,000,000); a capital contribution for the Fines Collection at International Airports new initiative (\$525,000); a working capital injection to support higher fines debtors (\$10,000,000); and a capital contribution for the establishment of a New Zealand Supreme Court (\$1,213,000).
<b>Total Appropriations for Capital Contributions to the Department</b>	6,000	-	17,841	-	23,841	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	323,997	46,548	35,349	1,852	359,346	48,400	

## Part F - Crown Revenue and Receipts

### Part F1 - Current and Capital Revenue and Receipts

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates \$000	Supplementary Estimates \$000	Total Budgeted \$000	
<b>Current Revenue</b>				
Non-Tax Revenue				
Court Fines	120,222	38,766	158,988	Estimated revenue expected to be collected on behalf of the Crown from the enforcement of monetary penalties imposed through the Courts. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment reflects the latest forecast information received from Police.
Money Forfeited to the Crown	2	-	2	Judicial orders made to pay money to the Crown.
Total Non-Tax Revenue	120,224	38,766	158,990	
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	120,224	38,766	158,990	
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	120,224	38,766	158,990	

# **VOTE** *Crown* *Research Institutes*

---

## Terms and Definitions Used

<b>CCMAU</b>	Crown Company Monitoring Advisory Unit
<b>CRI</b>	Crown Research Institute
<b>SOE</b>	Stated Owned Enterprise

# Crown Research Institutes

VOTE MINISTER: Minister for Crown Research Institutes

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: The Treasury

The Minister of Finance is the Responsible Minister for the Treasury

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	\$000
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	938	-	-	-	938
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	101	-	101
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	938	-	101	-	1,039
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	898	-	-	-	898

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Appropriations</b>							
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Crown Company Monitoring Advice to the Minister for Crown Research Institutes	898	-	40	-	938	-	Ownership monitoring advice to, and management of issues on behalf of, the Minister for CRIs. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment reflects a fiscally neutral transfer from Vote SOEs to re-distribute costs within CCMAU, following a restructuring of the Corporate business unit.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	898	-	40	-	938	-	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Crown Residual Liabilities	-	-	101	-	101	-	The Crown provided indemnities to CRIs when they were established, relating to settling legal claims against the former science departments, cleaning up contaminated sites, meeting various statutory requirements, and reimbursing CRIs for redundancy payments in relation to staff not retained. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment reflects a carryforward of the unspent balance from 2001/02.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	-	-	101	-	101	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	898	-	141	-	1,039	-	

## Part F - Crown Revenue and Receipts

### Part F1 - Current and Capital Revenue and Receipts

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Total Budgeted	
	\$000	\$000	\$000	
<b>Current Revenue</b>				
Non-Tax Revenue				
Net Surplus from Crown Research Institutes	16,028	(16,028)	-	The net surplus after dividends of CRIs. Following the introduction of full consolidation of Crown companies into the Crown accounts, the net surplus of CRIs is no longer reported in Vote Crown Research Institutes.
Dividends from Crown Research Institutes	3,750	-	3,750	Dividends paid to the Crown by CRIs.
<b>Total Non-Tax Revenue</b>	<b>19,778</b>	<b>(16,028)</b>	<b>3,750</b>	
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	<b>19,778</b>	<b>(16,028)</b>	<b>3,750</b>	
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	<b>19,778</b>	<b>(16,028)</b>	<b>3,750</b>	

# VOTE *Customs*

---

## Footnotes

- Note 1** Costs incurred pursuant to sections 111 to 113 and 117 and 275 of the Customs and Excise Act 1996.
- Note 2** Costs incurred pursuant to sections 12 and 13 of the Goods and Services Tax Act 1985.

# Customs

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Customs

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: New Zealand Customs Service

The Minister for Customs is the Responsible Minister for the New Zealand Customs Service

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	73,804	-	-	-	73,804
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	44	26,700	26,744
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	73,804	-	44	26,700	100,548
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	72,201	-	44	26,700	98,945

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Appropriations</b>							
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Policy Advice	2,588	-	(25)	-	2,563	-	The provision of policy advice on the management of border and revenue risks and ministerial servicing.
D2 Intelligence and Risk Assessment Services	4,049	-	(230)	-	3,819	-	The production of intelligence assessments and the provision of alerts relating to goods and people crossing the border.
D3 Clearance of International Passengers, Crew and Craft	23,367	-	1,258	-	24,625	-	The clearance of international passengers, crew and craft arriving in and departing from New Zealand.
D4 Clearance of Import, Export and Excise Transactions	23,939	-	458	-	24,397	-	The validation, checking, inspection, clearance and audit of all imports, exports and excise transactions.
D5 Revenue Collection, Accounting and Debt Management	2,680	-	129	-	2,809	-	The receipts and processing of import tariffs, goods and services tax and excise duty on fuel, tobacco and alcohol, and associated drawbacks and refunds.
D6 Surveillance, Search and Containment	4,765	-	568	-	5,333	-	The search and containment of craft, and surveillance of airports, waterfronts, and coastlines.
D7 Investigation of Offences	7,904	-	(379)	-	7,525	-	The proactive and reactive investigation of Customs and other offences.
D8 Prosecutions and Civil Proceedings	800	-	42	-	842	-	The prosecution of offences and civil proceedings relating to the hearing of applications for the release of seized goods.

D9 Technical Advisory Services	2,109	-	(218)	-	1,891	-	Customs rulings on tariff and excise classifications, concession interpretations, origin qualification and general advice to business.  The Supplementary Estimates changes in this schedule reflect updated priorities, changed workloads and latest costing information.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	72,201	-	1,603	-	73,804	-	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Refunds/Drawbacks of Customs Duty	-	25,000	-	-	-	25,000	New Zealand Customs Service refunds duties payable under the Tariff Act 1988 in particular circumstances set out in the Customs and Excise Act 1996. These include duties paid in error and duties paid on goods which are subsequently found to be faulty, damaged or pillaged. Drawback of duty is payable on imported goods which are subsequently re-exported (see note 1).
Refunds/Drawbacks of Excise Duty	-	1,500	-	-	-	1,500	Excise duty refunds made primarily for remission of penalty duty and refund of excise duty for goods entered for home consumption and subsequently exported (see note 1).
Refunds/Drawbacks of Goods and Services Tax	-	200	-	-	-	200	Refund of GST paid on imports by persons not registered as GST taxpayers, in the same circumstances as refunds/drawbacks of Customs duties are made (see note 2).
World Customs Organisation	44	-	-	-	44	-	New Zealand's contribution to the operating budget of the WCO.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	44	26,700	-	-	44	26,700	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	72,245	26,700	1,603	-	73,848	26,700	

## Part F - Crown Revenue and Receipts

### Part F1 - Current and Capital Revenue and Receipts

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Total Budgeted	
	\$000	\$000	\$000	
<b>Current Revenue</b>				
Tax Revenue				
Customs Duty	705,000	69,000	774,000	Customs duty is duty to which imported goods are subject under the Tariff Act 1988.
Excise Duty	2,223,500	98,000	2,321,500	Excise duty is imposed under the Customs and Excise Act 1996 on alcohol products, tobacco and tobacco products and petroleum products.
Goods and Services Tax	4,301,200	(150,000)	4,151,200	GST is imposed on imported goods under sections 12 and 13 of the Goods and Services Tax Act 1985.
Total Tax Revenue	7,229,700	17,000	7,246,700	
Non-Tax Revenue				
Sale of Seized Goods	700	600	1,300	Proceeds from the disposal of goods forfeited to the Crown, to recover non-payment or short payment of duties or for other illegalities.
Total Non-Tax Revenue	700	600	1,300	
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	<b>7,230,400</b>	<b>17,600</b>	<b>7,248,000</b>	
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	<b>7,230,400</b>	<b>17,600</b>	<b>7,248,000</b>	

# VOTE *Defence*

---

# Defence

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Defence

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Ministry of Defence

The Minister of Defence is the Responsible Minister for the Ministry of Defence

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	13,823	-	-	-	13,823
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	445,928	-	445,928
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	13,823	-	445,928	-	459,751
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	11,719	-	212,411	-	224,130

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Policy Advice	3,303	-	-	-	3,303	-	Policy advice, strategic planning and the management of international defence relationships.
D2 Audit and Assessment of Performance	1,877	-	90	-	1,967	-	Independent evaluations of the New Zealand Defence Force, internal audits and reviews of Ministry acquisition, policy and corporate activities. The increase reflects expected outturn.
D3 Management of Equipment Procurement	6,539	-	2,014	-	8,553	-	Managing procurement or refurbishment, on behalf of the Crown, of various items of equipment contributing to a capability of the New Zealand Defence Force. The increase is for preliminary project costs funded by Revenue Other.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	11,719	-	2,104	-	13,823	-	
<b>Purchase or Development of Capital Assets by the Crown</b>							
Defence Equipment	200,693	-	205,119	-	405,812	-	Purchase of defence equipment for the New Zealand Defence Force. The increase reflects timing changes in contract payments and purchase of aircraft.
GST on Defence Equipment	11,718	-	28,398	-	40,116	-	Input GST on purchase of defence equipment for the New Zealand Defence Force. The increase reflects timing differences in contracts and delivery of new aircraft.
<b>Total Appropriations for Purchase or Development of Capital Assets by the Crown</b>	212,411	-	233,517	-	445,928	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	224,130	-	235,621	-	459,751	-	

## Part F - Crown Revenue and Receipts

### F1 - Current and Capital Revenue and Receipts

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Total Budgeted	
	\$000	\$000	\$000	
<b>Current Revenue</b>				
Non-Tax Revenue				
Crown Interest	600	(250)	350	Interest earned on balances in foreign currency accounts. The decrease reflects expected outturn.
Total Non-Tax Revenue	600	(250)	350	
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	600	(250)	350	
<b>Capital Receipts</b>				
Defence Equipment	197,985	(73,110)	124,875	Defence equipment sold to New Zealand Defence Force. The decrease reflects changes in the timing of recoveries.
<b>Total Capital Receipts</b>	197,985	(73,110)	124,875	
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	198,585	(73,360)	125,225	

# **VOTE** *Defence* *Force*

---

## Terms and Definitions Used

<b>HMNZS</b>	Her Majesty's New Zealand Ship
<b>LINZ</b>	Land Information New Zealand
<b>MCM</b>	Mine Counter Measure
<b>NCS</b>	Naval Control of Shipping
<b>NZDF</b>	New Zealand Defence Force

# Defence Force

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Defence

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: New Zealand Defence Force

The Minister of Defence is the Responsible Minister for the New Zealand Defence Force

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	1,611,435	-	-	-	1,611,435
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	1,844	-	-	-	1,844
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	<b>1,613,279</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,613,279</b>
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	<b>1,595,725</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,595,725</b>

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Military Policy Development, Coordination and Advice	9,664	-	<b>(244)</b>	-	9,420	-	Purchase of advice to the Minister of Defence on military contributions to New Zealand's foreign policy and military responses to contingencies. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment reflects the resource reprioritisation necessary to ensure that NZDF continues to meet its purchase agreement obligations within baselines.
D2 Naval Combat Forces	514,292	-	<b>6,644</b>	-	520,936	-	Purchase the capabilities of HMNZ Ships TE KAHA, TE MANA and CANTERBURY, and associated Seasprite helicopters, prepared to conduct maritime operations and to contribute support services to the community. The Supplementary Estimates increase includes new funding to provide for a \$4.605 million increase in the cost of the Capital Charge following a 30 June 2002 revaluation of related land holdings. The balance of the increase reflects the resource reprioritisation necessary to ensure that NZDF continues to meet its purchase agreement obligations within baselines.
D3 Naval Support Forces	31,190	-	<b>280</b>	-	31,470	-	Purchase the capabilities of the Fleet Replenishment Ship, HMNZS ENDEAVOUR, prepared to conduct operational and maritime logistic support for deployed military forces. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment reflects the resource reprioritisation necessary to ensure that NZDF continues to meet its purchase agreement obligations within baselines.

D4 Mine Counter Measures, Diving and Diving Support Forces	35,837	-	<b>(2,475)</b>	-	33,362	-	Purchase the capabilities of the Inshore Patrol Craft prepared to conduct mine counter measure (MCM) operations and route surveys in selected New Zealand ports, and coastal patrols, and purchase the capabilities of the Diving Support Vessel and Operational Diving Team. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment reflects the resource reprioritisation necessary to ensure that NZDF continues to meet its purchase agreement obligations within baselines.
D5 Naval Control of Shipping Forces	5,142	-	<b>(249)</b>	-	4,893	-	Purchase the capabilities of the Naval Control of Shipping (NCS) Organisation prepared to conduct control of shipping in times of threat. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment reflects the resource reprioritisation necessary to ensure that NZDF continues to meet its purchase agreement obligations within baselines.
D6 Hydrographic Data Collection and Processing for LINZ and Third Parties	8,456	-	<b>(546)</b>	-	7,910	-	Purchase the capabilities of the hydrographic and oceanographic survey ship, HMNZS RESOLUTION, to conduct hydrographic data collection and processing that meets contractual commitments to LINZ and third parties. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment reflects reduced contract work.
D7 Land Combat Forces	238,690	-	<b>(8,893)</b>	-	229,797	-	Purchase the capabilities of Land Combat Forces (command, control and intelligence, and infantry, armoured and reconnaissance force elements) prepared to conduct land operations. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment reflects the resource reprioritisation necessary to ensure that NZDF continues to meet its purchase agreement obligations within baselines.
D8 Land Combat Support Forces	154,814	-	<b>(7,679)</b>	-	147,135	-	Purchase the capabilities of Land Combat Support Forces (artillery, engineers and communications force elements) prepared to conduct land operations. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment reflects the resource reprioritisation necessary to ensure that NZDF continues to meet its purchase agreement obligations within baselines.
D9 Land Combat Service Support Forces	117,541	-	<b>5,520</b>	-	123,061	-	Purchase the capabilities of Land Combat Service Support Forces (transport and movements, medical, supply, repair and military police) prepared to conduct land operations. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment reflects the resource reprioritisation necessary to ensure that NZDF continues to meet its purchase agreement obligations within baselines.

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross) - cont'd</b>							
D10 Specialised Forces	32,713	-	<b>3,703</b>	-	36,416	-	Purchase the capabilities of Specialised Forces prepared to conduct special forces operations in support of land operations, counter-terrorist operations, and the disposal of explosive devices and neutralisation of chemical and biological devices that threaten public safety or national interests. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment reflects the resource reprioritisation necessary to ensure that NZDF continues to meet its purchase agreement obligations within baselines.
D12 Maritime Patrol Forces	132,131	-	<b>9,842</b>	-	141,973	-	Purchase the capabilities of No 5 Squadron (P-3 Orion aircraft) prepared to conduct, in priority, maritime surveillance of New Zealand's EEZ, the Pacific region and the Southern Ocean, to conduct search and rescue missions, and to conduct maritime air operations. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment includes the resource reprioritisation necessary to ensure that NZDF continues to meet its purchase agreement obligations within baselines and new funding of \$1.002 million to provide for the Capital Charge following a 30 June 2002 revaluation of related land holdings.
D13 Fixed Wing Transport Forces	188,250	-	<b>11,139</b>	-	199,389	-	Purchase the capabilities of No 40 Squadron (Boeing 727 and C-130 Hercules aircraft) prepared to conduct strategic and tactical air transport operations, including aeromedical evacuation. It has been agreed that Boeing 757 aircraft will replace the Boeing 727 during 2002/03 and the Supplementary Estimates adjustment reflects the resource reprioritisation necessary to ensure that NZDF continues to meet its purchase agreement obligations within baselines. The change includes a funded Capital Charge increase of \$960,000 following a 30 June 2002 revaluation of related land holdings.

D14 Rotary Wing Transport Forces	87,210	-	(6,995)	-	80,215	-	Purchase the capabilities of No 3 Squadron (Iroquois helicopters) prepared to conduct tactical air transport, including aeromedical evacuation, and counter-terrorist operations. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment reflects the resource reprioritisation necessary to ensure that NZDF continues to meet its purchase agreement obligations within baselines.
D15 Miscellaneous Support Activities	8,098	-	161	-	8,259	-	Purchase the NZDF training infrastructure and planned support to regional defence forces and the New Zealand community. It includes support provided under the auspices of the Mutual Assistance Programme, support for the New Zealand Cadet Forces and training of Limited Service Volunteers. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment reflects the resource reprioritisation necessary to ensure that NZDF continues to meet its purchase agreement obligations within baselines.
D16 Operationally Deployed Forces	29,853	-	7,346	-	37,199	-	Purchase of deployed force elements on military tasks. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment recognises fiscally neutral transfers of \$6.946 million that provide for the regeneration of NZDF skills and capabilities following the withdrawal from Timor-Leste along with a transfer of \$1.190 million to Vote Social Development associated with income assistance for personnel involved in peacekeeping activities. The overall increase reflects the new funding of \$15.482 million agreed to provide for the cost of operations in Afghanistan, the Arabian Sea and the Gulf of Oman.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	1,593,881	-	17,554	-	1,611,435	-	
<b>Capital Contributions to the Department</b>							
Capital Investment	1,844	-	-	-	1,844	-	To provide for the purchase of basic equipment for the newly implemented NZDF Chemical and Biological Response capability.
<b>Total Appropriations for Capital Contributions to the Department</b>	1,844	-	-	-	1,844	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	1,595,725	-	17,554	-	1,613,279	-	

**VOTE** *Economic,  
Industry and  
Regional  
Development*

---

## Terms and Definitions Used

<b>BIZ</b>	The Business Development programme established to enhance the management capability, business skills, and knowledge of small and medium sized enterprises
<b>INZ</b>	Industry New Zealand, a Crown entity responsible for the delivery of industry and regional development programmes and activities
<b>SMEs</b>	Small and medium enterprises
<b>TNZ</b>	Trade New Zealand

# *Economic, Industry and Regional Development*

VOTE MINISTER: Minister for Industry and Regional Development

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Ministry of Economic Development

The Minister for Economic Development is the Responsible Minister for the Ministry of Economic Development

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	8,710	-	66,286	-	74,996
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	41,732	-	41,732
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	586	-	-	-	586
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	9,296	-	108,018	-	117,314
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	9,232	-	103,153	-	112,385

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Policy Advice - Economic, Industry and Regional Development	8,155	-	(149)	-	8,006	-	Provision of policy advice encompassing the development, evaluation and overview of economic, industry and regional development policies and initiatives to promote sustainable economic development. This includes implementation of the Government's Growth and Innovation Framework, and factors influencing the capability and performance of firms, sectors and regions, and the monitoring of Industry New Zealand (INZ). The decrease reflects a transfer of funding to D2 Policy Advice - Small Business for the funding of initiatives to enhance policy advice on small and medium enterprises (SMEs) (-\$349,000), partially offset by a transfer of funding from O2 Advice and Information for Business and O5 Co-ordination and Facilitation of Sector Strategies to meet the transition costs of the integration of INZ and Trade New Zealand (TNZ) (\$200,000).
D2 Policy Advice - Small Business	-	-	704	-	704	-	Provision of policy advice on SMEs, met from new Crown funding (\$158,000), a transfer from D1 Policy Advice - Industry and Regional Development (\$349,000), and a transfer from O2 Advice and Information on Business (\$150,000). The increase also reflects costs of a Policy Forum to be met from participant fees (\$47,000).
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	8,155	-	555	-	8,710	-	

<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>							
O1 Administration and Monitoring of Payments for Business and Regional Development Services	2,649	-	-	-	2,649	-	Providing administration and monitoring of payments for business and regional development services delivered by third parties.
O2 Advice and Information for Business	16,256	-	<b>(375)</b>	-	15,881	-	Provision of services and the oversight of programmes that provide advice and information for business, which includes business appraisal, analysis and diagnosis, access to information, resources, training and skills development for business (including monitoring and reporting on the effectiveness and implementation of these services); and the provision of databases for potential investors and business investment opportunities and for the operation of the Industrial Supplies Office (ISO). The decrease reflects a transfer of funding to D1 Policy Advice - Economic, Industry and Regional Development and O9 Integration Costs - New Industry and Trade Entity to meet costs relating to the integration of INZ and TNZ (-\$225,000), and a transfer of funding to D2 Policy Advice - Small Business (-\$150,000).
O3 Advice and Support for Regions	4,421	-	-	-	4,421	-	Providing advice and support for regions on regional development; advice on the preparation of applications for regional development assistance; advice (including facilitation) of regional development planning; and monitoring and reporting on the effectiveness and implementation of these services.
O4 Commercialisation of Intellectual Property	1,125	-	-	-	1,125	-	Providing support for the commercialisation of ideas and intellectual property.
O5 Coordination and Facilitation of Sector Strategies	13,048	-	-	-	13,048	-	Co-ordination and facilitation of efforts, expert advice, project management and associated support services needed to develop sector strategies.
O6 Delivery of Business Development Programmes	12,673	-	<b>162</b>	-	12,835	-	Purchase of BIZ services through contracted providers. The increase reflects a transfer of under-expenditure from the Regional Development Programme to meet additional costs of the BIZ Portal.
O7 Delivery of Business Success and Outreach Programmes	8,248	-	-	-	8,248	-	Providing a range of services to promote and support enterprise education, major events, business success and outreach.
O8 Support for Promising Individuals	1,950	-	-	-	1,950	-	Supporting promising individuals through education initiatives.

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Appropriations</b>							
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes – cont'd</b>							
O9 Integration Costs - New Industry and Trade Entity	-	-	<b>6,129</b>	-	6,129	-	To meet transition costs for the integration of INZ and TNZ.
<b>Total Appropriations for Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>	60,370	-	5,916	-	66,286	-	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Incubator Awards	1,500	-	<b>300</b>	-	1,800	-	To support the development of business incubators. The increase reflects a transfer of under-expenditure from the Regional Development Programme to lift the capability and capacity of existing incubators.
Industry New Zealand Enterprise Awards Scheme	2,813	-	<b>1,563</b>	-	4,376	-	To assist innovative firms and entrepreneurs to build capability to test and develop early-stage business concepts and projects. The increase reflects a transfer of funding from 2001/02 to 2002/03 to meet costs of awards made in 2001/02 but not paid until 2002/03 (\$1,363,000), and a transfer of under-expenditure from the Regional Development Programme to meet an increase in the up-take of awards (\$200,000).
Industry Specialist and Feasibility Grants	14,943	-	<b>4,676</b>	-	19,619	-	To make specialist expertise and information and resources available to businesses in order to improve their management capability and lift potential; and to provide a scheme to help businesses implement strategies for business growth and grants for feasibility studies relating to strategic investment proposals. The increase reflects a transfer of funding from 2001/02 to 2002/03 to meet costs of grants that were awarded in 2001/02 but not paid until 2002/03.

Regional Development Programme	16,875	-	(6,058)	-	10,817	-	To support and lift the capacity of regions in delivering economic development programmes and initiatives. The decrease reflects a transfer of under-expenditure to O1 Administration and Monitoring of Payments for Business and Regional Development Services, O5 Co-ordination and Facilitation of Sector Strategies, O9 Integration Costs – New Industry and Trade Entity, Incubator Awards, Industry New Zealand Enterprise Awards Scheme, and the World Class New Zealanders Fund (-\$1,377,000); and a transfer of funding to O9 Integration Costs – New Industry and Trade Entity to fund the interim transition costs of the integration of TNZ and INZ (-\$4,732,000). This decrease is partially offset by a transfer of funding from 2001/02 to 2002/03 to meet costs of grants awarded in 2001/02 but not paid until 2002/03 (\$51,000).
Regional Initiatives Fund	2,327	-	(800)	-	1,527	-	To provide a fund to allocate towards specific regional development initiatives. The decrease reflects a transfer of under-expenditure resulting from lower than expected activity, to Vote Tourism to meet the costs of the Lord of the Rings world premiere in 2003/04 (\$500,000), and as savings to the Crown (\$300,000).
Sector Initiatives Fund	2,400	-	(887)	-	1,513	-	To provide a fund to allocate towards specific sectoral initiatives. The decrease reflects a transfer of under-expenditure to O9 Integration Costs – New Industry and Trade Entity to fund the transition costs of the integration of TNZ and INZ.
Major Events Support Fund	1,125	-	-	-	1,125	-	To provide a fund to support major events.
World Class New Zealanders Fund	800	-	155	-	955	-	To provide a fund to support improvements to international management capability in, and global linkages of, New Zealand enterprises and businesses. The increase reflects a transfer of under-expenditure from the Regional Development Programme to meet an increased volume in applications to the Fund (\$150,000), and a transfer of funding from 2001/02 to 2002/03 to meet costs of grants awarded in 2001/02 but not paid until 2002/03 (\$5,000).
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	42,783	-	(1,051)	-	41,732	-	

**Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)**

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Capital Contributions to the Department</b>							
Capital Investment	1,077	-	(491)	-	586	-	Capital contribution to fund a forecast deficit in the memorandum account operated in D6 Registration and Provision of Statutory Information in Vote Commerce. The decrease reflects a revised forecast operating position in the memorandum account due to higher activity than forecast (-\$1,077,000), partially offset by additional funding for the upgrade of the Companies Office Electronic Register (REGIS) to a web browser based system (\$586,000).
<b>Total Appropriations for Capital Contributions to the Department</b>	1,077	-	(491)	-	586	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	112,385	-	4,929	-	117,314	-	

## Part C - Explanation of Appropriations for Output Classes

### *Output Class D2 Policy Advice - Small Business*

The Minister for Small Business will purchase policy advice on issues relating to lifting the capability and performance of SMEs. This includes the development, coordination and implementation of policy advice concerning SMEs. Outputs in this class include:

- coordination of the work of the interdepartmental SME Senior Officials Group, through the establishment of the Small Business Directorate in the Ministry of Economic Development
- provision of second opinion advice on policy proposals that affect SMEs
- assisting in building channels of communication between the government and SMEs, through the Small Business Advisory Group
- preparing and undertaking a programme of research on SMEs to be approved by the Ministerial Group on Small Businesses
- developing a SME focus in the analysis of the impact of proposed regulation, and
- preparations for a SME Summit in February 2004.

# VOTE *Education*

---

## Terms and Definitions Used

<b>ASR</b>	Assessment of Strategic Relevance
<b>ECE</b>	Early Childhood Education
<b>EFTS</b>	Equivalent Full Time Students
<b>ESOL</b>	English for speakers of other languages
<b>FTTE</b>	Full time teacher equivalents
<b>ICT</b>	Information and Communication Technologies
<b>ITO</b>	Industry Training Organisation
<b>NCEA</b>	National Certificate of Educational Achievement
<b>NZQA</b>	New Zealand Qualifications Authority
<b>ORRS</b>	Ongoing and Reviewable Resourcing Schemes
<b>PAFT</b>	Parents as First Teachers
<b>PTE</b>	Private Training Establishment
<b>STEP</b>	Statement of Tertiary Education Priorities
<b>TEC</b>	Tertiary Education Commission
<b>TEI</b>	Tertiary Education Institution
<b>TEO</b>	Tertiary Education Organisation
<b>TES</b>	Tertiary Education Strategy
<b>UCOL</b>	Universal College of Learning
<b>UNESCO</b>	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation

## Footnotes

<b>Note 1</b>	The departmental output class D11 Implementing the Tertiary Education Strategy was purchased for the six months ending 31 December 2002, after which the Government assigned the newly created Tertiary Education Commission as the lead agency for implementing these reforms.
<b>Note 2</b>	New tertiary sector Capability Development funds include the Innovation and Development Fund, E-learning Collaborative Development Fund, and Partnerships for Excellence facility.
<b>Note 3</b>	Under the core capital works programme, components of “Other” include: facilities to enable access for the disabled; structural mitigation; property rationalisation; risk-management; and provision for emergency works.
<b>Note 4</b>	Projects carried forward from one financial year to the next have been programmed but the cash is not required until the following year.

# Education

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Education

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Ministry of Education

The Minister of Education is the Responsible Minister for the Ministry of Education

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

Types of Appropriation	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	1,274,024	-	560,042	-	1,834,066
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	62,858	-	62,858
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	5,775,699	-	5,775,699
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	67,157	-	115,784	-	182,941
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	<b>1,341,181</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,514,383</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,855,564</b>
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	<b>1,288,634</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,225,058</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,513,692</b>

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Policy Advice	35,847	-	75	-	35,922	-	Purchase of advice on various aspects of the education system, by anticipating future opportunities and pressures, identifying priorities for improvement, developing options for improving effectiveness and recommending legislative change. The increase in the appropriation is mainly owing to work on indicators and self-review criteria for the early childhood education (ECE) sector, evaluation of the ECE strategic plan and work on a schooling strategy, partially offset by transfers to 2003/04, including building capability for diverse students, analysis of student loans data and data collection for international studies.
D2 Ministerial Services	3,277	-	393	-	3,670	-	Purchase of services and support to assist the Minister to meet his obligations to Parliament, primarily through drafting replies to questions and inquiries put to the Minister and Associate(s), or responding to inquiries directly, as requested by the Minister. The increase in appropriation is owing to revised allocation of costs between output classes including a specific adjustment from D10 Special Education Services.
D3 Purchasing of Services on Behalf of the Crown	8,931	-	2,039	-	10,970	-	Facilitating the purchase of services from third parties by the Minister including advising on purchasing strategy, negotiating terms and conditions of purchase agreements, and monitoring and reporting on provider performance. The increase in the appropriation is mainly owing to managing the regional broadband Internet service extension, implementation of adult literacy initiatives and ECE centres of innovation, and initiatives to support education for gifted and talented learners.

D4 Ownership Advice on Public Education Sector Entities	19,566	-	<b>232</b>	-	19,798	-	Purchase of ownership advice on education sector entities including judgements about long-run capability, educational viability and financial viability, and strategic capability of individual entities and collectively as a portfolio. The increase in the appropriation includes additional costs related to the vacant Heretaunga campus and negotiating an agreement with Te Whare Wananga o Awanuiarangi, partially offset by changes in cost allocations between output classes.
D5 Provision of Information	38,513	-	<b>(695)</b>	-	37,818	-	Provision of information to both the consumers and providers of education services as a specific intervention to address information gaps and other inequalities among participants in the education system. The change in the appropriation is mainly owing to savings from the Status of Teachers Project and Whakaaro Maturanga (Māori education strategy), partially offset by development of web portals for the tertiary sector (transferred from O5 Provision of Information and Advisory Services) and assisting ECE services better support parents and whānau.
D6 Administration of Education Regulations	6,256	-	<b>(451)</b>	-	5,805	-	Administration of the range of legislative and regulatory controls in the education system that are focused on protecting the rights of students, parents, and other caregivers. The reduction in the appropriation is owing to a delay in providing planned support for schools in implementing new planning and reporting requirements until later in 2003 and revised cost allocations between output classes.
D7 Administration of Education Sector Resourcing	54,875	-	<b>1,744</b>	-	56,619	-	Administering the distribution of resources to education service providers, consumers, and employees of State and integrated schools. The increase in this appropriation is owing to the Ministry continuing to fund the tertiary sector, until the establishment of the Tertiary Education Commission (TEC), provision for implementing teachers collective agreements, increased information technology services to support new systems development, and revised cost allocations between output classes, partially offset by transfers to 2003/04, mainly related to the education service payroll and development of school administrative systems.
D8 Provision of School Sector Property	796,663	-	<b>132,664</b>	-	929,327	-	Providing the property portfolio for the State school sector by managing the existing property portfolio through the Works Programme and purchasing and constructing new property through the Roll Growth Programme. The increase in appropriation is mainly owing to a change to the basis for calculating depreciation and additional capital charge costs after revaluation of the school property portfolio at 30 June 2002. These are partially offset by savings in the school property management budget and a delay until 2003/04 for some glazing rectification costs.

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross) – cont'd</b>							
D9 Provision of Teacher and Caretaker Housing	33,162	-	(1,935)	-	31,227	-	- Managing rental housing provided to teachers, principals, and caretakers. This includes property maintenance, rent collection and administration of the teacher housing pool. The change to appropriation is mainly owing to lower than expected programmed maintenance for the housing portfolio. Capital charge and depreciation costs have also been reduced owing to the revaluation of the property portfolio.
D10 Special Education Services	129,607	-	9,949	-	139,556	-	- Provides a nationally coordinated network of support and resource centres to facilitate the successful inclusion and participation of children and young people with special education needs in their education facility and community. The increase in the appropriation is owing to a combination of: higher than expected costs of new structures; increased costs of wage settlements; additional investment in infrastructure; and funds to offset a shortfall in revenue from other sources.
D11 Implementing the Tertiary Education Strategy	-	-	3,312	-	3,312	-	- This output class provides for the initial implementation of the Tertiary Education Strategy (TES) by the Transition Tertiary Education Commission (operating as a semi-autonomous unit within the Ministry of Education), particularly commencing work on charters and profiles. The outputs were delivered for the six months ending 31 December 2002, after which the new TEC was responsible mainly under O12 Developing Strategic Coherence Across the Tertiary Sector.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	1,126,697	-	147,327	-	1,274,024	-	

<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>							
O1 Professional Development and Support	96,997	-	<b>3,344</b>	-	100,341	-	Delivery of professional development and advisory support to staff, managers, and parents in ECE services and in schools. The increase in appropriation mainly reflects support for gifted and talented students, professional development for teacher aides, which was delayed from 2001/02, and transfers from O2 Curriculum Support for an extra day of National Certificate of Educational Achievement (NCEA) professional development, partially offset by a transfer for additional school relationship managers to O3 Assessment of Entitlements or Eligibility.
O2 Curriculum Support	45,539	-	<b>2,584</b>	-	48,123	-	Purchase of supplementary education programmes for schools and communities to ensure wider access to these opportunities. The increase in appropriation is mainly owing to initial implementation of broadband Internet services in some regions. This is partially offset by transfers to O1 Professional Development and Support for NCEA training and to Primary Education for the Study Support Centres programme, which is now provided as a grant in aid. There is also a change in the timing of expenditure on the Laptops for Teachers programme.
O3 Assessment of Entitlements or Eligibility	7,534	-	<b>5,011</b>	-	12,545	-	Assessing and determining eligibility for secondary school qualifications, special education resources and delivery of correct entitlements. The increase in appropriation mainly reflects a reorganisation of funding for New Zealand Qualifications Authority (NZQA) between this, O5 Provision of Information and Advisory Services and O9 Development and Registration of Standards and Qualifications appropriations.
O4 School Transport	110,823	-	<b>4,987</b>	-	115,810	-	Payments to contractors for provision of school transport services to State and integrated schools for eligible students and to schools who manage their own bus routes and payments to eligible parents where other transport services are unavailable. The increase in appropriation is mainly owing to higher than expected expenditure for children with special education needs owing to higher usage of taxis and total mobility vehicles and more students with behavioural problems that restrict the number of passengers per vehicle.

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes – cont'd</b>							
O5 Provision of Information and Advisory Services	25,188	-	(2,380)	-	22,808	-	Providing information on educational policy and programmes and general advisory services to the public, community groups, industry and the education community. The decrease in appropriation is largely owing to transferring funds for developing and maintaining the tertiary education web portal to D5 Provision of Information. There is also a transfer to O3 Assessment of Entitlements or Eligibility to reflect the revised outputs agreed in the NZQA Document of Accountability.
O6 Management of Grants and Contracts	13,602	-	(1,628)	-	11,974	-	Contract negotiation and management services on behalf of the Crown, including the awarding of contracts, monitoring the performance of those contracts, management of tertiary tuition subsidies, research funding and other payments to third parties. The decrease in appropriation is mainly owing to a transfer of funds for tertiary payments back to Ministry outputs owing to a delay in the establishment of the TEC. There is also a transfer to O10 Training for Designated Groups owing to reduced administration costs for the modern apprenticeship programme.
O7 Supporting Parenting	26,009	-	329	-	26,338	-	Purchasing programmes, such as Parents as First Teachers (PAFT) and Family Start, and advice and support, which enhance the role of parents in the development of their children and promote the value of quality ECE experiences. The change in appropriation reflects an increase to the cap on early childhood enrolments at the Correspondence School and a transfer from O1 Professional Development and Support to help a joint social service initiative for Kaikohe.

O8 Specialist Support Services	2,475	-	(672)	-	1,803	-	Provision of specialist services to support teachers, parents and agencies for children with special education needs. The decrease in appropriation reflects a transfer to D10 Special Education Services owing to a decrease in the number of children receiving moderation services from third party providers.
O9 Development and Registration of Standards and Qualifications	6,326	-	(3,951)	-	2,375	-	Development, maintenance, and review of unit standards and qualifications for registration on the National Qualifications Framework and the establishment and support of national standard-setting bodies. The decrease in appropriation is largely owing to a transfer to O3 Assessment of Entitlements or Eligibility to reflect revised outputs agreed in the NZQA Document of Accountability.
O10 Training for Designated Groups	188,798	-	1,700	-	190,498	-	Purchasing training linked to the National Qualifications Framework and the purchase of both on-job and off-job training places, including delivery of fully or partially funded training places. The increase in appropriation is mainly due to a transfer from O6 Management of Grants and Contracts after a reduction in the administration component of industry training programmes. There is also additional expenditure for the Industry Training Fund, which was delayed from 2001/02.
O11 Education Research Initiatives	17,658	-	12	-	17,670	-	Purchase of cooperative and collaborative tertiary research through the contestable Centres of Research Excellence Fund. The increase in appropriation is mainly owing to some initial expenditure for the Centres of Research Excellence being delayed from 2001/02, partially offset by savings from a research programme into teaching practice.
O12 Developing Strategic Coherence Across the Tertiary Sector	-	-	9,757	-	9,757	-	Development, trialing, evaluation and implementation by the TEC of a range of steering, funding and support mechanisms for the tertiary education sector. The TEC was established on 1 January 2003.
<b>Total Appropriations for Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>	540,949	-	19,093	-	560,042	-	

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Appropriations</b>							
<b>Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses</b>							
Boarding Allowances and Bursaries	5,885	-	100	-	5,985	-	Provides an annual allowance to subsidise boarding fees and some travel costs of primary and secondary students who must live away from home to receive their education. The change in appropriation reflects a transfer from National Study Awards owing to a higher than expected number of claims for boarding bursaries, including those who originally applied unsuccessfully for Mapihi Pounamu.
Home Schooling Allowances	5,140	-	244	-	5,384	-	Provides an allowance payable to caregivers of children in full-time correspondence programmes for primary and secondary education and to parents of children receiving their primary and secondary education at home. The change in appropriation reflects higher than expected demand for this allowance.
Māori and Pacific Island Scholarships and Bursaries	5,619	-	-	-	5,619	-	Programmes to provide scholarships and bursaries to Māori and Pacific secondary students, according to established criteria. The programmes include Manaaki Tauira, Māori Education Trust and Polynesian and Pacific Island Education Foundation Scholarships, Ngarimu VC and Māori Battalion Memorial Scholarship Fund and Māori and Polynesian Scholarships.
Mapihi Pounamu	3,000	-	-	-	3,000	-	Assistance to Māori students who face barriers to learning, either through difficult home circumstances or being from a low-income family living in an isolated area, to ensure that they participate and achieve in education.
National Study Awards	17,363	-	(29)	-	17,334	-	Provision for the costs of teacher study awards, including replacement of the teacher while on study leave. The change in appropriation reflects the transfers to Boarding Allowances and Bursaries appropriation to meet higher than expected demand, partially offset by the effect of the settlement of the Secondary Teachers' Collective Agreement.

Queen Elizabeth II Study Awards	100	-	-	-	100	-	Technicians' Study Awards for individuals undertaking study in disciplines such as engineering, science, building science, management, design, architecture, dairying, technology, health, forestry, mining and technologies associated with tourism.
Remission of Fees	650	-	-	-	650	-	For student examination fees remitted in cases of hardship.
Targeted Individual Entitlement	1,292	-	-	-	1,292	-	Provides assistance to students from low-income families to attend a private school. The programme has been stopped but current recipients are being grandparented to the end of their studies.
Teacher Trainee Scholarships	6,788	-	<b>1,636</b>	-	8,424	-	Study scholarships and allowances awarded to students entering into teacher training. The change in appropriation reflects the transfer of secondary subject training allowances from National Study Awards as a more suitable appropriation.
Tertiary Scholarships	14,820	-	-	-	14,820	-	Enterprise, Top Achiever Doctoral, Mathematics and Science scholarships and School Achievers awards.
Tertiary Teaching Awards	200	-	-	-	200	-	Award to recognise outstanding tertiary education teachers.
United World Scholarships	50	-	-	-	50	-	Scholarships for attendance at United World Colleges.
<b>Total Appropriations for Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses</b>	60,907	-	1,951	-	62,858	-	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Community Education	21,192	-	<b>278</b>	-	21,470	-	Providing funding for delivery of community and adult education courses through schools and other agencies. The change in appropriation mainly reflects an increase in the rate for tutor hours.
Early Childhood Education	378,321	-	<b>12,716</b>	-	391,037	-	Subsidising ECE services for children under six years of age from licensed and chartered ECE centres and from licence-exempt centres. The increase in appropriation is mainly owing to higher than expected growth in hours for children attending education and care and home-based ECE services. Additional funding was also provided for the settlement of the Kindergarten Teachers' Collective Agreement, implementing pay parity.
Early Childhood Grants	8,835	-	<b>1,644</b>	-	10,479	-	Assistance is provided to ECE groups for the establishment of new centres, or to increase the capacity of existing centres, and to improve the standard of accommodation in existing centres. The increase in appropriation is for additional high priority proposals for Māori and Pasifika communities and to meet health and safety requirements.

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
Appropriations	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown – cont'd</b>							
Integrated Schools Property	28,092	-	(392)	-	27,700	-	- Provision for property maintenance at integrated schools as part of a funding regime negotiated with the proprietors of integrated schools. The change in appropriation reflects a lower than anticipated per-pupil funding rate being determined.
Interest Subsidy for Schools	2,000	-	(400)	-	1,600	-	- Subsidises interest payments for borrowing by private schools for approved property-related projects. The change in appropriation reflects lower than expected interest rates during the year.
New Zealand Teachers Council	300	-	-	-	300	-	- Operating grant to assist the Teachers Council establish its new leadership function.
Primary Education	1,895,590	-	33,976	-	1,929,566	-	- Delivering the curriculum for Years 0 to 8 (new entrant to Form 2) to pupils of State, integrated, and private schools and the Correspondence School. The increase in the appropriation is largely owing to higher than expected average teacher salary rates and holiday pay adjustments. There are also the flow on from the settlement of the Secondary Teachers' Collective Agreement and a teachers' retirement savings scheme, partially offset by a reduction in the number of Full Time Teacher Equivalent (FTTEs).
Residual Management Unit Payments	760	-	(200)	-	560	-	- Payments for outstanding commitments of the former Department of Education and Education Boards, including maintaining buildings previously owned by them, accommodation leases and legal costs. The decrease in appropriation reflects further adjustments to two leases which were fully expensed as onerous contracts in 2001/02.
School Transport	1,264	-	-	-	1,264	-	- Payments to teachers who, as Bus Controllers, assist in the provision of school transport assistance.

Schooling Improvement	17,409	-	-	-	17,409	-	School support and schooling improvement projects to improve the capability of schools and clusters and their responsiveness to the needs of the community. These include iwi-strengthening education projects. Most projects are developed in the context of a business case.
Secondary Education	1,295,152	-	82,215	-	1,377,367	-	Delivering the curriculum for Years 9 to 13 (Forms 3 to 7) to pupils of State, integrated, and private schools and the Correspondence School. The increase in appropriation is mainly owing to the settlement of the Secondary Teachers' Collective Agreement. There are also higher than expected average teacher salary rates and holiday pay adjustments, partially offset by a reduction in the number of FTTEs.
Special Needs Support	247,387	-	11,022	-	258,409	-	Additional resources to enable students with special education needs to participate in education, including provision for residential services, English for speakers of other languages (ESOL), and alternative education programmes. The increase in appropriation is largely owing to the settlement of the Secondary Teachers' Collective Agreement and an increase in average teacher salary rates. There is also provision for additional payments to magnet schools and ESOL programmes, partially offset by a reduction in the number of FTTEs.
Tertiary Education and Training	1,643,686	-	73,983	-	1,717,669	-	Providing funding for teaching and accompanying research by subsidising Equivalent Full Time Students (EFTS) places in approved courses and programmes. Also included is funding for base grants to State tertiary institutions and for other tertiary education and training institutions. The increase in appropriation is mainly owing to growth in tuition subsidies owing to higher student numbers, particularly in Wananga.
Tertiary Education Strategic Change	18,142	-	-	-	18,142	-	Assistance for tertiary education institutions in making strategic changes required by the new tertiary education environment.
UNESCO	2,227	-	-	-	2,227	-	Annual membership contribution to UNESCO's international administration and programme of activities of the National Commission, including participation in regional and international activities.
Whare Wananga Development	500	-	-	-	500	-	Grant to support development work on a proposed Whare Wananga.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	5,560,857	-	214,842	-	5,775,699	-	

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Appropriations</b>							
<b>Capital Contributions to the Department</b>							
Capital Investment	161,937	-	(94,780)	-	67,157	-	Mainly provides for construction of additional schools, permanent and relocatable classrooms and other facilities required to meet roll growth. The reduction in the appropriation is mainly owing to an offsetting increase in funds received from depreciation after changes to the useful lives of individual school asset components. In addition there are transfers to 2003/04 for delayed work and to Crown appropriations to meet higher than expected demands for furniture and equipment.
<b>Total Appropriations for Capital Contributions to the Department</b>	161,937	-	(94,780)	-	67,157	-	
<b>Capital Contributions to Other Persons or Organisations</b>							
Capital Contributions to Wananga	9,000	-	15,000	-	24,000	-	Capital contribution towards the purchase of buildings and equipment for Wananga. The increase in appropriation is to fund the capital requirements of Te Whare Wananga o Awanuiarangi owing to the settlement of their Waitangi Tribunal claim.
Centres of Research Excellence	15,000	-	11,000	-	26,000	-	A contribution toward the purchase of strategic assets required in the Centres' research activity. The increase in appropriation is owing to the establishment of additional Centres of Research Excellence.
Northland Polytechnic	-	-	5,500	-	5,500	-	Financial assistance to the Northland Polytechnic in the form of a Crown loan owing to its deteriorating financial position.
NZQA Technology	2,974	-	-	-	2,974	-	Investment in improved information systems for NZQA.

Property Disposal Incentives Scheme	2,000	-	-	-	2,000	-	Payments to schools of a share of the proceeds from the sale of their surplus school property assets.
School Support Project	1,900	-	-	-	1,900	-	Capital costs of implementing approved school support and schooling improvement projects (other than costs related to school property assets).
Schools Furniture and Equipment	14,856	-	<b>5,000</b>	-	19,856	-	Provides funds for new furniture and equipment when approved remodelling/upgrading makes existing furniture and equipment obsolete or when additional teaching spaces are provided. The increase in appropriation reflects a transfer from the Ministry's capital contribution to fund increased expenditure related to school property guides, additional specialist facilities and contributions to new integrated schools.
Tertiary Education Commission	-	-	<b>13,114</b>	-	13,114	-	Capital funding for the establishment of the TEC, including the net assets of Skill New Zealand, fitting out new accommodation and development of the new information systems to support the TES, particularly the negotiations of Charters and Profiles and monitoring sector capability.
Tertiary Education Strategic Capital Fund	16,615	-	-	-	16,615	-	Capital fund to assist the tertiary sector make strategic adjustments to the new tertiary education environment.
Wanganui Tertiary Education	-	-	<b>3,825</b>	-	3,825	-	Funding to support the future provision of tertiary education in Wanganui. The increase in appropriation reflects delays in finalising details of the merger with the Universal College of Learning (UCOL) and transfer of some programmes to other institutions.
<b>Total Appropriations for Capital Contributions to Other Persons or Organisations</b>	62,345	-	53,439	-	115,784	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	7,513,692	-	341,872	-	7,855,564	-	

## Part C - Explanation of Appropriations for Output Classes

### Part C1 - Departmental Output Classes

#### *Output Class D11 - Implementing the Tertiary Education Strategy*

This class of outputs involves the purchase of the initial (see note 1) development, trialing, evaluation and implementation of a range of steering and support mechanisms to give effect to the Government's strategic direction for tertiary education.

The strategic direction for the sector is described in the Tertiary Education Strategy (TES) and Statement of Tertiary Education Priorities (STEP) and aims to improve the focus, connectivity and capability of the tertiary sector as a whole, so that it is well placed to respond to the challenges of modern society through:

- enhanced cooperation and collaboration across the sector
- improved capability both across the system and within specific parts of it in response to strategic considerations
- enhanced relationships, partnerships and linkages with business and other external stakeholders, including more effective partnership relationships with Māori communities.

This involves the establishment and implementation of new funding and accountability arrangements, including a system of charters and profiles for all publicly funded providers and industry training organisations (ITOs). The initial establishment and trialing of charters and profiles for tertiary organisations will require:

- determination and publication of the key factors, indicators or considerations to be taken into account in assessing an organisation's strategic relevance to the TES
- the development and refinement of the assessment of strategic relevance
- trialing and putting in place new policy instruments
- assessment of their alignment with TES.

#### **Performance Dimensions**

##### Quality

- Tertiary education providers indicate satisfaction with the pilot implementation of charters and profiles - at least 85% of respondents to the survey give a mark of three or higher on a scale of five.
- New tertiary sector Capability Development funds (see note 2) are administered according to agreed criteria, processes and timelines.

- All applications for sector Capability Development funding are assessed against agreed assessments of strategic relevance (ASR) criteria.
- All payments to tertiary education organisations (TEOs) are delivered on time and with 100% accuracy as to amount.
- Participants in the Collaborating for Efficiency project report a high level of satisfaction with process and outcomes - at least 85% of respondents to the survey give a mark of three or higher on a scale of five.
- Draft system performance indicators that reflect progress towards the six strategies in the TES are completed and communicated.
- TEOs and other stakeholders indicate satisfaction with communications regarding the tertiary education portfolio - at least 85% of respondents to the survey give a mark of three or higher on a scale of five.

### Quantity

- Analysis of pilot charters and profiles from tertiary education providers - at least 60 samples will be analysed.
- Capability Development tertiary education funds administered against agreed ASR criteria - three.
- Completion of provider surveys in respect of the charters and profiles pilot - at least one survey will be completed.
- Completion and evaluation of Collaborating for Efficiency projects - at least four.
- Number of TES strategies for which draft system performance indicators will be developed - six.
- Communications to stakeholders on the tertiary education portfolio - at least one communication to stakeholders.

### Timeliness

- An analysis of charters and profiles will be completed by 31 December 2002.
- An evaluation report on charters and profiles will be provided to Ministers by 31 December 2002.
- Strategic funding will be delivered within agreed timeframes as specified in published criteria statements - 100%.
- Collaboration for Efficiency projects will be completed and evaluated by 31 December 2002.
- Draft system performance indicators will be reported to Ministers by 31 December 2002.
- A report on the analysis of the current portfolio of provision in the tertiary education system will be delivered to Ministers by 31 December 2002.

## *Output Class O12 - Developing Strategic Coherence Across the Tertiary Sector*

### **Description**

Under this class of outputs, the Minister of Education and the Minister responsible for the Tertiary Education Commission (TEC) purchase from the TEC the development, trialing, evaluation and implementation of a range of steering, funding and support mechanisms to give effect to the Government's strategic direction for tertiary education as prescribed in the Tertiary Education Strategy (TES) and Statement of Tertiary Education Priorities (STEP).

The Government is seeking to improve the focus, connectivity and capability of the tertiary sector as a whole so that it is well placed to respond to the challenges of modern society through:

- enhanced cooperation and collaboration across the sector
- improved capability both across the system and within specific parts of it in response to strategic considerations
- enhanced relationships, partnerships and linkages with business and other external stakeholders, including more effective partnership relationships with Māori communities.

In addition the output class includes a level of capability management in the tertiary sector, to ensure a match between the overall level of education and training provision and the TES. This will require:

- analysis of the capability of the sector, and of individuals, Tertiary Education Institutions (TEIs) and Industry Training Organisations (ITOs) within it
- an assessment of the overall fit with the TES in terms of capability and capacity
- processes that will promote rationalisation of areas of over supply or development of capability where there are gaps in provision.

This class of outputs also includes provision of advice by the TEC to the Minister of Education and the Minister responsible for the TEC on the strategic direction of the tertiary education system, including tertiary education policy and regulatory matters.

<b>Performance Measures</b>	<b>Performance Standards 2002/03</b>
<p><b>Quality</b></p> <p>Implementation by the TEC of sector instruments (charters and profiles). Charters and profiles received and assessed by the TEC and results reported to Ministers.</p>	<p>Tertiary Education Organisations (TEOs) indicate satisfaction with the implementation of charters and profiles - at least 85% of respondents to the survey give a mark of three or higher on a scale of five.</p>

Performance Measures	Performance Standards 2002/03
<p><b><u>Quality - cont'd</u></b></p> <p>Criteria for new Capability Development funds completed, applications assessed and funds delivered.</p> <p>Collaborating for Efficiency projects completed and evaluated.</p>	<p>Criteria for Innovation and Development Fund, E-learning Collaborative Development Fund, and Partnerships for Excellence facility are completed and communicated to TEOs.</p> <p>All Capability Development funds applications are analysed by the TEC against agreed Assessment of Strategic Relevance (ASR) criteria.</p> <p>All payments to TEOs are delivered by the TEC on time and with 100% accuracy as to amount.</p> <p>Participants in the Collaborating for Efficiency projects report a high level of satisfaction with process and outcomes - at least 85% of respondents to the survey give mark of three or higher on a scale of five.</p>
<p>Portfolio of tertiary education provision is analysed.</p> <p>ASRs developed and communicated.</p> <p>Development of a system scorecard to measure the effectiveness of the implementation of the six TES strategies.</p>	<p>Significant progress towards portfolio analysis achieved and communicated to Ministers and system stakeholders.</p> <p>TEOs and other stakeholders indicate satisfaction with the development and communication of the ASRs - at least 85% of respondents to the survey give a mark of three or higher on a scale of five.</p> <p>Draft system performance indicators developed to Ministers' expressed satisfaction.</p>
<p><b><u>Quantity</u></b></p> <p>Charters and profiles from tertiary education providers received and assessed by the TEC.</p> <p>Completion of provider surveys in respect of charters and profiles.</p> <p>Collaborating for Efficiency projects are on track.</p> <p>Criteria developed for Capability Development funds.</p> <p>Capability Development funds administered.</p> <p>Analysis of current portfolio of provision in the tertiary education system communicated</p>	<p>At least 300 are analysed and assessed.</p> <p>At least one survey completed.</p> <p>At least four projects achieve agreed milestones and are completed and evaluated.</p> <p>Criteria for three funds completed and evaluated.</p> <p>Three funds administered.</p> <p>At least three communications made to system stakeholders, including Ministers, on the current portfolio of provision in the tertiary education system.</p>
<p><b><u>Timeliness</u></b></p> <p>Charters and profiles received and evaluated by the TEC.</p> <p>Collaboration for Efficiency projects completed.</p> <p>Capability Development funding delivered within agreed timeframes as specified in published criteria statements.</p> <p>Draft system performance indicators reported to Ministers.</p>	<p>By 30 June 2003.</p> <p>Completed and evaluated by 31 December 2002.</p> <p>Funds delivered with 100% accuracy as to amount and timing.</p> <p>By 30 June 2003.</p>

## Part E - Explanation of Appropriations for Capital Flows

### Part E1 - Capital Contributions

#### *Capital Contribution to the Department*

	2002/03		Cumulative Vote \$000
	Main Estimates \$000	Supplementary Estimates \$000	
<b>Investment in School Property</b>			
Roll growth/expansion programme:			
• New classrooms	52,400	-	52,400
• New schools	21,200	-	21,200
• Site purchases and site works	12,800	-	12,800
• School Property Guide Deficiencies	50,000	-	50,000
• Kura kaupapa Māori, schools of special character, and change of class	7,000	-	7,000
• School Staffing Review	23,700	-	23,700
• Early Childhood Education	5,000	-	5,000
Core capital works programme:			
• 5-year Property Programme	90,000	-	90,000
• Schools of the Future	8,000	-	8,000
• Other (see note 3)	22,000	-	22,000
	<b>292,100</b>	-	<b>292,100</b>
Plus completion of projects from previous years (see note 4)	604,700	31,240	635,940
Less projects carried forward to next year	(526,800)	(74,240)	(601,040)
<b>Total capital programme</b>	<b>370,000</b>	<b>(43,000)</b>	<b>327,000</b>
Less funds available from depreciation, asset sales and cash on hand	(210,000)	(57,000)	(267,000)
<b>Capital contribution required</b>	<b>160,000</b>	<b>(100,000)</b>	<b>60,000</b>

The reasons for changes to school property work programme allocations are set out below:

**Completion of projects from previous years**

This increase reflects the actual level of projects carried forward after the cancellation of budget no longer required. A significant factor in the increase was delays in the commencement of projects under the 5-year property programme.

**Projects carried forward to next year**

The increase in the level of projects carried forward reflects delays in the 5-year property programme, guide deficiency and new kura programmes.

**Capital Contribution Required**

The decrease in the capital contribution is the result of the changes above and a change in the basis on which depreciation is calculated resulting in an increase in operating expenditure of approximately \$75 million, which has been offset by a corresponding decrease in capital funding.

Also, to assist in funding those projects delayed from this year, \$20 million has been carried forward to 2003/04.

## Part F - Crown Revenue and Receipts

### Part F1 - Current and Capital Revenue and Receipts

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates \$000	Supplementary Estimates \$000	Total Budgeted \$000	
<b>Current Revenue</b>				
Non-Tax Revenue				
ACC Levy Rebate	820	(820)	-	ACC levy experience-rating rebate for teachers. No revenue is now expected as there are no longer any significant differences between the ACC levy and expenditure on the sector that would give rise to rebates from the corporation.
Charter Fees Early Childhood Education	30	-	30	Charter application and amendment fees received from early childhood education (ECE) services.
Crown Entity Recoveries	-	2,789	2,789	Recoveries from Crown entities of operating surpluses and unspent funding relating to previous financial years. The increase in revenue is owing to the recovery of the 2001/02 operating surplus from Skill New Zealand.
Education Residual Management Unit Receipts	300	200	500	Rental received from leased buildings belonging to the former Department of Education or Education Boards. The increase in revenue is due to recent changes in leasing arrangements.
Export Education Levies	1,406	(156)	1,250	Levies charged to education institutions offering education services to foreign students. The change in revenue is owing to removing GST from the forecast.
Learning Media Limited	2,872	(2,342)	530	Annual dividends to be received from Learning Media Limited. The revenue has been revised downwards in light of the company's latest business plan.
Miscellaneous Receipts	350	-	350	Those other Crown receipts which are not separately identified.
Overseas Students' Fees	6,620	1,776	8,396	Fees paid by foreign students attending New Zealand primary and secondary schools (excluding integrated schools) for the use of Crown-owned assets. The change in revenue is due to a higher than anticipated growth in the number of international students.

Payroll Receipts	5	120	125	Recovery of debts arising from overpayment of teachers' salaries during previous financial years. The increase in revenue reflects higher than expected recoveries of salary overpayments.
Roll Audit Recovery	110	1,520	1,630	Recoveries of funding outside the current year from ECE services and schools owing to auditing and correction of rolls on which entitlements for funding are based. The increase in revenue reflects recoveries from over payments of staffing entitlements in the 2001 school year.
Tertiary Investments - Interest	7	-	7	Interest paid by Tertiary Education Institutions (TEIs) on loans received from the Crown.
Tertiary Recoveries	-	438	438	Recovery of Equivalent Full Time Students (EFTS) and other funding paid during previous financial years for services that were not delivered. The change in revenue relates to recoveries of overpaid tuition subsidies from the 2001 academic year.
<b>Total Non-Tax Revenue</b>	<b>12,520</b>	<b>3,525</b>	<b>16,045</b>	
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	<b>12,520</b>	<b>3,525</b>	<b>16,045</b>	
<b>Capital Receipts</b>				
Asset Sales	350	(350)	-	Proceeds from disposal of Crown assets. No revenue is expected in 2002/03.
SkillNZ Net Assets	-	5,654	5,654	Recovery of the final net equity from Skill New Zealand after it was disestablished following the passage of the Tertiary Education Reform Act and the establishment of the Tertiary Education Commission (TEC) on 1 January 2003.
Tertiary Investments - Repayments	83	2,700	2,783	Repayments on loans and advances made to TEIs. The increase in receipts is owing to repayment of loans by the Western Institute of Technology (formerly Taranaki Polytechnic) and the Wellington Institute of Technology.
<b>Total Capital Receipts</b>	<b>433</b>	<b>8,004</b>	<b>8,437</b>	
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	<b>12,953</b>	<b>11,529</b>	<b>24,482</b>	

# **VOTE** *Education* *Review Office*

---

# Education Review Office

VOTE MINISTER: Minister Responsible for the Education Review Office

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Education Review Office

The Minister Responsible for the Education Review Office is the Responsible Minister for the Education Review Office

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

Types of Appropriation	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	21,488	-	-	-	21,488
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	560	-	-	-	560
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	<b>22,048</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22,048</b>
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	<b>22,048</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22,048</b>

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Accountability Reviews - Pre-School Service Providers	3,847	-	285	-	4,132	-	Evaluations of the performance of pre-school service providers in the areas of programme delivery, legal compliance and other review priorities such as management and staffing. The Supplementary Estimates provide for increased expenditure on the reviews of pre-school service providers.
D2 Accountability Reviews - Schools and Other Education Service Providers	15,455	-	(216)	-	15,239	-	Evaluations of the performance of schools and other education service providers in the areas of student achievement, teaching, professional leadership, legal compliance and governance. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment reflects lower than expected costs on the reviews of schools and other education service providers.
D3 Quality of Education Reports and Services	2,186	-	(69)	-	2,117	-	The provision of education evaluation reports providing cross-sectoral analysis and national evaluations of strategic issues. This output class also includes policy/advisory services, ministerial services and contractual services. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment reflects lower than expected costs on the provision of quality of education reports and services.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	21,488	-	-	-	21,488	-	
<b>Capital Contributions to the Department</b>							
Capital Investment	560	-	-	-	560	-	Capital contribution to purchase assets for improved review coverage.
<b>Total Appropriations for Capital Contributions to the Department</b>	560	-	-	-	560	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	22,048	-	-	-	22,048	-	

# **VOTE** *Emergency Management*

---

## *Emergency Management*

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Civil Defence

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Department of Internal Affairs

The Minister of Internal Affairs is the Responsible Minister for the Department of Internal Affairs

### Part B - Statement of Appropriations

#### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	5,533	-	-	-	5,533
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	1,378	-	1,378
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	<b>5,533</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,378</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,911</b>
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	<b>5,267</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,048</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,315</b>

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Policy Advice - Emergency Management	901	-	(150)	-	751	-	Strategic policy development and advice on civil defence and emergency management. Includes services to the Minister. The Supplementary Estimates adjustments provide for transfers between output classes due to changes in overheads and resource allocation (-\$151,000), and a technical adjustment (\$1,000).
D2 Support Services, Information and Education	3,227	-	95	-	3,322	-	Implementation of structures and policies; advice, assistance and information to the civil defence and emergency management sector. The Supplementary Estimates adjustments provide for transfers between output classes due to changes in overheads and resource allocation (\$69,000), an increase in funding for the completion and management of the National Crisis Management Centre (\$27,000), and a technical adjustment (-\$1,000).
D3 Management of National Emergency Readiness, Response and Recovery	1,139	-	321	-	1,460	-	Management of the capability to monitor and deal with events which may lead to emergencies, and coordination and/or management of recovery. Includes maintaining the National Emergency Operations Centre in a state of readiness and the establishment of a National Crisis Management Centre. The Supplementary Estimates adjustments provide for transfers between output classes due to changes in overhead and resource allocation (\$82,000), and an increase in funding for the completion and management of the National Crisis Management Centre (\$239,000).
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	5,267	-	266	-	5,533	-	

**Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)**

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Emergency Expenses	48	-	310	-	358	-	Payments from the Crown to meet emergency expenses. The Supplementary Estimates adjustments provide for a transfer to Thames-Coromandel Mayoral Relief Fund (-\$20,000) and funding to make an ex-gratia payment to the Thames Coromandel District Council and the Waikato Regional Council to cover expenses associated with flooding (\$330,000).
Subsidies to Local Government	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	-	Payments from the Crown to local authorities for emergency management preparation.
Thames-Coromandel Mayoral Relief Fund	-	-	20	-	20	-	Contribution to aid those affected by the flooding in Thames - Coromandel district on 21 June 2002. The Supplementary Estimates adjustments provide for a transfer from Emergency Expenses.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	1,048	-	330	-	1,378	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	6,315	-	596	-	6,911	-	

**VOTE**

*Employment*

---

# Employment

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Social Services and Employment

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Department of Labour

The Minister of Labour is the Responsible Minister for the Department of Labour

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	18,853	-	-	-	18,853
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	22,861	-	22,861
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	18,853	-	22,861	-	41,714
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	19,810	-	24,461	-	44,271

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Policy, Purchase Advice and Monitoring	8,536	-	(557)	-	7,979	-	This appropriation funds research and policy advice on employment and community employment development and evaluation of policies and services, labour market research, purchase advice and monitoring of employment services funded through Vote Social Development. The change reflects an expenditure transfer from 2001/02 for Community Development Action Research Funds and an expenditure transfer to 2003/04, 2004/05 and 2005/06 due to delays in establishing the integrated dataset to be held at Statistics NZ.
D2 Community Employment and Development Services	11,274	-	(400)	-	10,874	-	This appropriation funds community employment and development services to increase capability and sustainability of communities to contribute to their own community enterprise and employment development and also includes development assistance and grants to a range of local community organisations. The change reflects an expense transfer of Community Employment Organisation related funding from 2002/03 to 2003/04 only.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	19,810	-	(957)	-	18,853	-	

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Community Employment and Development Projects	22,461	-	(1,600)	-	20,861	-	This appropriation funds community-based employment development projects leading to increased capability and sustainability of organisations and communities to contribute to their own community enterprise and employment development in communities that face labour market disadvantage. The change reflects an expense transfer of Community Employment Organisation funding from 2002/03 to 2003/04 only.
Māori Women's Development Fund	2,000	-	-	-	2,000	-	This appropriation provides services to promote enterprise development and provide capital finance for Māori women.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	24,461	-	(1,600)	-	22,861	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	44,271	-	(2,557)	-	41,714	-	

## Part F - Crown Revenue and Receipts

### Part F1 - Current and Capital Revenue and Receipts

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates \$000	Supplementary Estimates \$000	Total Budgeted \$000	
<b>Current Revenue</b>				
Non-Tax Revenue				
Programme Recoveries	-	15	15	This reflects grant money that has been returned to Community Employment Group that was unspent by community organisations in 2001/02. The grant money was originally paid out of Non Departmental Other Expense - Community Employment and Development Projects.
Total Non-Tax Revenue	-	15	15	
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	-	15	15	
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	-	15	15	

# VOTE *Energy*

---

## Terms and Definitions Used

**IEA** International Energy Agency

# Energy

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Energy

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Ministry of Economic Development

The Minister for Economic Development is the Responsible Minister for the Ministry of Economic Development

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	19,801	1,156	4,081	-	25,038
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	475	-	475
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	19,801	1,156	4,556	-	25,513
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	18,633	1,044	3,475	-	23,152

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Policy Advice on Energy and Resource Issues	3,121	-	537	-	3,658	-	Policy advice on the operation of energy and resources markets (electricity, oil, gas, coal, minerals and related natural resources) including Treaty of Waitangi Claims in relation to natural resources, in particular mineral and energy resources. The increase reflects a transfer of funding from Vote Communications to meet additional costs associated with policy work on future electricity and gas needs (\$135,000); and delivery of comprehensive advice to Ministers on issues associated with gas and electricity market developments (\$502,000); partially offset by a transfer of funding to Vote Prime Minister and Cabinet to fund the Climate Change project and implementation of climate change policy (-\$100,000).
D2 Management of the Crown Mineral Estate	5,947	-	(57)	-	5,890	-	Allocation and management of Crown-owned petroleum, coal and mineral resources under the Crown Minerals Act 1991 and minerals programmes issued under the Act. The decrease reflects a transfer of funding to D4 Energy and Resource Information Services for additional forecasting work on future electricity and gas needs.
D3 Administration of Gas and Electricity Regulations	9,266	-	-	-	9,266	-	Administration of regulations and promotion of health and safety in the electricity and gas sectors, and implementation of information disclosure regimes for the electricity and gas industries.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	18,334	-	480	-	18,814	-	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Net)</b>							

D4 Energy and Resource Information Services	299	1,044	688	112	987	1,156	Provision of information on energy and minerals sectors; monitoring and statistical analysis of energy markets; and the provision of energy supply and demand forecasts. Also includes inter-governmental liaison and the servicing of New Zealand membership of international organisations, particularly the International Energy Agency (IEA). The increase reflects transfers of funding from Vote Communications (\$68,000) and D2 Management of the Crown Mineral Estate (\$57,000), for additional forecasting work on future electricity and gas needs; delivery of comprehensive advice to Ministers on issues associated with gas and electricity market developments (\$450,000); and modelling of electricity security of supply (\$225,000).
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Net)</b>	299	1,044	688	112	987	1,156	
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>							
O1 Enforcement of Electricity Sector Regulation	3,000	-	-	-	3,000	-	For the provision of monitoring electricity prices, reviewing asset valuation methodologies and re-calibrating asset values, collecting and disclosing information and implementing price controls as necessary in relation to electricity lines businesses and to Transpower.
O2 Regulatory Control Inquiry - Gas Pipeline Services	-	-	281	-	281	-	For the provision of a gas pipeline inquiry under section 56 of the Commerce Act 1986.
O3 Blenheim Wells	-	-	800	-	800	-	Funding to plug the Blenheim - 1 well and the Blenheim Reclamation well.
<b>Total Appropriations for Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>	3,000	-	1,081	-	4,081	-	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
International Energy Agency Contribution	50	-	-	-	50	-	Payment of contributions towards the cost of energy-related research undertaken by the IEA.
International Energy Agency Subscription	115	-	-	-	115	-	Payment of annual subscription for membership of the IEA.
Ministry of Energy Residual Liabilities	210	-	-	-	210	-	Payment of residual liabilities of the former Ministry of Energy and to meet urgent mine restoration and rehabilitation relating to the operations of the State Coal Mines prior to 1987.

**Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)**

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown – cont'd</b>							
Petroleum Joint Venture Development	100	-	-	-	100	-	Commitments to the Crown's interest in petroleum prospecting and mining licences through petroleum joint ventures.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	475	-	-	-	475	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	22,108	1,044	2,249	112	24,357	1,156	

## Part C - Explanation of Appropriations for Output Classes

### Part C2 - Non-Departmental Output Classes

#### *Output Class O2 Regulatory Control Inquiry - Gas Pipeline Services*

The Minister of Energy will purchase services for the conduct of an inquiry into gas transmission and distribution services and provision of a report on whether to place the services under regulatory control.

#### **Quantity, quality, timeliness and cost**

Where appropriate, comparative targets for the previous year are shown in parentheses.

Performance Measures	Performance Standards	
	2003/04	2002/03
<b><u>Quantity</u></b>		
Regulatory Control Report completed	N/A until 2004/05	(N/A)
<b><u>Quality</u></b>		
Successful challenges to the Commission's processes during the course of the inquiry	Nil	(N/A)

#### Cost

<b>2002/03</b>	Total output class to be provided within (GST inclusive)	\$281,000
<b>2001/02</b>	No appropriation was sought in 2001/02	Nil

#### **Provider**

Commerce Commission.

#### *Output Class O3 Blenheim Wells*

The Associate Minister of Energy will purchase services for the remedial work done on the Blenheim-1 well and the Blenheim Reclamation well located in New Plymouth.

#### **Quantity, quality, timeliness and cost**

Completion of the work will be in accordance with the agreed work programme outlined in the contract.

**Cost**

<b>2002/03</b>	Total output class to be provided within (GST inclusive)	\$800,000
<b>2001/02</b>	No appropriation was sought in 2001/02	Nil

**Provider**

Tasman Oil Tools Limited.

## Part F - Crown Revenue and Receipts

### Part F1 - Current and Capital Revenue and Receipts

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Total Budgeted	
	\$000	\$000	\$000	
<b>Current Revenue</b>				
Tax Revenue				
Energy Resource Levies - Coal	5,700	400	6,100	Levy payable on opencast coal. The increase reflects a forecast change in Solid Energy production estimates at the Stockton colliery.
Energy Resource Levies - Gas	95,000	(6,500)	88,500	Levy payable on natural gas produced on discoveries made prior to 1 January 1986. The decrease reflects lower forecast gas volumes from the Methanex methanol plant and power generators due to maintenance on the Maui platform.
Total Tax Revenue	100,700	(6,100)	94,600	
Non-Tax Revenue				
Levy on Electricity Line Businesses	2,667	-	2,667	Levy payable associated with the Commerce Commission regulation activities.
Ironsands Royalties	54	(4)	50	Royalties obtained from irons and operations licensed by the Crown. The decrease reflects a forecast reduction of production at NZ Steel.
Residual Ministry of Energy Commitments	100	-	100	Proceeds from property rentals previously owned by State Coal.
Royalties - Coal	1,300	300	1,600	Royalties obtained from coal mining operations licensed by the Crown. The increase reflects a forecast increase in production at the Stockton colliery.
Royalties - Minerals	800	500	1,300	Royalties obtained from mineral mining operations licensed by the Crown. The increase reflects a forecast increase in production from the mining permit at GRD.

### Part F1 - Current and Capital Revenue and Receipts (continued)

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates \$000	Supplementary Estimates \$000	Total Budgeted \$000	
<b>Current Revenue – cont'd</b>				
Royalties - Petroleum	33,000	9,000	42,000	Royalties obtained from petroleum mining operations licensed by the Crown. The increase reflects a forecast increase in gasoline sales, higher condensate production and crude oil refining.
Total Non-Tax Revenue	37,921	9,796	47,717	
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	138,621	3,696	142,317	
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	138,621	3,696	142,317	

# VOTE

## *Environment*

---

## Terms and Definitions Used

<b>ERMA</b>	Environmental Risk Management Authority
<b>HSNO</b>	Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act 1996
<b>MEA</b>	Multilateral Environment Agreement
<b>RMA</b>	Resource Management Act 1991
<b>SMF</b>	Sustainable Management Fund

# Environment

VOTE MINISTER: Minister for the Environment

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Ministry for the Environment

The Minister for the Environment is the Responsible Minister for the Ministry for the Environment

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

Types of Appropriation	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	33,877	-	10,599	-	44,476
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	3,184	-	3,184
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	<b>33,877</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,783</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47,660</b>
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	<b>30,372</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17,721</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48,093</b>

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Environmental Policy Advice	28,127	-	3,505	-	31,632	-	Advice on environmental policies and issues to achieve a healthy environment, which sustains nature and people. The Supplementary Estimates adjustments provides for an increase of \$4,852,000 transferred from Vote Prime Minister and Cabinet for the change in institutional arrangements of the Climate Change Office which is offset by an earlier transfer to Vote Prime Minister and Cabinet of \$1,294,000 and an increase of \$918,000 for the financial administration of the Oceans Policy Secretariat. Three expense transfers to 2003/04 were made \$309,000 for the National Policy Statement for Biodiversity, \$307,000 for the National Study of Risk Substances in Sewage and \$338,000 for the Carbon Monitoring Programme.
D2 Administration of the Sustainable Management Fund and Residual Catchment Grant	745	-	-	-	745	-	Administration of the Sustainable Management Fund (SMF), including: promotion of the SMF and development of SMF publications. Funding of projects through tendering and application processes, payments to providers, contract management, monitoring and auditing of funded projects.
D3 Bioethics Council	1,500	-	-	-	1,500	-	To establish and enable the operation of the Bioethics Council to facilitate key recommendations of the Royal Commission on Genetic Modification.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	30,372	-	3,505	-	33,877	-	

<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>							
O1 Clean-Up of Orphan Crown Contaminated Sites	3,100	-	(3,000)	-	100	-	Administration of the orphan site clean-up fund, including advising on the clean-up of Mapua and Tui Mine contaminated sites. The Supplementary Estimates provides for an expense transfer of \$3,000,000 to 2003/04 to continue this project.
O2 Development and Implementation of Sustainable Management	4,324	-	(450)	-	3,874	-	Projects that identify environmental risks and implement methods for addressing environmental problems; and projects for the developing and trialing of methods and options designed to enhance the sustainable management of the environment. The Supplementary Estimates provides for a fiscally neutral adjustment of \$450,000 to Sustainable Land Management - Promotion and Training.
O3 Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Assessment and Management	5,975	-	-	-	5,975	-	Administration of the HSNO Act by the Environmental Risk Management Authority, to protect human health and the environment from the adverse effects posed by hazardous substances and new organisms.
O4 Residual Catchment Works	200	-	-	-	200	-	Subsidy provided to the Environment Waikato for maintaining the Lower Waikato Flood Protection Scheme. This scheme is designed to provide flood protection to communities in the region.
O5 Sustainable Land Management - Promotion and Training	-	-	450	-	450	-	Promotion of sustainable land management practices through a national network of coordinators. The Supplementary Estimates provides for an increase in funding by a fiscally neutral adjustment of \$450,000 from the Development and Implementation of Sustainable Management.
<b>Total Appropriations for Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>	13,599	-	(3,000)	-	10,599	-	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Framework Convention on Climate Change	102	-	-	-	102	-	New Zealand's country contribution to the United Nations' Framework Convention on Climate Change.
Montreal Protocol to the Vienna Convention on Ozone Protection	20	-	-	-	20	-	New Zealand's country contribution to the Montreal Protocol on Ozone Protection.
Subscription to Basel Convention	14	-	2	-	16	-	New Zealand's country contribution to the Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and their Disposal.

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
Appropriations	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown – cont'd</b>							
United Nations Environment Programme	336	-	(2)	-	334	-	New Zealand's membership of the United Nations Environment Programme.
Legal and Environment Centre Grants	1,850	-	-	-	1,850	-	Funding and grant schemes to help remove some of the barriers to public participation in resource management processes, particularly in the legal environment, and to support the work of environment centres in raising awareness of environmental issues and actions.
The Sir Peter Blake Memorial Trust	1,800	-	(1,800)	-	-	-	Establishment of a Trust fund to commemorate the life and work of Sir Peter Blake. The Supplementary Estimates provides for an expense transfer to 2003/04 due to the delay in formation of the Trust.
Franz Josef Risk Mitigation	-	-	862	-	862	-	Government contribution towards the relocation of the motel, camping ground and the lodge in Franz Josef Village.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	4,122	-	(938)	-	3,184	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	48,093	-	(433)	-	47,660	-	

## Part C- Explanations of Appropriations for Output Classes

### C1 - Departmental Output Classes

#### *Output Class D1 - Environmental Policy Advice*

This class of outputs covers the purchase of advice by the Minister on environmental policies and issues, and includes:

- administering the RMA, monitoring of practice under it, and providing information and advice on best practice that supports excellence in RMA implementation
- completing legislative amendments to the RMA through the parliamentary process and providing advice in support of implementation
- establishing and implementing a national State of the Environment reporting system for measuring and reporting on environmental outcomes and policy performance
- participating in a “whole of government” climate change work programme to enable New Zealand to ratify the Kyoto Protocol, to develop and implement domestic policies and to meet other obligations and commitments under the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change
- implementing the New Zealand Waste Strategy
- implementing the Government’s decision on the recommendations from the Royal Commission on Genetic Modification
- monitoring ERMA implement the HSNO Act and advising on regulations for the transfer of hazardous substances into the HSNO framework
- providing advice on fisheries and marine issues, including sustainability issues under the amended Fisheries Act 1996 and also leading the Oceans Policy development
- providing advice on issues associated with biodiversity, and input towards developing a biodiversity strategy for New Zealand, as well as the developing of a National Policy Statement on biodiversity
- providing advice to develop a New Zealand position for negotiations at the World Trade Organisation, including multilateral environment agreements (MEA) and environmental labelling
- developing legislative proposals to address liability for representing the Minister in environmental legal proceedings.
- providing assistance for the clean-up of historic contaminated sites
- providing advice related to the settling of Treaty of Waitangi claims to natural resources
- administering the orphan site clean up fund, including advising on the clean-up of the Mapua and Tui Mine contaminated sites
- statutory responsibilities under environmental statutes, including:
  - the Soil Conservation and Rivers Control Act 1941
  - the Environment Act 1986
  - the Resource Management Act 1991
  - the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act 1996
  - the Ozone Layer Protection Act 1996.

**Climate Change Office**

The institutional arrangements for the Climate Change Office were transferred from the Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet to the Ministry for the Environment with effect from 1 February 2003. Subsequently, the amount of \$4.852 million being the unspent funds, was transferred. This is offset by an earlier transfer to the Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet from the Ministry for the Environment of \$1.294 million. Funding includes the purchase of policy advice and implementation, management and co-ordination of the carbon monitoring programme, operational costs, public awareness and fulfilling New Zealand's international obligations.

**Oceans Policy**

The Oceans Policy project is funded through the Biodiversity Package. Up until 30 June 2002, project funding was administered under Vote Fisheries. With effect from 1 July 2002, responsibility for financial administration and the corresponding funds of \$918,000 were transferred to the Ministry for the Environment.

**C2 - Non Departmental Output Classes***Output Class 01 - Clean-up of Orphan Contaminated Sites*

Government subsidies are being provided to assist councils to remediate orphan contaminated sites in New Zealand. Orphan contaminated sites are those sites where either no party can be fixed with legal liability, or where the liable party is unable to fully fund the remediation.

Currently Government is contributing to the cost of site clean up at the ex-Fruitgrowers Chemical Company site, Mapua, Tasman which is heavily contaminated with pesticides and assessed as posing a high risk to human health and the environment.

This output class will also provide funds for the further investigations and characterisation of the Tui Mine site near Te Aroha. The remediation options for this site are being investigated and the preferred remediation approach is being selected and costed.

**Quantity, quality and timeliness**

The Crown has committed funds to this remediation fund for 2003/04 and out years. Criteria to assist with determining what sites will be cleaned up will be approved by Cabinet. Sites identified for clean up will be on a case-by-case basis. All money to be used for scoping and site clean up will be negotiated and specified in contracts approved by the Minister for the Environment.

**Cost**

\$3.000 million of the funding allocated for the 2002/03 financial year has been carried forward to the 2003/04 financial year because the main call on the Fund will fall over 2003/04 and 2004/05.

## Part D - Explanation of Appropriations for Other Operating Flows

### *The Sir Peter Blake Memorial Trust*

Under this non-departmental output class, the Minister for the Environment provides for the establishment of “The Sir Peter Blake Memorial Trust” to commemorate the life and work of Sir Peter Blake.

The purpose of the Trust is to:

- assist with the educational aspects of Blakexpeditions
- develop programmes and resources for schools
- enhance and maintain the educational capability of the Blakexpeditions website
- provide opportunities for students to travel on the Seamaster.

#### **Quantity, quality and timeliness**

Westpac will undertake the operational responsibilities of the Trust. A minimum of seven trustees comprising: Lady Blake; a representative from the Blakexpeditions; a representative from the New Zealand government; and four others (one from the party responsible for operating the Trust, one from Team New Zealand, one with an environmental/scientific background and one with a business background) will make up the trusteeship.

#### **Cost**

The appropriation for 2002/03, providing for a dollar for dollar subsidy matching private donations up to \$1.800 million, has been carried forward to 2003/04 pending the finalisation of discussions with the Blake family regarding the establishment of the Trust.

## Part F - Crown Revenue and Receipts

### Part F1 - Current and Capital Revenue and Receipts

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates \$000	Supplementary Estimates \$000	Total Budgeted \$000	
<b>Current Revenue</b>				
Non-Tax Revenue				
Catchment Works Loans - Interest	8	-	8	Interest earned on Catchment Works Loans.
Coastal Royalties	400	-	400	Royalties received for the occupation of coastal space and taking of sand and shingle.
Total Non-Tax Revenue	408	-	408	
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	408	-	408	
<b>Capital Receipts</b>				
Catchment Works Loans - Principal	1,235	-	1,235	Principal repaid on Catchment Works Loans.
<b>Total Capital Receipts</b>	1,235	-	1,235	
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	1,643	-	1,643	

# VOTE *Finance*

---

## Terms and Definitions Used

<b>CEL</b>	Contact Energy Ltd
<b>CRI</b>	Crown research institute
<b>ECNZ</b>	Electricity Corporation of New Zealand Ltd
<b>GAAP</b>	Generally accepted accounting practice
<b>GSF</b>	Government Superannuation Fund
<b>GSFA</b>	GSF Authority (a Crown entity formed to manage the GSF)
<b>GSF Schemes</b>	The Government Service Superannuation Scheme, the New Government Service Superannuation Scheme, Superannuation of Members of the Armed Forces, Judges' and Solicitor-General Scheme, and the Masters', Parliamentary, Police and Prison Service Schemes constituted under the Government Superannuation Fund Act 1956
<b>HNZC</b>	Housing New Zealand Corporation
<b>IMF</b>	International Monetary Fund
<b>NPF</b>	National Provident Fund
<b>SOE</b>	State-owned enterprise
<b>Unfunded liability</b>	An actuarial estimate of the GSF Schemes' benefit payments less the amount expected to be available from the Fund to meet those benefits

## Footnotes

<b>Note 1</b>	Expenses incurred pursuant to section 61(1) of the Public Finance Act 1989
<b>Note 2</b>	Expenses incurred pursuant to section 95(1) of the GSF Act 1956
<b>Note 3</b>	Expenses incurred pursuant to section 81 W(2) of the GSF Act 1956
<b>Note 4</b>	Expenses incurred pursuant to section 88(2) of the GSF Act 1956
<b>Note 5</b>	Expenses incurred pursuant to section 33 of the Superannuation Schemes Act 1989
<b>Note 6</b>	Expenses incurred pursuant to section 95 AA of the GSF Act 1956
<b>Note 7</b>	Expenses incurred pursuant to sections 60 and 61(1) of the Public Finance Act 1989
<b>Note 8</b>	Expenses incurred pursuant to section 15 E of the GSF Act 1956
<b>Note 9</b>	Expenses incurred pursuant to section 72 of the NPF Restructuring Act 1990
<b>Note 10</b>	Expenses incurred pursuant to section 74(5) of the Public Finance Act 1989
<b>Note 11</b>	Expenses incurred pursuant to section 5 of the International Finance Agreements Act 1961
<b>Note 12</b>	Expenses incurred pursuant to section 60 of the Public Finance Act 1989

# Finance

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Finance

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: The Treasury

The Minister of Finance is the Responsible Minister for the Treasury

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	49,544	5,571	9,363	-	64,478
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	2,237,817	2,237,817
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	2,382,000	2,382,000
Other Expenses	-	-	312,163	35,835	347,998
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	733,258	100,000	833,258
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	805	-	805
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	1,094,000	1,094,000
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	<b>49,544</b>	<b>5,571</b>	<b>1,055,589</b>	<b>5,849,652</b>	<b>6,960,356</b>
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	<b>50,475</b>	<b>5,555</b>	<b>2,408,025</b>	<b>3,532,832</b>	<b>5,996,887</b>

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Appropriations</b>							
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Policy Advice - General Economic and Fiscal Strategies	5,474	-	(415)	-	5,059	-	Policy advice on the Government's broad economic strategy and macroeconomic policy settings, and their effect on the welfare of New Zealanders. The decrease largely relates to economic transformation and growth output costs being less than initially forecast, and staff vacancies.
D2 Policy Advice - Financial and Public Sector Management Systems	4,361	-	(609)	-	3,752	-	Policy advice to maintain and develop financial and performance management systems in use across the Crown. The decrease is largely due to staff vacancies.
D3 Policy Advice - Tax	3,382	-	(1,026)	-	2,356	-	Policy advice on tax policy with Inland Revenue and other relevant collection agencies and advice on purchase, ownership and performance issues for Votes Revenue and Customs. The decrease largely relates to lower output demands following the completion of the Tax Review in 2001/02.
D4 Budget Management	2,489	-	(217)	-	2,272	-	Development of the 2003 Budget strategy and the operational activities of the 2003 Budget process. The decrease largely relates to the early publication of the Pre-Election Economic and Fiscal Update during 2001/02, and a shift of resources to Output Class D5.
D5 Economic and Fiscal Forecasting and Reporting	6,084	-	(207)	-	5,877	-	Preparation of macroeconomic and fiscal forecasts and monitoring and reporting on economic and fiscal conditions. Advice on the application and development of generally accepted accounting practice (GAAP) as it applies to the Crown and the adequacy of departmental financial management controls. The decrease relates to the Full Consolidation project, which was largely completed in 2001/02 but was partly offset by increased demand for accounting policy and fiscal forecasting outputs.

D6 Debt and Related Financial Asset Management	-	5,555	-	16	-	5,571	Operational management of the Crown's debt portfolio and associated financial investments (see note 1). The increase largely relates to minor adjustments in the debt management work programme.
D7 Management of Claims Against the Crown, Contractual Liabilities and Crown Properties	3,909	-	135	-	4,044	-	Management of commercial, contractual or Treaty of Waitangi related claims against the Crown; and the management of former Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade overseas properties that have been transferred to the Crown. The increase largely relates to increased costs associated with Maui gas management and investigating future options for the use of Geothermal Trading assets, which were partially offset by Export Credit Office activity being less than forecast.
D8 Policy Advice - Ownership and Performance of Crown Companies and Financial Institutions	4,246	-	(241)	-	4,005	-	Policy advice on the Crown's financial position and the ownership interest in Air New Zealand, Crown companies (including SOEs) and Crown financial institutions. The decrease largely relates to the transfer of resources to Output Class D9 due to increased demand for transport advice. This decrease was partially offset by an increase in costs associated with Air New Zealand and Auckland rail outputs.
D9 Policy Advice - Regulation and Vote Purchase, Ownership and Performance Issues	20,530	-	1,649	-	22,179	-	Policy advice on: the regulation of markets affecting the demand for, and supply of, goods and services, labour and capital; the detail of purchase and ownership actions to achieve the Government's goals; and assessments of the financial performance of departments and Crown entities. The increase largely relates to an increase in transport policy advice.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	50,475	5,555	(931)	16	49,544	5,571	
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>							
O1 GSF Authority	4,866	-	811	-	5,677	-	The Crown's share of expenses incurred by the GSF Authority (GSFA) in managing the Government Superannuation Fund (GSF) assets and administering the GSF Schemes. The increase reflects an increased budget agreed with the Authority.
O2 Guardians of New Zealand Superannuation	2,061	-	300	-	2,361	-	Costs of operating and managing the New Zealand Superannuation Fund on behalf of the Crown. The increase reflects a revised business plan following the establishment of the Guardians in early 2002/03.

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
Appropriations							
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes - cont'd</b>							
O3 Management of Crown Overseas Properties	800	-	300	-	1,100	-	Property management costs for the Crown's overseas property portfolio. The increase reflects a carry forward of fees relating to building projects that were not completed in 2001/02.
O4 Management of Geothermal Trading	170	-	55	-	225	-	Fees payable for managing the Crown's geothermal assets. The increase reflects additional work on investigating future options for the use of Geothermal Trading's assets.
<b>Total Appropriations for Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>	7,897	-	1,466	-	9,363	-	
<b>Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses</b>							
GSFA - Subsidy to Government Superannuation Fund	-	716,867	-	(3,524)	-	713,343	Payment of the shortfall in benefits (including specified superannuation contribution withholding tax) paid to beneficiaries of the GSF Schemes (see note 2). The change reflects a re-forecast of the expected out-turn.
GSFA - Subsidy to Judges' Superannuation Account	-	12,831	-	499	-	13,330	Payment of the shortfall in benefits (including specified superannuation withholding tax) paid to beneficiaries of the Judges' Schemes (see note 3). The change reflects a re-forecast of the expected out-turn.
GSFA - Subsidy to Parliamentary Superannuation Account	-	4,922	-	193	-	5,115	Payment of the shortfall in benefits (including specified superannuation withholding tax) paid to beneficiaries of the Parliamentary Schemes (see note 4). The change reflects a re-forecast of the expected out-turn.

GSFA - NZ Superannuation Corporation Annuities	-	343	-	11	-	354	Payment of annuities and related expenses payable by the New Zealand Superannuation Corporation Scheme, which was abolished in 1975 (see note 5). The change reflects a re-forecast of the expected out-turn.
GSFA - Unfunded Liability Movement	-	(66,000)	-	1,571,675	-	1,505,675	This expense represents the movement in the amount by which the estimated liability of the GSF varies from the estimated value of assets in the Fund available to meet future benefit payments (see note 6). The change reflects a re-forecast of the expected out-turn.
<b>Total Appropriations for Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses</b>	-	668,963	-	1,568,854	-	2,237,817	
<b>Borrowing Expenses</b>							
Debt Servicing	-	2,546,000	-	(164,000)	-	2,382,000	Payment of interest and other finance costs relating to the Crown's New Zealand dollar and foreign currency debt. The change reflects a re-forecast of the expected out-turn (see note 7).
<b>Total Appropriations for Borrowing Expenses</b>	-	2,546,000	-	(164,000)	-	2,382,000	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Crown Overseas Properties	9,000	-	<b>500</b>	-	9,500	-	Operational costs of the Crown's overseas property portfolio. The change reflects a carry forward of fees relating to building projects that were not completed in 2001/02.
Crown Residual Liabilities	258	-	<b>200</b>	-	458	-	Residual obligations arising from administration of the Crown's sale and purchase agreements with SOEs and Crown entities and from the sale of Crown investments. The change reflects a carry forward of the unspent balance from 2001/02 for various unresolved obligations.
Geothermal Trading	3,330	-	<b>(200)</b>	-	3,130	-	Geothermal Trading manages the Crown's geothermal interests, and this appropriation covers operating expenditure (operating revenue is recorded in Part F). The change reflects a transfer to "Purchase and development of capital assets", following capitalisation of a new well.
GSF - Crown Share of Custodial and Investment Management Expenses	-	4,369	-	966	-	5,335	This appropriation provides for reimbursement to the GSF of the Crown's share of custodial and investment management expenses (see note 8). The change reflects the appointment of additional investment managers during the year.

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
Appropriations							
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown - cont'd</b>							
GSF Appeals Board	50	-	-	-	50	-	Expenses and fees of members of the GSF Appeals Board.
Maui Gas Contracts	285,000	-	14,000	-	299,000	-	Payments made in relation to the Crown's participation in the Maui gas field and related contracts (revenue from the sale of gas is recorded in Part F). The appropriation required depends on the demand for gas, and the change reflects a re-forecast of the expected out-turn.
National Provident Fund	-	-	-	30,000	-	30,000	The Crown is required by the National Provident Fund (NPF) Restructuring Act 1990 to make a payment to the NPF when necessary to maintain a minimum earnings rate on certain NPF Superannuation schemes (see note 9). The NPF advised in early 2003 that a payment would be required in respect of the 2002/03 year.
Overseas Investment Commission Honoraria	25	-	-	-	25	-	Honoraria and expenses paid to the Crown-appointed members of the Overseas Investment Commission.
Unclaimed Money	-	500	-	-	-	500	Provision for repayment of unclaimed money deposited with the Crown (see note 10).
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	297,663	4,869	14,500	30,966	312,163	35,835	

<b>Capital Contributions to Other Persons or Organisations</b>							
Air New Zealand	-	-	<b>150,000</b>	-	150,000	-	This appropriation allows for the purchase of additional equity in Air New Zealand. The change reflects a carry forward of the unspent balance from 2001/02.
GSF Authority	-	-	<b>1,328</b>	-	1,328	-	This appropriation, which was approved during the year, allows for the provision of working capital to the Authority to take advantage of an opportunity to surrender a long-term accommodation lease that is no longer required.
Guardians of New Zealand Superannuation	-	-	<b>300</b>	-	300	-	This appropriation, which was approved during the year, allows for the provision of working capital to the Guardians of New Zealand Superannuation.
Housing New Zealand Corporation - Loans to Finance New Lending and Community House Acquisition	47,590	-	<b>(9,590)</b>	-	38,000	-	This appropriation is to finance the Corporation's net new lending and the purchase and development of community houses. The change reflects a transfer of part of the appropriation to 2003/04.
Housing New Zealand Corporation - Loans to Refinance Third Party Debt	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	-	This appropriation covers the refinancing of Housing New Zealand Corporation's (HNZC) third party debt with Crown debt.
Housing New Zealand Corporation - Loans to Finance Purchase of Housing in Auckland	-	-	<b>31,860</b>	-	31,860	-	This appropriation, which was approved during the year, is to finance the purchase of rental housing in Auckland.
Housing New Zealand Corporation - Acquisition and Modernisation of Housing Stock	54,270	-	<b>(2,500)</b>	-	51,770	-	Capital injections for the acquisition of new houses and modernisation of the existing stock. The change transfers part of the appropriation to 2003/04.
International Financial Institutions	-	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	Capital payments in respect of New Zealand's membership of the International Monetary Fund (IMF), the Asian Development Bank, the World Bank and the International Finance Corporation (see note 11).
NZ Superannuation Fund - Contributions	1,200,000	-	<b>(1,200,000)</b>	-	-	-	Capital contributions by the Crown to the New Zealand Superannuation Fund. The change transfers the appropriation to 2003/04, when the Guardians are expected to commence management of the funds.
Television New Zealand Group Ltd	750,000	-	<b>(350,000)</b>	-	400,000	-	The TVNZ Act 2003 has converted TVNZ from an SOE to a Crown company. This appropriation is for the capitalisation of the new company (there is an equivalent return of funds from the old company shown in Part F). The change reflects a re-forecast of the expected capital requirement.

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Capital Contributions to Other Persons or Organisations - cont'd</b>							
University of Auckland	-	-	<b>10,000</b>	-	10,000	-	During the year, the Crown agreed to make a capital contribution to a new Business School at the University of Auckland.
<b>Total Appropriations for Capital Contributions to Other Persons or Organisations</b>	2,101,860	100,000	(1,368,602)	-	733,258	100,000	
<b>Purchase or Development of Capital Assets by the Crown</b>							
Crown Coin Collection	5	-	-	-	5	-	Purchase of New Zealand coins for the Crown coin collection.
Development of Crown Overseas Properties	600	-	-	-	600	-	Cost of capital upgrades to the Crown's overseas properties.
Geothermal Trading	-	-	<b>200</b>	-	200	-	Capital costs of new geothermal bores. The change reflects a transfer from operating expenses, following capitalisation of a new well.
<b>Total Appropriations for Purchase or Development of Capital Assets by the Crown</b>	605	-	200	-	805	-	

<b>Repayment of Debt</b>							
ECNZ Debt	-	48,000	-	-	-	48,000	The appropriation provides for repayment of debt that the Crown assumed from the Electricity Corporation of New Zealand (ECNZ) when Contact Energy Ltd (CEL) was separated from ECNZ in 1995/96 (see note 12).
Net Domestic Debt Repayment	-	25,000	-	1,021,000	-	1,046,000	The estimated net repayment of domestic debt (see note 12). The change reflects a re-forecast of the expected out-turn.
Net Foreign Debt Repayment	-	140,000	-	(140,000)	-	-	The estimated net repayment of foreign currency debt (see note 12). The change reflects a re-forecast of the expected out-turn.
<b>Total Appropriations for Repayment of Debt</b>	-	213,000	-	881,000	-	1,094,000	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	2,458,500	3,538,387	(1,353,367)	2,316,836	1,105,133	5,855,223	

## Part F - Crown Revenue and Receipts

### Part F1 - Current and Capital Revenue and Receipts

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Total Budgeted	
	\$000	\$000	\$000	
<b>Current Revenue</b>				
Non-Tax Revenue				
Capital Charge - Departments	937,668	61,331	998,999	A charge paid by government departments on the Crown's investment. The change reflects significant revaluation adjustments to the Department of Conservation and Ministry of Education balance sheets at the end of 2001/02.
Contact Energy Ltd Crown Margin	31,000	(30,050)	950	Income from the Maui take-or-pay agreement with CEL for the supply of gas. The change reflects an upwards revaluation of the capital portion of the margin, with a corresponding reduction in the value of the interest portion.
Dividends from Crown Entities	44,096	(40,194)	3,902	The change primarily reflects a reduction in dividends from HNZC, to assist in funding the purchase of rental housing in Auckland.
Dividends from SOEs	405,826	(208,936)	196,890	The change primarily reflects lower dividends from the electricity companies.
Dividends - Other	2,260	1,243	3,503	Dividends from regional airport companies and other investments. The change reflects a re-forecast of the expected out-turn.
Earthquake Commission Guarantee Fee	10,000	-	10,000	Guarantee fee paid by the Earthquake Commission to the Crown.
Employers' Superannuation Contributions	85,497	524	86,021	The notional subsidy payable by specified employers on the superable salary of staff who are members of the GSF. The change reflects a re-forecast of the expected out-turn.
Export Credit Office	5,565	(5,304)	261	Premium revenue from export credit insurance policies written by the Export Credit Office. The change reflects a re-forecast of the expected out-turn.

Income from Crown Trading Entities	7,500	16,822	24,322	Revenue from the sale of prepaid Maui gas, and the operational revenue of Geothermal Trading. The change primarily reflects a re-forecast of the timing of prepaid gas receipts.
Interest -				
Contact Energy Ltd	2,000	(1,189)	811	Interest on loans to CEL. The change reflects the actual out-turn, as all the loans have now been repaid.
Housing New Zealand Corporation	32,000	2,038	34,038	Interest on loans to HNZC. The change reflects a re-forecast of the expected out-turn.
Investments	253,000	211,000	464,000	Interest earned on the Crown's official overseas reserves, bank accounts and domestic bond assets. The change reflects a re-forecast of the expected out-turn.
Other	19,758	(500)	19,258	Miscellaneous interest receipts. The change reflects a re-forecast of the expected out-turn.
Maui Gas Contracts	253,000	13,000	266,000	Revenue received from the on-sale of Maui gas (the cost of purchasing the gas is included in Part B). The change reflects a re-forecast of the expected out-turn.
Net Surplus from SOEs and Crown Entities	276,748	(276,748)	-	Following the introduction of full consolidation of Crown companies into the Crown accounts, the net surplus of SOEs and Crown entities is no longer reported in Vote Finance.
Rentals from Crown Overseas Properties	30,100	-	30,100	Revenue from overseas properties owned by the Crown.
Reserve Bank Surplus	161,855	7,075	168,930	Surplus funds transferred to the Crown under the Reserve Bank Act 1989. The change reflects the actual out-turn.
Other Current Revenue	834	(166)	668	Miscellaneous revenue. The change reflects a re-forecast of the expected out-turn.
Unclaimed Money	500	300	800	Unclaimed money deposited with the Crown. The change reflects a re-forecast of the expected out-turn.
Total Non-Tax Revenue	2,559,207	(249,754)	2,309,453	
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	<b>2,559,207</b>	<b>(249,754)</b>	<b>2,309,453</b>	
<b>Capital Receipts</b>				
Capital Withdrawals from Crown Companies	-	281	281	Capital withdrawals from Crown companies. The change reflects a capital repayment by the GSFA.
Contact Energy Limited Crown Margin	9,330	20,580	29,910	Capital portion of the revenue from the Maui take-or-pay agreement with CEL for the supply of gas. The change reflects a revaluation of the margin.
Net Foreign Borrowing	-	127,000	127,000	Net borrowing by the Crown on overseas markets. The change reflects a re-forecast of the expected out-turn.

## Part F1 - Current and Capital Revenue and Receipts (continued)

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates \$000	Supplementary Estimates \$000	Total Budgeted \$000	
<b>Capital Receipts - cont'd</b>				
Repayments from Crown Entities -				
Loan Repayments from Contact Energy Ltd	48,000	-	48,000	Repayment of loans by CEL.
Loan Repayments from Other Parties	196	(126)	70	Other loan repayments. The change reflects a re-forecast of the expected out-turn.
Sale of Investments	-	176	176	Revenue from the sale of minor investments. The change reflects a capital repayment to shareholders by Otago Power.
Return of Capital by the IMF	-	57,000	57,000	New Zealand contributes to the IMF's medium-term lending programme (see Part B, Capital Contributions to Other Organisations), by way of increasing its capital investment in the IMF. When the loans are repaid, the funds are returned to contributing countries. The IMF does not provide forecasts of loan repayments, so no forecasts were included in the Main Estimates. During the year, Turkey, Romania, the Philippines and Indonesia made repayments.
Television New Zealand	750,000	(350,000)	400,000	The TVNZ Act 2003 has converted TVNZ from an SOE to a Crown company. The Crown provided capital to the new company (see Part B), and the SOE made a corresponding return of capital to the Crown. The change reflects a re-forecast of the expected capital repayment.
<b>Total Capital Receipts</b>	<b>807,526</b>	<b>(145,089)</b>	<b>662,437</b>	
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	<b>3,366,733</b>	<b>(394,843)</b>	<b>2,971,890</b>	

# VOTE *Fisheries*

---

# Fisheries

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Fisheries

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Ministry of Fisheries

The Minister of Fisheries is the Responsible Minister for the Ministry of Fisheries

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	84,747	-	-	-	84,747
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	2,557	-	2,557
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	268	-	-	-	268
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	<b>85,015</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,557</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>87,572</b>
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	<b>76,819</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,815</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>79,634</b>

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Policy Framework	8,918	-	<b>(448)</b>	-	8,470	-	Provision of policy advice to underpin the legal and conceptual framework for the sustainable utilisation of fisheries. Supplementary Estimates provides for completion of 2001/02 Oceans Policy commitments in 2002/03 (\$356,000), changes in activity mix (-\$4,472,000), an increase in costs associated with the Inquiries into the Scampi fishery (\$4,586,000), and a transfer of the Oceans Policy function to the Ministry for the Environment (-\$918,000).
D2 Fisheries Information and Monitoring	26,759	-	<b>5,856</b>	-	32,615	-	Research and other services relating to gathering and analysing data about New Zealand's fisheries to support decisions about sustainable utilisation. Supplementary Estimates provides for completion of 2001/02 fisheries and marine biodiversity research commitments in 2002/03 (\$3,243,000), changes in activity mix (\$3,458,000), an increase in Observer Coverage (\$1,618,000), and a transfer to 2004/05 to fund the Observer Coverage for monitoring incidental catch of seabirds in commercial fishing operations (-\$2,463,000).
D3 Regulatory Management	7,390	-	<b>1,452</b>	-	8,842	-	Services to develop guidelines, regulations and processes, which make the fisheries policy framework operational. Supplementary Estimates provides for changes in activity mix (-\$158,000), an increase to fund the resolution of historic cost recovery issues (\$532,000), a transfer to other departmental output classes to fund the Inquiries into the Scampi fishery (-\$675,000), an increase to fund the cost of selling Crown quota (\$39,000), and an increase in legal costs (\$1,714,000).

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross) – cont'd</b>							
D4 Fisheries Access and Administration	11,482	-	(1,731)	-	9,751	-	Services associated with monitoring the effectiveness of delivery of contracted and devolved registry services to ensure consistency and compliance with contracted or devolved standards. Supplementary Estimates provides for changes in activity mix (-\$2,492,000), an increase for processing of aquaculture applications (\$1,099,000), a transfer to other departmental output classes to fund the Inquiries into the Scampi fishery (-\$225,000), and a transfer to 2003/04 to fund the new management regime for aquaculture (-\$113,000).
D5 Enforcement of Fisheries Policies	18,726	-	1,703	-	20,429	-	Services and processes that promote compliance with fisheries laws and lead to detection of those involved in illegal fishing activities. Supplementary Estimates provides for changes in activity mix (\$3,669,000), a transfer to other departmental output classes to fund the Inquiries into the Scampi fishery (-\$1,976,000), and an increase in Observer Coverage (\$10,000).
D6 Prosecution of Offences	3,376	-	1,264	-	4,640	-	Services relating to the prosecution of offences detected against fisheries laws. Supplementary Estimates provides for changes in activity mix (-\$6,000), an increase to fund additional prosecution costs (\$1,085,000), a transfer to other departmental output classes to fund the Inquiries into the Scampi fishery (-\$22,000), and a transfer from 2001/02 to fund additional prosecution costs (\$207,000).
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	76,651	-	8,096	-	84,747	-	

<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Settlement of Litigation	-	-	<b>257</b>	-	257	-	This expenditure relates to settlement costs from litigations.
Bad Debt Write-Off	-	-	<b>100</b>	-	100	-	This expenditure relates to the write off of unrecoverable Crown debts previously provided for in the provision for bad debts.
Compensation for Quota Reductions	2,625	-	<b>(1,000)</b>	-	1,625	-	Compensation payable to commercial fishers for reductions in catch entitlements for species listed on the 4th schedule of the Fisheries Act 1996, that will occur when these species are introduced into the Quota Management System.
Crown-Owned Quota Levy	190	-	<b>160</b>	-	350	-	All owners of quota shall be liable for cost-recovery levies. This expenditure relates to the Crown's share of such levies.
Transfer of Quota	-	-	<b>225</b>	-	225	-	This expenditure relates to the transfer of Crown Quota.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	2,815	-	<b>(258)</b>	-	2,557	-	
<b>Capital Contributions to the Department</b>							
Capital Investment	168	-	<b>100</b>	-	268	-	National Aquatic Biodiversity Information System.
<b>Total Appropriations for Capital Contributions to the Department</b>	168	-	<b>100</b>	-	268	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	79,634	-	<b>7,938</b>	-	87,572	-	

## Part F - Crown Revenue and Receipts

### Part F1 - Current and Capital Revenue and Receipts

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates \$000	Supplementary Estimates \$000	Total Budgeted \$000	
<b>Current Revenue</b>				
Non-Tax Revenue				
Conservation Levy	1,053	1,702	2,755	Recovery of costs incurred by the Government on conservation services.
Cost Recovery - Crown Quota	169	142	311	This revenue relates to cost recovery levies for quota held by the Crown.
Cost Recovery	33,536	(2,496)	31,040	Charging of costs of fisheries management undertaken by the Crown.
Deemed Values	5,500	2,500	8,000	Revenue expected to be paid by quota-holders who have overfished.
Fisheries Revenue from Forfeitures	500	790	1,290	Revenue from forfeit property, whether by sale or through redemption fees.
Foreign Licence Fees	300	(300)	-	Revenue from other nations fishing under licence in the New Zealand exclusive economic zone.
Infringement Notice Revenue	638	-	638	This revenue relates to the Infringement Notice System introduced as part of the Fisheries Act 1996.
Surrendered and Seized Fish	50	(50)	-	Income in lieu of disposal or surrender of fish when the fish are taken in excess of quota held.
Other Revenue	-	200	200	Miscellaneous Revenues
<b>Total Non-Tax Revenue</b>	<b>41,746</b>	<b>2,488</b>	<b>44,234</b>	
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	<b>41,746</b>	<b>2,488</b>	<b>44,234</b>	
<b>Capital Receipts</b>				
Sale Proceeds of Quota	-	900	900	Revenue from the disposal of Crown-owned quota.
<b>Total Capital Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>900</b>	
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	<b>41,746</b>	<b>3,388</b>	<b>45,134</b>	

# **VOTE** *Food Safety*

---

## Terms and Definitions Used

**NZFA**                      New Zealand Food Safety Authority

# Food Safety

VOTE MINISTER: Minister for Food Safety

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry

The Minister of Agriculture is the Responsible Minister for the Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	\$000
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	77,039	-	-	-	77,039
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	77,039	-	-	-	77,039
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	72,094	-	-	-	72,094

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
Appropriations	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Food Safety Policy Advice	1,645	-	81	-	1,726	-	Providing policy advice and decision support to the Government on food safety and related issues. The increase represents a fiscally neutral realignment of output classes following the establishment of the NZFSA.
D2 Regulatory Standards	31,007	-	2,516	-	33,523	-	Setting of technical standards to ensure food related products are produced in accordance with NZ legislation and meet requirements negotiated with countries that import NZ products. The increase represents a fiscally neutral realignment of output classes following the establishment of the NZFSA plus an increase in third party revenue forecasts.
D3 Response to Food Safety Emergencies	112	-	-	-	112	-	Response preparedness, food recalls and actual responses to food safety emergencies.
D4 Systems Audit and Enforcement	4,464	-	87	-	4,551	-	Audit of component systems and specific areas within the regulatory programme, as well as investigations of problems, complaints and breaches of legislation. The increase represents a fiscally neutral realignment of output classes following the establishment of the NZFSA plus an increase in third party revenue forecasts.
D5 Consultation and Food Safety Information	1,062	-	327	-	1,389	-	Consultation and communication of food safety information and other relevant matters to stakeholders (including the public). The increase represents a fiscally neutral realignment of output classes following the establishment of the NZFSA plus an increase in third party revenue forecasts.

D6 Regulatory Programmes	33,804	-	<b>1,934</b>	-	35,738	-	The delivery of regulatory programmes by District Health Boards and the NZFSA Verification Agency. The increase represents a fiscally neutral realignment of output classes following the establishment of the NZFSA plus an increase in third party revenue forecasts.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	72,094	-	4,945	-	77,039	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	72,094	-	4,945	-	77,039	-	

# **VOTE** *Foreign Affairs and Trade*

---

## Footnotes

- Note 1** Expense incurred pursuant to section 11 of the Foreign Affairs Act 1988.
- Note 2** Expenses incurred pursuant to section 21 of the Diplomatic Privileges and Immunities Act 1968.
- Note 3** Expenses incurred pursuant to section 71 of the Public Finance Act 1989.

## *Foreign Affairs and Trade*

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Foreign Affairs and Trade

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade

The Minister of Foreign Affairs and Trade is the Responsible Minister for the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade

### Part B - Statement of Appropriations

#### Summary of Appropriations

Types of Appropriation	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	182,885	287	87,051	-	270,223
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	32,342	1,411	33,753
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	321	-	321
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	<b>182,885</b>	<b>287</b>	<b>119,714</b>	<b>1,411</b>	<b>304,297</b>
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	<b>183,029</b>	<b>291</b>	<b>123,933</b>	<b>1,411</b>	<b>308,664</b>

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Policy Advice and Representation - Other Countries	132,307	291	<b>(1,974)</b>	(4)	130,333	287	The purchase of policy advice and representation activities directed towards the management of New Zealand's foreign and trade relations with other countries, bilaterally and in regional organisations. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment provides mainly for foreign exchange and overseas inflation movements (-\$3,354,000), additional resources to implement security enhancements to ensure staff and their families and property are safe secure and protected (\$1,439,000), additional resources to assist New Zealand's effort to secure a Free Trade Agreement with the USA (\$444,000), rent and service charge increases at NZ House London (\$518,000) and fiscally neutral refinements to cost allocations (-\$1,106,000) (see note 1).
D2 Policy Advice and Representation - International Institutions	32,974	-	<b>649</b>	-	33,623	-	The purchase of policy advice and representation activities related to the management of New Zealand's membership of, and foreign and trade interests in, international institutions. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment provides mainly for increase in capital charge and depreciation arising from property revaluations (\$46,000), rent and service charge increases at NZ House London (\$48,000) and fiscally neutral refinements to cost allocations (\$504,000).
D3 Consular Services	5,009	-	<b>1,169</b>	-	6,178	-	The purchase of consular services for New Zealanders abroad. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment provides mainly for cost of repatriation of New Zealand victims and assistance to the families of the New Zealand victims of the Bali Bombings (\$122,000), costs incurred preparing for and responding to the crisis in Iraq (\$450,000) and fiscally neutral refinements to cost allocations (\$600,000).

D4 Services for Other New Zealand Agencies Overseas	11,255	-	(132)	-	11,123	-	The purchase of a range of services by other New Zealand agencies with overseas interests. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment provides for foreign exchange and overseas inflation movements (-\$149,000), changes in the level of services purchased by other New Zealand agencies (\$69,000) and fiscally neutral refinements to cost allocations (-\$52,000).
D5 Administration of Diplomatic Privileges and Immunities	882	-	(26)	-	856	-	The purchase of administration of the Diplomatic Privileges and Immunities Act 1968 and the Consular Privileges and Immunities Act 1971. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment provides for fiscally neutral refinements to cost allocations (-\$26,000).
D6 Promotional Activities - Other Countries	602	-	80	-	682	-	The purchase of promotional activities in support of New Zealand's interests with other countries. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment provides for fiscally neutral refinements to cost allocations (\$80,000).
D7 Pacific Security Fund	-	-	40	-	40	-	The purchase of activities to enhance Pacific Islands security that mutually reinforce New Zealand's security interests.
D8 Hosting of Pacific Islands Forum Meeting	-	-	50	-	50	-	The purchase of services to fund the hosting of the Pacific Islands Forum meeting in Auckland on August 12-19th 2003.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	183,029	291	(144)	(4)	182,885	287	
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>							
O1 Antarctic Research and Support	8,644	-	-	-	8,644	-	Provision of management and logistic support for New Zealand activities in the Antarctic.
O2 Facilitation of Investment and Business Location	9,586	-	-	-	9,586	-	The purchase of facilitation services to attract foreign direct investment to New Zealand.
O3 Promotion of Exporting	1,187	-	-	-	1,187	-	The purchase of services to run the Export Awards and the Export Commendations programme, and the publication of the fortnightly Export News or the new electronic news service planned for implementation this year.

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
Appropriations	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes – cont'd</b>							
O4 International Business Consultancy	65,944	-	(841)	-	65,103	-	The provision of consultancy services to assist individual exporters and export networks. Services are commissioned and part-funded by clients and targeted to their specific requirements. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment provides for foreign exchange and overseas inflation movements (-\$1,129,000), additional resources to implement security enhancements to ensure staff and their families and property are safe secure and protected (\$87,000) and an increase in GST due to a transfer of expenditure from offshore to onshore activities (\$201,000).
O5 Promotion of Asian Skills and Relationships	1,740	-	-	-	1,740	-	The promotion of New Zealanders' skills in improving relations with Asian countries.
O6 Policy Support	791	-	-	-	791	-	The purchase of policy support services relating to Trade New Zealand and the export community.
<b>Total Appropriations for Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>	87,892	-	(841)	-	87,051	-	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Disbursements Made, Exemptions from Taxation, etc	-	1,011	-	-	-	1,011	Refund of New Zealand local body rates for offices and residential premises of overseas diplomatic missions and consular posts (see note 2).
Payments on Behalf of Other Governments and International Organisations	-	400	-	-	-	400	Payment facility for purchases made on behalf of Tokelau (see note 3).

Subscriptions to International Organisations	35,720	-	(3,378)	-	32,342	-	Subscriptions to such organisations as the UN, the Commonwealth Secretariat, the WTO and the OECD. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment provides for decreases in the level of assessed contributions to the United Nations and other international organisations largely due to the strengthening of the NZ dollar (-\$3,378,000).
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	35,720	1,411	(3,378)	-	32,342	1,411	
<b>Capital Contributions to Other Persons or Organisations</b>							
New Zealand Antarctic Institute	321	-	-	-	321	-	To enable NZAI to purchase assets for the Latitudinal Gradient Project.
<b>Total Appropriations for Capital Contributions to Other Persons or Organisations</b>	321	-	-	-	321	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	306,962	1,702	(4,363)	(4)	302,599	1,698	

## Part C - Explanation of Appropriations for Output Classes

### Part C1 - Departmental Output Classes

#### *Output Class D7 - Pacific Security Fund*

During April 2003, the Government agreed to establish a new departmental output class to meet the costs of advisory, training and technical support for Pacific Island countries which serves to address the external threats posed to Pacific Island countries and risks to New Zealand's national interests.

#### **Definition**

This class of outputs involves:

- cooperation and coordination between New Zealand agencies towards the development of a multi-agency Pacific Security Strategy by July 2003 that addresses the external threats posed to Pacific countries, the risks to New Zealand national interests and New Zealand's response
- evaluation and prioritisation of funding proposals within a comprehensive, multi-agency framework, involving close consultation with relevant agencies
- delivery of advice, training and technical support to Pacific Island countries as identified in the Pacific Security Strategy.

#### *Output Class D8 - Hosting of Pacific Islands Forum Meeting*

During April 2003, the Government agreed to establish a new departmental output class for the purchase of management services for the Pacific Islands Forum to be held in Auckland in August 2003.

#### **Definition**

This class of outputs involves:

- establishment of a task force to set up and arrange the Pacific Islands Forum and associated meetings in Auckland from 12 to 19 August 2003.

The funding in this output class covers logistical arrangements for the meetings, which will be jointly provided by MFAT, the Visits and Ceremonial Office and the Ministry of Pacific Island Affairs, Police, New Zealand Defence Force and Aviation Security, and will include the appointment of a Conference and Events Management Consultant. There will also be an appropriate range of consultations with the Minister, other departments, local government organisations, Maori and Pacific Island community groups, NGOs, business, other governments and international organisations and the Forum Secretariat.

## Part F - Crown Revenue and Receipts

### F1 - Current and Capital Revenue and Receipts

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates \$000	Supplementary Estimates \$000	Total Budgeted \$000	
<b>Current Revenue</b>				
Non-Tax Revenue				
Crown Recoveries	400	-	400	These are principally recoveries for purchases made on behalf of Tokelau.
Pacific Forum Line Dividend	-	78	78	Dividend received from shareholding in Pacific Forum (Shipping) Line.
Total Non-Tax Revenue	400	78	478	
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	400	78	478	
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	400	78	478	

# VOTE *Health*

---

# Health

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Health

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Ministry of Health

The Minister of Health is the responsible Minister for the Ministry of Health

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	156,564	1,654	7,727,937	-	7,886,155
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	33,547	-	33,547
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	3,225	-	713,412	-	716,637
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	159,789	1,654	8,474,896	-	8,636,339
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	165,573	1,344	8,478,576	-	8,645,493

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Sector Policy	13,948	-	<b>(3,298)</b>	-	10,650	-	Strategic advice and policy analysis on the health and disability sector in New Zealand. This includes health and disability services policy, public health policy and Māori health policy. This reduction is due to carry-forwards of \$1.892 million transferred to 2003/04, overhead reallocation within the Ministry of Health of \$1.671 million and a transfer of third party revenue of \$0.309 million from this output class to Clinical Services. These reductions are partly offset by a carry-forward of \$0.500 million transferred from 2001/02 and the reappropriation of unspent funding from 2001/02 of \$0.074 million.
D2 DHB Funding and Performance	14,928	-	<b>1,818</b>	-	16,746	-	Negotiation, management and monitoring of the funders of health and disability services, and the negotiation and monitoring of funding agreements with specific advisory and sector support service providers. This increase is due to budget transfers within the Ministry of Health of \$1.949 million (mostly due to overhead reallocations), transfers from non-departmental output appropriations for the implementation of maternity, pharmacy and primary care systems (\$1.566 million) and a carry forward of \$0.083 million transferred from 2001/02. These increases are partly offset by carry forwards of \$1.780 million transferred to 2003/04.
D3 Ministerial Support Services	3,584	-	<b>(433)</b>	-	3,151	-	Provision of responses to ministerial correspondence and parliamentary questions. This reduction is due to overhead reallocations within the Ministry of Health of \$0.492 million which are partly offset by a carry forward of \$0.059 million transferred from 2001/02.

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Appropriations</b>							
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross) – cont'd</b>							
D4 Māori Health	2,718	-	<b>2,433</b>	-	5,151	-	- Policy advice on reducing disparities in health status for Māori by increased responsiveness. This increase is due to budget transfers within the Ministry of Health of \$2.427 million (mainly overhead reallocations) and a carry forward of \$0.006 million transferred from 2001/02.
D5 Public Health	34,087	-	<b>(2,543)</b>	-	31,544	-	- Administration and enforcement of health legislation, monitoring, national coordination, technical advice and negotiation and administration of service agreements with public health service providers. This decrease is due to budget transfers within the Ministry of Health of \$4.257 million (largely overhead reallocations), and carry-forwards to 2003/04 of \$3.167 million. These reductions are partly offset by carry-forwards from 2001/02 (\$1.311 million), transfers from non-departmental output appropriations totalling \$2.651 million for meningococcal vaccine, national immunisation register, public health intelligence surveys and folate contract costs, and forecast increases in third party revenue from the National Radiation Laboratory (\$0.919 million).
D6 Disability Issues	17,505	-	<b>(2,846)</b>	-	14,659	-	- Policy advice on issues specific to people with disabilities. Negotiate and administer service agreements with disability support service providers. This decrease arises from overhead reallocations within the Ministry of Health of \$3.422 million and carry forwards to 2003/04 of \$0.146 million. These reductions are partly offset by a carry-forward from 2001/02 of \$0.104 million and transfers from non-departmental output appropriations totalling \$0.618 million for individualised funding for disabilities, aged care contracts and residential care loan administration costs.

D7 Mental Health	3,785	-	<b>1,457</b>	-	5,242	-	Implementation of the Mental Health Strategy. Administration of regulations related to mental health. This increase arises from overhead reallocations within the Ministry of Health of \$1.185 million and carry-forwards from 2001/02 of \$0.272 million.
D8 Health Sector Development	6,100	-	<b>(5,375)</b>	-	725	-	Development and implementation of health structural changes including District Health Boards. A reduction of \$7.090 million for a carry-forward to 2003/04 is partly offset by an increase arising from a reallocation of Ministry of Health overheads of \$1.519 million and \$0.196 million for the reappropriation of funding unspent in 2001/02.
D9 Clinical Services	12,020	-	<b>3,321</b>	-	15,341	-	Strategic and policy advice and issues management relating to child and youth, maternity and adult health services. Development and administration of regulations related to health services facilities and providers. Increases include carry forwards from 2001/02 of \$0.420 million, budget changes within the Ministry of Health (\$3.532 million), the reappropriation of unspent 2001/02 funding (\$1.630 million), a transfer from the Public Health Services Purchasing non-departmental output class for the costs of project leaders for reducing inequalities initiatives (\$0.230 million) and a transfer of third party revenue from the Sector Policy output class of \$0.309 million. These increases are partly offset by carry forwards to 2003/04 of \$2.800 million.
D10 Management of National Screening Programmes	10,515	-	<b>1,855</b>	-	12,370	-	Management of national screening programmes. This increase arises from carry forwards from 2001/02 of \$1.929 million and a reallocation of Ministry overheads of \$2.063 million which are partly offset by a carry forward of \$2.137 million to 2003/04.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	119,190	-	<b>(3,611)</b>	-	115,579	-	

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Appropriations</b>							
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Net)</b>							
D11 Information Services	43,158	1,344	(2,173)	310	40,985	1,654	Production and management of health information, including databases. The reduction in the Annual appropriation arises from a reallocation of Ministry of Health overheads (\$2.336 million) and a carry-forward of \$1.434 million to 2003/04. These reductions are partly offset by a transfer of \$1.434 million for primary care strategy systems development costs from the Health Services Funding non-departmental output class and a carry-forward of \$0.163 million from 2001/02. The increase in the Other appropriation arises from forecast increases in third party revenue.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Net)</b>	43,158	1,344	(2,173)	310	40,985	1,654	
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>							
O1 Health and Disability Support Services - Northland DHB	184,512	-	4,706	-	189,218	-	Funding of personal health and mental health services, provision of hospitals and related services and management outputs from Northland DHB. Increases include the final agreed costs of services devolved to DHBs during 2002/03 (\$3.899 million), as well as funding for the Under 6 policy (\$0.320 million), ACC pharmaceutical and laboratory services (\$0.383 million) and the Community Services Card (\$0.104 million).

O2 Health and Disability Support Services - Waitemata DHB	405,916	-	<b>15,299</b>	-	421,215	-	Funding of personal health and mental health services, provision of hospitals and related services and management outputs from Waitemata DHB. Increases include the final agreed costs of services devolved to DHBs during 2002/03 (\$12.576 million), as well as funding for the Under 6 policy (\$0.639 million), ACC pharmaceutical and laboratory services (\$0.835 million), the Community Services Card (\$0.224 million) and costs arising from the review of Auckland mental health services (\$1.025 million).
O3 Health and Disability Support Services - Auckland DHB	844,280	-	<b>20,547</b>	-	864,827	-	Funding of personal and mental health services, provision of hospitals and related services and management outputs from Auckland DHB. Increases include the final agreed costs of services devolved to DHBs during 2002/03 (\$17.011 million), as well as funding for the Under 6 policy (\$0.846 million), ACC pharmaceutical and laboratory services (\$1.421 million), the Community Services Card (\$0.379 million) and costs arising from the review of Auckland mental health services (\$0.890 million).
O4 Health and Disability Support Services - Counties-Manukau DHB	460,379	-	<b>14,246</b>	-	474,625	-	Funding of personal and mental health services, provision of hospitals and related services and management outputs from Counties/Manukau DHB. Increases include the final agreed costs of services devolved to DHBs during 2002/03 (\$11.332 million), as well as funding for the Under 6 policy (\$1.021 million), ACC pharmaceutical and laboratory services (\$0.801 million), the Community Services Card (\$0.207 million), and costs arising from the review of the Auckland mental health services (\$0.885 million).
O5 Health and Disability Support Services - Waikato DHB	539,196	-	<b>(2,630)</b>	-	536,566	-	Funding of personal and mental health services, provision of hospitals and related services and management outputs from Waikato DHB. A net reduction in the final agreed costs of services devolved to DHBs during 2002/03 (\$5.223 million) is partly offset by funding for the Under 6 policy (\$1.404 million), ACC pharmaceutical and laboratory services (\$0.872 million) and the Community Services Card (\$0.317 million).
O6 Health and Disability Support Services - Lakes DHB	120,811	-	<b>2,983</b>	-	123,794	-	Funding of personal and mental health services, provision of hospitals and related services and management outputs from Lakes DHB. Increases include the final agreed costs of services devolved to DHBs during 2002/03 (\$2.449 million), as well as funding for the Under 6 policy (\$0.193 million), ACC pharmaceutical and laboratory services (\$0.275 million) and the Community Services Card (\$0.066 million).

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes – cont'd</b>							
O7 Health and Disability Support Services - Bay of Plenty DHB	235,401	-	<b>8,992</b>	-	244,393	-	Funding of personal and mental health services, provision of hospitals and related services and management outputs from Bay of Plenty DHB. Increases include the final agreed costs of services devolved to DHBs during 2002/03 (\$8.017 million), as well as funding for the Under 6 policy (\$0.277 million), ACC pharmaceutical and laboratory services (\$0.563 million) and the Community Services Card (\$0.135 million).
O8 Health and Disability Support Services - Tairāwhiti DHB	58,712	-	<b>8,971</b>	-	67,683	-	Funding of personal and mental health services, provision of hospitals and related services and management outputs from Tairāwhiti DHB. Increases include the final agreed costs of services devolved to DHBs during 2002/03 (\$8.786 million), as well as funding for the Under 6 policy (\$0.028 million), ACC pharmaceutical and laboratory services (\$0.131 million) and the Community Services Card (\$0.026 million).
O9 Health and Disability Support Services - Taranaki DHB	124,096	-	<b>9,510</b>	-	133,606	-	Funding of personal and mental health services, provision of hospitals and related services and management outputs from Taranaki DHB. Increases include the final agreed costs of services devolved to DHBs during 2002/03 (\$9.054 million), as well as funding for the Under 6 policy (\$0.084 million), ACC pharmaceutical and laboratory services (\$0.320 million) and the Community Services Card (\$0.052 million).

O10 Health and Disability Support Services - Hawke's Bay DHB	183,579	-	<b>2,685</b>	-	186,264	-	Funding of personal and mental health services, provision of hospitals and related services and management outputs from Hawke's Bay DHB. Increases include the final agreed costs of services devolved to DHBs during 2002/03 (\$1.881 million), as well as funding for the Under 6 policy (\$0.338 million), ACC pharmaceutical and laboratory services (\$0.368 million) and the Community Services Card (\$0.098 million).
O11 Health and Disability Support Services - Whanganui DHB	95,012	-	<b>(1,114)</b>	-	93,898	-	Funding of personal and mental health services, provision of hospitals and related services and management outputs from Whanganui DHB. A decrease of \$1.492 million for the final agreed costs of services devolved to DHBs during 2002/03 is partly offset by funding for the Under 6 policy (\$0.170 million), ACC pharmaceutical and laboratory services (\$0.163 million) and the Community Services Card (\$0.045 million).
O12 Health and Disability Support Services - MidCentral DHB	206,526	-	<b>1,542</b>	-	208,068	-	Funding of personal and mental health services, provision of hospitals and related services and management outputs from MidCentral DHB. Increases include the final agreed costs of services devolved to DHBs during 2002/03 (\$0.771 million), as well as funding for the Under 6 policy (\$0.276 million), ACC pharmaceutical and laboratory services (\$0.389 million) and the Community Services Card (\$0.106 million).
O13 Health and Disability Support Services - Hutt DHB	162,868	-	<b>6,706</b>	-	169,574	-	Funding of personal and mental health services, provision of hospitals and related services and management outputs from Hutt DHB. Increases include the final agreed costs of services devolved to DHBs during 2002/03 (\$5.948 million), as well as funding for the Under 6 policy (\$0.264 million), ACC pharmaceutical and laboratory services (\$0.387 million) and the Community Services Card (\$0.107 million).
O14 Health and Disability Support Services - Capital and Coast DHB	408,003	-	<b>(815)</b>	-	407,188	-	Funding of personal and mental health services, provision of hospitals and related services and management outputs from Capital and Coast DHB. A decrease of \$2.011 million for the final agreed costs of services devolved to DHBs during 2002/03 is partly offset by funding for the Under 6 policy (\$0.442 million), ACC pharmaceutical and laboratory services (\$0.588 million) and the Community Services Card (\$0.166 million).

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes – cont'd</b>							
O15 Health and Disability Support Services - Wairarapa DHB	46,198	-	<b>1,294</b>	-	47,492	-	Funding of personal and mental health services, provision of hospitals and related services and management outputs from Wairarapa DHB. Increases include the final agreed costs of services devolved to DHBs during 2002/03 (\$1.140 million), as well as funding for the Under 6 policy (\$0.052 million), ACC pharmaceutical and laboratory services (\$0.079 million) and the Community Services Card (\$0.023 million).
O16 Health and Disability Support Services - Nelson-Marlborough DHB	145,515	-	<b>2,643</b>	-	148,158	-	Funding of personal and mental health services, provision of hospitals and related services and management outputs from Nelson-Marlborough DHB. Increases include the final agreed costs of services devolved to DHBs during 2002/03 (\$2.135 million), as well as funding for the Under 6 policy (\$0.175 million), ACC pharmaceutical and laboratory services (\$0.263 million) and the Community Services Card (\$0.070 million).
O17 Health and Disability Support Services - West Coast DHB	48,996	-	<b>1,535</b>	-	50,531	-	Funding of personal and mental health services, provision of hospitals and related services and management outputs from West Coast DHB. Increases include the final agreed costs of services devolved to DHBs during 2002/03 (\$1.414 million), as well as funding for the Under 6 policy (\$0.038 million), ACC pharmaceutical and laboratory services (\$0.065 million) and the Community Services Card (\$0.018 million).

O18 Health and Disability Support Services - Canterbury DHB	660,354	-	<b>28,783</b>	-	689,137	-	Funding of personal and mental health services, provision of hospitals and related services and management outputs from Canterbury DHB. Increases include the final agreed costs of services devolved to DHBs during 2002/03 (\$25.993 million), as well as funding for the Under 6 policy (\$1.029 million), ACC pharmaceutical and laboratory services (\$1.389 million) and the Community Services Card (\$0.372 million).
O19 Health and Disability Support Services - South Canterbury DHB	63,898	-	<b>417</b>	-	64,315	-	Funding of personal and mental health services, provision of hospitals and related services and management outputs from South Canterbury DHB. Increases include the final agreed costs of services devolved to DHBs during 2002/03 (\$1.511 million), as well as funding for the Under 6 policy (\$0.089 million), ACC pharmaceutical and laboratory services (\$0.112 million) and the Community Services Card (\$0.030 million). These increases are partly offset by a carry-forward to 2003/04 of \$1.325 million.
O20 Health and Disability Support Services - Otago DHB	308,759	-	<b>(4,602)</b>	-	304,157	-	Funding of personal and mental health services, provision of hospitals and related services and management outputs from Otago DHB. A decrease of \$5.853 million for the final agreed costs of services devolved to DHBs during 2002/03 is partly offset by funding for the Under 6 policy (\$0.376 million), ACC pharmaceutical and laboratory services (\$0.678 million) and the Community Services Card (\$0.197 million).
O21 Health and Disability Support Services - Southland DHB	108,368	-	<b>4,714</b>	-	113,082	-	Funding of personal and mental health services, provision of hospitals and related services and management outputs from Southland DHB. Increases include the final agreed costs of services devolved to DHBs during 2002/03 (\$4.300 million), as well as funding for the Under 6 policy (\$0.139 million), ACC pharmaceutical and laboratory services (\$0.217 million) and the Community Services Card (\$0.058 million).
O22 Disability Support Services - National	1,421,738	-	<b>14,302</b>	-	1,436,040	-	Funding of disability support services from District Health Boards and other Disability Support service providers. Increases to this appropriation include carry-forwards from 2001/02 (\$28.000 million), transfers of \$13.464 million for Disability Support administration functions and the Community Services Card, and the reappropriation of unspent funding from 2001/02 (\$4.767 million). These are partly offset by a transfer to Vote Social Development for funding of postage for talking books for the blind (\$0.194 million), transfers of \$0.618 million to the Disability Issues departmental appropriation for individualised funding for disabled people, aged care contracts and residential care loans administration, and carry forwards of \$31.117 million to 2003/04.

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Appropriations</b>							
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes – cont'd</b>							
O23 Public Health Service Purchasing	221,682	-	9,562	-	231,244	-	Public Health Services funded by the Ministry of Health from DHBs and other public health service providers. Increases include carry-forwards from 2001/02 (\$13.002 million), transfers for public health administration functions not devolved, immunisation programme costs and transfers to DHBs (\$13.477 million), and the reappropriation of unspent funding from 2001/02 (\$2.560 million). These increases are partly offset by a transfer of \$5.336 million for contracts managed in the National Services output class, transfers to the Public Health departmental appropriation for implementation costs of reducing inequalities initiatives, the national immunisation register, public health intelligence surveys and a folate contract (\$1.801 million), expense transfers of \$12.062 million and transfers to Vote Food Safety of \$0.278 million.
O24 Management of Residual Health Liabilities and Crown Health Enterprise Debt	1,814	-	-	-	1,814	-	Management of residual area health board liabilities and debt allocated to DHBs.

O25 National Services	518,914	-	(89,649)	-	429,265	-	Funding of services not devolved to District Health Boards. Reductions include transfers for funding transferred to DHBs (\$88.962 million), transfers of \$20.330 million to the Disability Support Services - National and Public Health Service Purchasing appropriations for administration functions not devolved, a transfer to Disability Support Services - National for Community Services Card costs (\$1.719 million), a transfer to Public Health Service Purchasing for immunisation programme costs (\$4.823 million), transfers to departmental output classes for maternity and pharmacy systems and New Zealand Health Information Services strategy systems (\$1.566 million), and expense transfers to 2003/04 (\$13.700 million). These reductions are partly offset by increases including a transfer for contracts managed in this appropriation (\$5.336 million), a reappropriation of unspent funding from 2001/02 (\$3.953 million), funding for ACC public acute services (\$19.349 million), ACC complex burns costs (\$2.813 million), and costs arising from the Auckland Mental Health Report (\$10.000 million).
O26 National Advisory and Support Services	12,667	-	(560)	-	12,107	-	Provision of advisory and support services by independent service providers. An expense transfer to 2003/04 of \$0.600 million is partly offset by the reappropriation of unspent funding from 2001/02 (\$0.040 million).
O28 Monitoring and Protecting Health and Disability Consumer Interests	11,917	-	-	-	11,917	-	Provision of services to monitor and protect health consumer interests by the Health and Disability Commissioner, District Mental Health Inspectors and Review Tribunals, and the Mental Health Commission.
O29 Meningococcal Vaccine Programme	36,000	-	(27,000)	-	9,000	-	The development, purchasing and delivery of a vaccine to target population groups. This reduction arises from a carry-forward of funding to future years.
O30 Health Services Funding	107,548	-	(48,789)	-	58,759	-	Funding held over to address risks and to fund health and disability services contracts. Reductions include funding transferred to DHBs for the Under 6 policy (\$8.200 million), the rural reasonable roster (\$1.356 million), primary health capitation and establishment costs (\$1.437 million), mental health services (\$0.339 million) and devolved primary care costs (\$11.613 million), a carry forward of \$32.136 million to 2003/04 and the transfer of primary care strategy costs to departmental output class appropriations (\$1.434 million). These reductions are partly offset by carry-forwards of \$4.500 million from 2001/02 and the reappropriation of unspent funding from 2001/02 of \$3.226 million.
<b>Total Appropriations for Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>	7,743,659	-	(15,722)	-	7,727,937	-	

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
Appropriations							
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Australian Kidney Foundation	15	-	-	-	15	-	Cost contribution to the Australian Kidney Foundation to receive the Australia and New Zealand Dialysis and Transplant Registry.
International Health Organisations	2,211	-	354	-	2,565	-	World Health Organisation (WHO) and Australian Health Ministers' conference contribution. This increase is the reappropriation of unspent funding from 2001/02.
Legal Expenses	2,000	-	13,512	-	15,512	-	Legal claims compensation. This change reflects increased provision for settlement of legal claims.
Provider Development	15,625	-	(170)	-	15,455	-	Funding for the development of health providers, particularly for the improvement of Māori health. This reduction is for an expense transfer to 2003/04.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	19,851	-	13,696	-	33,547	-	
<b>Capital Contributions to the Department</b>							
Capital Investment	3,225	-	-	-	3,225	-	Funding for the enhancement of information technology systems to improve sector capability.
<b>Total Appropriations for Capital Contributions to the Department</b>	3,225	-	-	-	3,225	-	

<b>Capital Contributions to Other Persons or Organisations</b>							
Deficit Support for New Zealand Blood Service	-	-	<b>2,000</b>	-	2,000	-	Capital contributions to cover New Zealand Blood Service deficits. This is a new appropriation in 2002/03.
Balance Sheet Restructuring for Capital and Coast DHB	30,300	-	-	-	30,300	-	To convert Capital and Coast DHB's sub-ordinated debt into equity.
Residual Health Management Unit Property Disposal	15,000	-	<b>(15,000)</b>	-	-	-	Loans to the RHMU to enable it to undertake property disposal functions on behalf of DHBs and for other surplus properties. This appropriation is no longer required.
Deficit Support for DHBs	123,400	-	<b>21,892</b>	-	145,292	-	Capital contributions to cover DHB deficits. Increases include a carry-forward for 2001/02 of \$11.500 million and the reappropriation of unspent funding from 2001/02 (12.392 million). These increases are offset by a transfer of \$2.000 million to the new Deficit For New Zealand Blood Service appropriation.
Equity for Capital Projects for DHBs	149,400	-	<b>1,550</b>	-	150,950	-	Capital contributions to DHBs to cover new investments and reconfiguration of their balance sheets. Increases from a carry-forward from 2001/02 of \$6.221 million and transfers from other capital appropriations for Southland Hospital (\$8.000 million) and the West Coast DHB (\$2.329 million) are offset by a carry-forward of \$15.000 million to 2003/04.
Refinancing of Old Private Debt	202,826	-	<b>(12,997)</b>	-	189,829	-	Funding for RHMU to refinance debt drawn down by DHBs before 1 January 2001. A reduction for a carry-forward to 2003/04 of \$50.189 million is offset by a transfer from the Debt Refinancing for Crown Owned Hospitals appropriation (\$37.192 million).
Rollover of Residual Health Management Unit Loans	-	-	<b>50,900</b>	-	50,900	-	Funding to rollover DHB loans with RHMU. New appropriation in 2002/03.
Refinancing of New Private Debt	53,500	-	<b>7,771</b>	-	61,271	-	Funding for RHMU to refinance debt drawn down by DHBs since 1 January 2001. A transfer from the new Lending For DHBs appropriation of \$10.100 million is offset for a transfer to the Equity Capital Projects For DHBs appropriation for the West Coast DHB (\$2.329 million).
New Lending to DHBs	84,915	-	<b>(47,770)</b>	-	37,145	-	Funding of New Debt for DHBs. A carry-forward of \$40.000 million to 2003/04 and a transfer to the Equity for Capital Projects for DHBs (\$8.000 million) are offset by a reappropriation of unspent funding from 2001/02 of \$0.230 million.
Residential Care Loans	35,000	-	-	-	35,000	-	Loans to provide assistance for patients in residential care.

### Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
Appropriations							
<b>Capital Contributions to Other Persons or Organisations - cont'd</b>							
Health Sector Projects	20,725	-	(10,000)	-	10,725	-	Capital investment in specific health sector assets. This change is a carry-forward to 2003/04.
<b>Total Appropriations for Capital Contributions to Other Persons or Organisations</b>	715,066	-	(1,654)	-	713,412	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	8,644,149	1,344	(9,464)	310	8,634,685	1,654	

## Part F – Crown Revenue and Receipts

### Part F1 – Current and Capital Revenue and Receipts

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Total Budgeted	
	\$000	\$000	\$000	
<b>Current Revenue</b>				
Non-Tax Revenue				
ACC - Reimbursement of Complex Burns Costs	-	2,500	2,500	Payment by ACC to reimburse complex burns treatment costs incurred by the public health system. New revenue item.
ACC - Reimbursement of Work-Related Public Hospital Costs	16,458	8,256	24,714	Accident compensation (ACC) recovery of work-related accident treatment costs incurred by the public health system. This increase represents a forecast change of \$6.574 million and increased payments for pharmaceutical and laboratory services of \$1.682 million.
ACC - Reimbursement of Non-Earners Account	150,154	15,668	165,822	Payment by ACC to cover the costs incurred to Vote Health by non-earners who have accidents and require acute hospital treatment. This increase represents a forecast change of \$4.841 million and increased payments for pharmaceutical and laboratory services of \$10.827 million.
ACC - Reimbursement of Self-Employed Public Hospital Costs	5,025	(5,025)	-	Payment by ACC to recover the accident treatment costs incurred to Vote Health for self employed workers. Forecast change.
ACC - Reimbursement of Medical Misadventure Costs	848	(848)	-	Payment by ACC to reimburse costs associated with medical misadventures. Forecast change.
ACC - Reimbursement of Earners' Non-Work-Related Public Hospital Costs	41,940	5,254	47,194	Payment by ACC to cover the costs incurred to Vote Health by earners who have an accident outside work and require acute hospital treatment. This increase represents a forecast change of \$3.023 million and increased payments for pharmaceutical and laboratory services of \$2.231 million.
ACC - Reimbursement of Motor Vehicle-Related Public Hospital Costs	36,713	3,047	39,760	Payment by ACC to cover the costs incurred to Vote Health by those who have a motor vehicle accident and require acute hospital treatment. This increase represents a forecast change of \$2.646 million and increased payments for pharmaceutical and laboratory services of \$0.401 million.

## Part F1 - Current and Capital Revenue and Receipts (continued)

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates \$000	Supplementary Estimates \$000	Total Budgeted \$000	
<b>Current Revenue - cont'd</b>				
Payment of Capital Charge by DHBs	95,477	-	95,477	Payment of capital charge by DHBs.
Net Surplus from DHBs	(80,000)	(112,400)	(192,400)	The net surplus(deficit) from DHBs. Forecast change.
Repayment of Loan Interest from Private Hospitals and Group Practices	38	-	38	Repayment of loan interest from private hospitals and group practices.
Residual Health Management Rental	278	-	278	Rental income from vacated area health board premises that were not taken over by DHBs.
Total Non-Tax Revenue	266,931	(83,548)	183,383	
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	266,931	(83,548)	183,383	
<b>Capital Receipts</b>				
Repayment of Residential Care Loans	25,000	(5,000)	20,000	Receipts from repayment of loans by patients receiving residential care. Forecast change.
Principal Repayment of Loans to Private Hospitals	74	-	74	Repayment of loan principal from private hospitals and group practices.
<b>Total Capital Receipts</b>	25,074	(5,000)	20,074	
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	292,005	(88,548)	203,457	

# VOTE *Housing*

---

# Housing

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Housing

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Ministry of Housing

The Minister of Housing is the Responsible Minister for the Ministry of Housing

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	\$000
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	15,050	-	3,708	-	18,758
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	302,569	-	302,569
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	4,500	-	4,500
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	25,000	-	25,000
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	15,050	-	335,777	-	350,827
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	14,462	-	301,212	-	315,674

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Administration of Residential Tenancies Bond Monies	3,151	-	<b>(430)</b>	-	2,721	-	Administration of residential tenancies bond monies, including collecting and repaying bond monies as required by the Residential Tenancies Act 1986, and managing and investing bond monies.  The decrease in appropriation reflects a fiscally neutral adjustment to Output Class D2 for the transfer of Call Centre Tenancy Advice, offset by an increase in Output Class D1 to meet greater demand for bond services.
D2 Residential Tenancies Information and Advice and Dispute Resolution	10,716	-	<b>1,086</b>	-	11,802	-	Provision of information and advice and the provision of mediation and dispute-resolution services to tenants and landlords in relation to residential tenancies, as required by the Residential Tenancies Act 1986.  The increase in appropriation reflects the fiscally neutral adjustments from Output Classes D1 and D3 for the transfer of the Call Centre Tenancy Advice.
D3 State Housing Appeal Services	145	-	<b>(68)</b>	-	77	-	Administration of the Appeal Authority which hears appeals against decisions of Housing New Zealand Corporation on income-related rents and housing allocations.  The decrease in appropriation reflects a fiscally neutral adjustment to Output Class D2.

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
Appropriations							
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross) – cont'd</b>							
D4 Housing Agency Purchase and Monitoring	450	-	-	-	450	-	Governance and monitoring advice relating to housing agencies.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	14,462	-	588	-	15,050	-	
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>							
O1 Housing Policy Advice	1,365	-	-	-	1,365	-	Purchase of housing policy advice and evaluation of Government's Northland, East Coast and Eastern Bay of Plenty response, from Housing New Zealand Corporation.
O2 Contracted Housing Support Services	2,343	-	-	-	2,343	-	Purchase of education, information, capacity building and other services from third-party providers, by Housing New Zealand Corporation, to support target groups into improved housing outcomes.
<b>Total Appropriations for Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>	3,708	-	-	-	3,708	-	
<b>Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses</b>							

Income Related Rental Subsidy	286,184	-	<b>10,590</b>	-	296,774	-	Subsidy provided to Housing New Zealand Corporation to compensate for the difference between assessed income-related and market rentals. The increase in appropriation reflects a forecast change resulting from increases in number of properties and market rent.
Housing Assistance	6,820	-	<b>(1,025)</b>	-	5,795	-	Payments made to Housing New Zealand Corporation and other mortgage providers to compensate for the difference between the cost of funds and rate at which funds are lent, and to provide funding for Special Housing Action Zones loans write-offs. The decrease reflects an expense transfer to 2003/04.
<b>Total Appropriations for Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses</b>	293,004	-	9,565	-	302,569	-	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Community Housing Rent Relief Programme	4,500	-	-	-	4,500	-	Contestable rent relief fund for service provider tenants of Community Group Housing properties who have difficulties in meeting rental payments.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	4,500	-	-	-	4,500	-	
<b>Capital Contributions to Other Persons or Organisations</b>							
Activities for State Housing Purposes	-	-	<b>25,000</b>	-	25,000	-	Fund activities undertaken for state housing purposes by Housing New Zealand Corporation as an agent for the Crown under the Housing Act 1955.
<b>Total Appropriations for Capital Contributions to Other Persons or Organisations</b>	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	315,674	-	35,153	-	350,827	-	

# VOTE

## *Immigration*

---

# Immigration

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Immigration

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Department of Labour

The Minister of Labour is the Responsible Minister for the Department of Labour

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	119,530	-	-	-	119,530
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	119,530	-	-	-	119,530
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	95,455	-	-	-	95,455

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Services to Increase the Capacity of New Zealand Through Immigration	80,238	-	<b>23,078</b>	-	103,316	-	Purchase of migrant customer services that include issue of visas and permits, border risk management, settlement initiatives and the related policy advice and research evaluation and Ministerial services. Major changes during the year relate to forecast increases in demand, changes in student fees and suspension of the Thai visa waiver agreement.
D2 Services to Position New Zealand as an International Citizen with Immigration-Related Interests and Obligations	15,217	-	<b>997</b>	-	16,214	-	Purchase of refugee customer services that include selection, travel and resettlement of quota refugees and refugee status determinations. Participation in multilateral initiatives, preparedness for humanitarian crisis and the related policy advice and research evaluation and support services for the Refugee Status Appeal Authority. The major changes during the year is a one-off transfer from D1 Services to Increase the Capacity of New Zealand Through Immigration to provide additional funding to process a backlog of claims.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross) (Mode B Gross)</b>	95,455	-	24,075	-	119,530	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	95,455	-	24,075	-	119,530	-	

## Part F - Crown Revenue and Receipts

### Part F1 - Current and Capital Revenue and Receipts

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates \$000	Supplementary Estimates \$000	Total Budgeted \$000	
<b>Current Revenue</b>				
Non-Tax Revenue				
Migrant Levy	2,285	5,315	7,600	Fees paid by approved residence applicants (excluding applicants who are refugees or family members of refugees, humanitarian applicants or Samoan citizens). This change reflects a forecast change adjustment to the 2002/03 Migrant Levy.
Total Non-Tax Revenue	2,285	5,315	7,600	
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	2,285	5,315	7,600	
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	2,285	5,315	7,600	

# **VOTE** *Internal Affairs*

---

## Footnotes

**Note 1**

For this output class, the Minister of Finance has approved the incurring of costs up to the Estimates level of trading revenue earned from third parties. This approval is given under section 10 of the Public Finance Act 1989.

## *Internal Affairs*

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Internal Affairs

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Department of Internal Affairs

The Minister of Internal Affairs is the Responsible Minister for the Department of Internal Affairs

### Part B - Statement of Appropriations

#### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	74,141	1,108	2,205	-	77,454
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	1,189	-	1,189
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	4,055	-	-	-	4,055
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	<b>78,196</b>	<b>1,108</b>	<b>3,394</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>82,698</b>
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	<b>68,655</b>	<b>1,004</b>	<b>2,254</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>71,913</b>

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Policy Advice - Internal Affairs	2,386	-	1,202	-	3,588	-	Policy advice relating to gaming, censorship, fire, building and the performance of Crown entities and statutory bodies including Ministerial correspondence and questions. The Supplementary Estimates adjustments provide for the establishment of a Mediation Service for Leaky Buildings (\$1,103,000) and funding for identity policy advice (\$99,000).
D2 Information and Advisory Services	1,988	-	(218)	-	1,770	-	The provision of the New Zealand Gazette and the authentication of official documents. This output class also provides for information, advisory and support services to Commissions of Inquiry when warranted. The Supplementary Estimates adjustments provide for an increase in demand for Authentication Services (\$22,000), a decrease in demand for New Zealand Gazette (-\$220,000) and Blue Pages (-\$11,000), and a transfer of functions to Department of Prime Minister and Cabinet and the Ministry of Justice (-\$9,000).
D3 Gaming and Censorship Regulatory Services	9,885	-	3,399	-	13,284	-	Seeking compliance with the Gaming and Lotteries Act 1977, Films, Videos and Publications Classification Act 1993, Racing Act 1971 and Casino Control Act 1990. Policy advice on the gaming regulatory regime and associated fees. The Supplementary Estimates adjustments provide for an increase in casino levies and compliance activities (\$453,000), increased activity for Gaming and Censorship (\$2,801,000), an adjustment to the cost of compliance assurance of gaming activities (\$51,000), and GST on increased revenue from gaming machines (\$94,000).

D4 Identity Services	48,998	-	(763)	-	48,235	-	Issuing New Zealand passports. Processing citizenship applications. Registration of births, deaths and marriages. Policy advice on New Zealand documents of national identity and broader identity issues; Ministerial services. The Supplementary Estimates adjustments provide for a decrease in rental from a sub lease (-\$101,000), a reduction in demand for citizenship grants (-\$603,000), and revised fees for Identity Services (-\$59,000).
D5 Services for Ethnic Affairs	1,343	-	247	-	1,590	-	Policy advice on ethnic affairs, Ministerial services and the provision of advisory and information services to ethnic communities. The Supplementary Estimates adjustments provide for an expense transfer from 2001/02 for Chinese Consultation and the Telephone Interpreting Service (\$90,000), additional funding for the Telephone Interpreting Service (\$540,000) and an expense transfer to 2003/04 (-\$383,000).
D7 Weathertight Homes Resolution Service	-	-	5,674	-	5,674	-	Provide homeowners whose homes are affected by the leaky building "syndrome" with access to speedy, flexible and cost-effective procedures for assessment and resolution of claims relating to those buildings. This is a new output class.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	64,600	-	9,541	-	74,141	-	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Net)</b>							
D6 Contestable Services	-	1,004	-	104	-	1,108	Provision of translation and other foreign language services to third parties. Also includes services provided to other government departments. The Supplementary Estimates adjustments provide for an increase in the level of Support Services to other government departments (\$43,000), and an increase in demand for Translation Services (\$61,000) (See Note 1).
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Net)</b>	-	1,004	-	104	-	1,108	

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>							
O1 Classification of Films, Videos and Publications	2,205	-	-	-	2,205	-	The examination and classification of films, videos and publications by the Office of Film and Literature Classification under the Films, Videos and Publications Classification Act 1993. Provision of information and research on classification procedures and systems.
<b>Total Appropriations for Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>	2,205	-	-	-	2,205	-	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Miscellaneous Grants - Internal Affairs	48	-	-	-	48	-	Discretionary funding provided on application.
Outdoor Safety Organisations	-	-	1,140	-	1,140	-	Funding to Water Safety New Zealand, Royal New Zealand Coastguard Federation and New Zealand Mountain Safety Council to address the short-term problems faced by these organisations in the 2002/03 financial year.
Royal Life Saving Commonwealth Council	1	-	-	-	1	-	Enables the Royal Lifesaving Society (NZ) to participate in, and benefit from, international forums.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	49	-	1,140	-	1,189	-	

<b>Capital Contributions to the Department</b>							
Capital Investment	4,055	-	-	-	4,055	-	Capital contribution for the development of Identity Services systems.
<b>Total Appropriations for Capital Contributions to the Department</b>	4,055	-	-	-	4,055	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	70,909	1,004	10,681	104	81,590	1,108	

## Part C - Explanations of Appropriations for Output Classes

### Part C1 – Departmental Output Classes

In November 2002 the Government agreed to establish a mediation service for the resolution of disputes arising from leaky buildings. A new output class (D7 Weathertight Homes Resolution Service) was created. The description of this output class is provided below.

#### *D7 - Weathertight Homes Resolution Service*

The principal objective of The Weathertight Homes Resolution Services Act 2002 is to provide owners of dwelling houses that are leaky buildings with access to speedy, flexible, and cost-effective procedures for assessment and resolution of claims relating to those buildings.

The Weathertight Homes Resolution Service, established in December 2002, undertakes two functions:

- A dispute resolution process for homeowners whose homes are affected by the leaky building “syndrome”. This dispute resolution process is an alternative to legal action through the court system. The Service assesses eligibility of claims under identified criteria, and provides for an independent assessment of the specific technical issues of each case, including remedial measures.
- The Service provides a voluntary mediation facility through which affected parties can express their perspectives and potentially agree on a binding settlement acceptable to them all.
- Where mediation is not the preferred option of the parties, or where a successful resolution is not achieved, the Service provides the option of an adjudication process. The adjudication service includes provision for compulsory involvement and for enforceable determinations by an adjudicator appointed by the Crown.
- An advisory service which provides information to the general public in relation to aspects of the building industry and building practice relevant to leaky building “syndrome”, and the range of dispute resolution options available to individual parties to deal with the problem.

## Part D - Explanations of Appropriations for Other Operating Flows

### **Part D3 - Other Expenses**

In December 2002 the Government agreed to provide interim funding to providers of outdoor safety activities for 2002/03, to address funding problems faced by these organisations. The three organisations are Water Safety New Zealand, Royal New Zealand Coastguard Federation and the New Zealand Mountain Safety Council.

#### *Outdoor Safety Organisations*

The principal objective of this appropriation is to provide interim funding to providers of outdoor safety activities for 2002/03 due to lower grants from the Lotteries Grants Board as a result of the decline in lottery profits.

# VOTE *Justice*

---

# Justice

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Justice

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Ministry of Justice

The Minister of Justice is the Responsible Minister for the Ministry of Justice

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	37,623	-	146,981	2,081	186,685
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	514	-	514
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	<b>37,623</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>147,495</b>	<b>2,081</b>	<b>187,199</b>
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	<b>38,749</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>145,518</b>	<b>2,081</b>	<b>186,348</b>

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Ministerial Servicing and Management of Non-Departmental Output Classes	2,082	-	-	-	2,082	-	Services relating to replies to ministerial correspondence and parliamentary questions on issues which relate to or impact on, the Justice portfolio, advice on ministerial appointments and provision of advice on purchase of outputs supplied by Crown entities and other bodies funded through Vote Justice, and on the Crown's ownership interest in these Crown entities.
D2 Policy Advice	13,603	-	131	-	13,734	-	Policy and legal advice and research and evaluation on; criminal justice including the criminal justice system, New Zealand and international criminal law, youth justice, victims and family violence, alternative responses to crime, including restorative justice; public law including constitutional issues, the electoral system, access to justice, human rights, family law, and commercial and property law; justice sector purchase advice and the development and implementation of a justice information strategy.  The change is a transfer from the electoral output class to support additional work demand.
D3 Management of the Parliamentary Electoral System	21,185	-	(1,048)	-	20,137	-	Services relating to the General election including voting facilities and voter information, the official count, timely and accurate reporting, and Party List.  The changes reflect the transfer of funding from the 2001/02 year offset by transfers to the Policy Advice and Crime Prevention output classes and a transfer to the 2003/04 financial year.

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
Appropriations							
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross) - cont'd</b>							
D4 Crime Prevention and Community Safety	1,557	-	113	-	1,670	-	Crime prevention advice, including planning, coordinating and monitoring the crime reduction strategy, and building and servicing partnerships with government agencies, local authorities and communities to allow the development and support for specific crime prevention and community safety responses.  The change is a transfer from the electoral output class to support additional work levels.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	38,427	-	(804)	-	37,623	-	
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>							
O1 Policy Advice	3,347	-	(279)	-	3,068	-	The purchase of policy advice from the Law Commission on the review, reform and development of all aspects of the law in New Zealand.  The change is a transfer to the Human Rights Commission of \$250,000 and to the Privacy Commissioner of \$29,000.

O2 Equity Promotion and Protection Services	11,255	-	<b>389</b>	-	11,644	-	<p>The purchase of services from the Human Rights Commission to advocate and promote respect for, and an understanding and appreciation of, human rights in New Zealand, and encourage the maintenance and development of harmonious relations between individuals and among the diverse groups in New Zealand society; the purchase of a service, independent of the Police, from the Police Complaints Authority, to investigate incidents and investigate and resolve complaints against the Police; and the purchase of services from the Privacy Commissioner on privacy issues relating to the collection and disclosure of personal information and the privacy of individuals.</p> <p>The change is a transfer from O1 Policy Advice to the Human Rights Commission of \$250,000 and to the Privacy Commissioner of \$29,000; and from O5 Provision of Electoral Services to the Privacy Commissioner of \$110,000.</p>
O3 Administration of Legal Services	11,769	-	-	-	11,769	-	<p>The purchase of services from the Legal Services Agency, including the administration services of the Legal Services Agency, funding for community law centres, management of pilot schemes and research.</p>
O4 Provision of and Access to Legal Services	87,508	-	<b>1,000</b>	-	88,508	-	<p>The purchase of services from the Legal Service Agency to make payments of legal aid, and to make legal assistance available.</p> <p>This change is a result of altered forecasts of demand for legal aid.</p>
O5 Provision of Electoral Services	18,334	2,081	<b>911</b>	-	19,245	2,081	<p>The purchase, from the Electoral Commission, of services relating to the registration of political parties, the conduct of education and information programmes and other activities to promote public awareness on electoral matters, and advisory services on electoral matters; and the purchase, from the Electoral Enrolment Centre (New Zealand Post Ltd), of services relating to the maintenance of electoral rolls, including all activities required to register electors and produce electoral rolls as required by law.</p> <p>The changes are the transfer of funding from the 2001/02 financial year offset by a transfer to the Privacy Commissioner of \$110,000.</p>
O6 Support for Victims	2,555	-	-	-	2,555	-	<p>The purchase of services through the New Zealand Council of Victim Support Groups for 24 hour personalised victim support services, counselling for families of murder victims, administration of travel schemes to assist victims to attend relevant meetings of the New Zealand Parole Board.</p>

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes - cont'd</b>							
O7 Crime Prevention and Community Safety Programmes	5,912	-	(558)	-	5,354	-	The purchase of community crime prevention services and programmes delivered by community and local government agencies. The change reflects a transfer to the 2003/04 financial year following the deferral of agreement on contracts.
O8 Provision of Protective Fiduciary Services	4,838	-	-	-	4,838	-	The purchase of fiduciary services provided by the Public Trust as specified by statute where charges to the recipient, if any, will not meet the costs of the service.
<b>Total Appropriations for Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>	145,518	2,081	1,463	-	146,981	2,081	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Compensation for Wrongly Convicted Individuals	-	-	514	-	514	-	Compensation or ex gratia payments for persons wrongly convicted and imprisoned.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	-	-	514	-	514	-	

<b>Capital Contributions to the Department</b>							
Capital Investment	322	-	<b>(322)</b>	-	-	-	Capital Contribution to establish a data warehouse covering the justice sector. This change aligns the funding with expected project completion.
<b>Total Appropriations for Capital Contributions to the Department</b>	322	-	<b>(322)</b>	-	-	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	184,267	2,081	851	-	185,118	2,081	

## Part F - Crown Revenue and Receipts

### Part F1 - Current and Capital Revenue and Receipts

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Total Budgeted	
	\$000	\$000	\$000	
<b>Current Revenue</b>				
Non-Tax Revenue				
Repayments of Judicial Salaries from Crown Entities	476	-	476	Recovery of the equivalent non-judicial salary where appointee to a Crown Entity is a member of the judiciary.
Total Non-Tax Revenue	476	-	476	
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	476	-	476	
<b>Capital Receipts</b>				
Licensing Fund	200	-	200	Repayment of Licensing Fund loans.
<b>Total Capital Receipts</b>	200	-	200	
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	676	-	676	

# VOTE *Labour*

---

## Terms and Definitions Used

<b>ACC</b>	Accident Compensation Corporation
<b>EEO</b>	Equal Employment Opportunities
<b>ERA</b>	Employment Relations Act 2000
<b>HSC</b>	Higher Salaries Commission
<b>HSE</b>	Health and Safety in Employment Act 1992
<b>ILO</b>	International Labour Organisation

# Labour

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Labour

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Department of Labour

The Minister of Labour is the Responsible Minister for the Department of Labour

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	56,773	-	3,409	-	60,182
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	2,476	3,500	5,976
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	1,577	-	-	-	1,577
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	<b>58,350</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,885</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>67,735</b>
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	<b>58,119</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,454</b>	<b>3,700</b>	<b>67,273</b>

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Policy Advice - Labour	6,734	-	121	-	6,855	-	Purchase of analysis research and policy advice on the labour market, employment relations and occupational safety and health. The change relates to funding an enquiry into the management of hazardous substances in workplaces and a fiscally neutral transfer to Support Services - Employment Relations Institutions output class to fund the Residual Employment Tribunal.
D2 International Services	375	-	-	-	375	-	Management of the Government's relationship with the International Labour Organisation (ILO) and maintaining an overview of the linkages between international labour related developments and domestic policy issues.
D3 Support Services - Employment Relations Institutions	5,827	-	346	-	6,173	-	Purchase of support services to the Employment Relations Authority, Employment Court, Higher Salaries Commission and Residual Employment Tribunal. This change relates to a fiscally neutral transfer from Policy Advice - Labour and Problem Resolution output classes to fund the Residual Employment Tribunal.
D4 Problem Resolution	12,760	-	(217)	-	12,543	-	Purchase of information provision, enforcement services, mediation services and Registrar of Unions functions. The change is a fiscally neutral transfer to Support Services - Employment Relations Institutions output class to fund the Residual Employment Tribunal.
D5 Promoting Excellence in Self Managing Occupational Health and Safety Hazards in the Workplace	29,263	-	(371)	-	28,892	-	Purchase of initiatives to achieve and promote the self-management of safety and health in the workplace. This change relates to an expense transfer of HSE Amendment transition funds to 2003/04 and a return of savings to the Crown for the Energy Safe-enactment of Energy Safety Bill which will not occur before 30 June 2003.

D6 Regulatory Functions Outside the Health and Safety in Employment Act 1992	1,583	-	352	-	1,935	-	Purchase of services to ensure compliance with legislative requirements where the public is affected by work activities. This change restores funding to enable current responsibilities to implement the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act to be continued.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	56,542	-	231	-	56,773	-	
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>							
O1 Employment Relations Education Contestable Fund	2,000	-	393	-	2,393	-	Purchase of programmes that promote improved employment relationships and good faith behaviour amongst employers, unions and employees. This change relates to an in principle expenditure transfer for the final amount of outstanding 2001/02 contractual commitments on the Fund into 2002/03.
O2 Health and Safety in Employment Levy - Collection Services	978	-	-	-	978	-	Purchase of collection services from the Accident Compensation Corporation (ACC), to collect the Health and Safety in Employment Levy on behalf of the Department of Labour.
O3 Promotion of Equal Employment Opportunities	-	-	38	-	38	-	Purchase of programmes that promote EEO in the private sector by focusing on changing employer practices at the workplace level. This change relates to an in principle expenditure transfer of the final amount of outstanding 2001/02 commitments into 2002/03.
<b>Total Appropriations for Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>	2,978	-	431	-	3,409	-	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Employment Court Judges' Salaries and Allowances	-	1,400	-	-	-	1,400	As set by the Higher Salaries Commission in order to administer and enforce employment-related legislation (Section 206 of the Employment Relations Act 2000).
Employment Relations Authority Members' Salaries and Allowances	-	2,300	-	(200)	-	2,100	As set by the Higher Salaries Commission in order to administer and enforce employment-related legislation (Section 171 of the Employment Relations Act 2000). This change relates to return of savings to the Crown as the Authority has operated up to 3 members below its establishment level for the first 5 months of the year.

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown - cont'd</b>							
International Labour Organisation	1,400	-	-	-	1,400	-	New Zealand's annual subscription to the ILO.
Joint Equal Employment Opportunities Trust	1,061	-	-	-	1,061	-	In partnership with the private sector to promote EEO as a good management practice.
New Zealand Industrial Relations Foundation	15	-	-	-	15	-	To promote better industrial relations through education.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	<b>2,476</b>	<b>3,700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(200)</b>	<b>2,476</b>	<b>3,500</b>	
<b>Capital Contributions to the Department</b>							
Capital Investment	1,577	-	-	-	1,577	-	In order to implement the HSE Amendment Act with an upgrade to OSH's operational database to accommodate new information and to implement the introduction of the Advance Passenger Processing pre-clearance system.
<b>Total Appropriations for Capital Contributions to the Department</b>	<b>1,577</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,577</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	<b>63,573</b>	<b>3,700</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>(200)</b>	<b>64,235</b>	<b>3,500</b>	

## Part F - Crown Revenue and Receipts

### Part F1 - Current and Capital Revenue and Receipts

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Total Budgeted	
	\$000	\$000	\$000	
<b>Current Revenue</b>				
Non-Tax Revenue				
Recovery of HSC Costs of Setting Local Authority Members' Remuneration	300	-	300	Cost recovery contained in the Local Government Act.
Employment Court, Employment Relations Authority and Employment Tribunal Fees	340	(40)	300	Fees and charges as per regulations prescribed under the Employment Relations Act 2000 and the Employment Contracts Act 1991. The change is a forecast decrease reflecting a reduction in fees payable under regulations issued under the ERA and the preceding ECA Acts.
Health and Safety in Employment Levy	25,569	-	25,569	Levy collected to cover costs of administering the HSE Act 1992.
OSH Fees and Licences	200	-	200	Revenue collected from fees and licences pertaining to amusement devices, explosives and dangerous goods; and from the issue of certificates of competency for safety supervision.
Total Non-Tax Revenue	26,409	(40)	26,369	
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	26,409	(40)	26,369	
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	26,409	(40)	26,369	

# VOTE *Lands*

---

## *Lands*

VOTE MINISTER: Minister for Land Information

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Land Information New Zealand

The Minister for Land Information is the Responsible Minister for Land Information New Zealand

### Part B - Statement of Appropriations

#### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	\$000
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	120,693	-	563	-	121,256
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	550	-	550
Other Expenses	-	-	9,300	-	9,300
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	10,000	-	-	-	10,000
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	2,406	-	2,406
Repayment of Debt	-	-	1,054	-	1,054
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	<b>130,693</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,873</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>144,566</b>
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	<b>147,476</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,070</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>154,546</b>

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Policy Advice	2,039	-	280	-	2,319	-	Policy advice to the Government and Minister, relating to land, property and seabed information and providing support to the Minister. The change reflects the re-allocation of costs from a baseline review, refinement of output definitions and performance measures; and funding for the Public Works Act review hui.
D2 Standards and Quality Assurance	10,925	-	847	-	11,772	-	Ensuring that the standards that regulate Crown property management, the rating valuation system and the land and seabed information LINZ is responsible for are maintained and that delivery against the standards is quality assured. The change reflects the re-allocation of costs from a baseline review; offset in part by the return of efficiency savings to the Crown.
D3 Land and Seabed Data Capture and Processing	48,754	-	(3,779)	-	44,975	-	The collection and authorisation of land and seabed data and information. The change reflects the re-allocation of costs from a baseline review; the transfer of funding between years for the continental shelf delimitation project, and the completion of programmes for hydrographic surveys and aerial photography; the return of efficiency savings from topographic and hydrographic programmes; and the transfer of funding to outyears for staff exit costs.
D4 Land and Seabed Information Storage and Management	41,848	-	(629)	-	41,219	-	Ensuring that the security and management of LINZ's databases and systems for land and seabed information are managed effectively and efficiently. The change reflects the re-allocation of costs from a baseline review; the transfer of funding between years for the National Maori Land Information Research project and the Landonline project; the decrease in GST due to downward revision of forecast revenue from survey and titles transactions; and the transfer of funding to non-departmental other expenses to meet the one-off cost of settling compensation claims.

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross) - cont'd</b>							
D5 Land and Seabed Information Access and Dissemination	5,254	-	307	-	5,561	-	The provision of access to, and dissemination of, information held by LINZ. The change reflects the re-allocation of costs from a baseline review, refinement of output definitions and performance measures; decrease in GST due to revenue reforecast; and funding for the buy-out of a property lease.
D6 Crown Property Management and Disposal Services	14,418	-	429	-	14,847	-	The management and disposal of the Crown's interest in land and property (outside of the conservation estate) and acquisition, management and disposal of land and property administered by the department on behalf of the Crown. The change reflects the re-allocation of costs from a baseline review, and refinement of output definitions and performance measures; and the transfer of funding for statutory land management costs to the Department of Conservation.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	123,238	-	(2,545)	-	120,693	-	
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>							
O1 Contaminated Sites	196	-	-	-	196	-	Analysis, investigation and, where necessary, appropriate remedial action on contaminated sites for which the Crown has accepted responsibility.
O2 Lakes	367	-	-	-	367	-	Project site work on hydro lakes and surrounding areas to rationalise and maintain lake assets.

<b>Total Appropriations for Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>	563	-	-	-	563	-	
<b>Borrowing Expenses</b>							
Coalcorp House Mortgage	550	-	-	-	550	-	Borrowing expenses for Coalcorp House mortgage.
<b>Total Appropriations for Borrowing Expenses</b>	550	-	-	-	550	-	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Crown Forest Management	563	-	<b>1,956</b>	-	2,519	-	Management of Crown forest properties and licences, including settling reviews, interest liability and GST on refunded fees. The change reflects the transfer of funding from previous year; funding for a GST refund on Crown forest licence settlements, and Crown forest licence review costs.
Crown Obligations - Loss on Disposal	300	-	<b>343</b>	-	643	-	Loss on disposal of properties arising from Crown obligations including the return of gifted land to the donor at nil value. The change reflects the transfer of funding from previous year for the return of gifted land to beneficiary owners at no cost.
Crown Rates	1,245	-	-	-	1,245	-	Payment of rates on Crown land and surplus government properties administered by the department on behalf of the Crown.
Huntly East Subsidence	165	-	<b>(100)</b>	-	65	-	All payments made to monitor subsidence and settle claims in the Huntly East subsidence zone including payments made to private landowners under the Cabinet-approved policy and as a result of court rulings or legal advice. The change reflects the reduction in payments to affected parties.
Land Liabilities	1,287	-	<b>2,572</b>	-	3,859	-	Investigation and resolution, including legal costs and settlement, of land-related liabilities administered by the department. The change reflects the transfer of funding from previous year; the transfer of funding from departmental output classes to meet the one-off cost of settling compensation claims; and the Crown contribution to Britomart Place, Auckland rail link.

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
Appropriations							
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown - cont'd</b>							
Residual Crown Leasehold Rents	543	-	426	-	969	-	Leasehold liabilities paid on residual surplus government accommodation administered by the department on behalf of the Crown. The change reflects the revision of residual leasehold liability provisions.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	4,103	-	5,197	-	9,300	-	
<b>Capital Contributions to the Department</b>							
Capital Investment	24,238	-	(14,238)	-	10,000	-	Building of an automated system for survey and land title processing. The change reflects the transfer of capital to the next financial year for the Landonline project.
<b>Total Appropriations for Capital Contributions to the Department</b>	24,238	-	(14,238)	-	10,000	-	
<b>Purchase or Development of Capital Assets by the Crown</b>							
Crown Acquisitions - Huntly East	500	-	(200)	-	300	-	Acquisition of properties falling within Cabinet's approved policy area for Huntly East subsidence zone. The change reflects the reduction in the purchase of subsidence properties in Huntly East.
Crown Obligatory Acquisitions	300	-	1,606	-	1,906	-	Acquisition of properties arising from Crown obligations including gifted land. The change reflects the transfer of funding from previous year and the purchase of Telecom Depot under the Ngati Whakaue Gifted Land Policy.

Crown Purchases- Land Swaps	-	-	200	-	200	-	The transfer of land administered by LINZ to other Crown agencies and local authorities for public works. The change reflects the sale and purchase of an exchange of land with other Crown agencies and local authorities.
<b>Total Appropriations for Purchase or Development of Capital Assets by the Crown</b>	800	-	1,606	-	2,406	-	
<b>Repayment of Debt</b>							
Coalcorp House Mortgage	1,054	-	-	-	1,054	-	Repayment of Coalcorp House mortgage principal.
<b>Total Appropriations for Repayment of Debt</b>	1,054	-	-	-	1,054	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	154,546	-	(9,980)	-	144,566	-	

## Part F - Crown Revenue and Receipts

### Part F1 - Current and Capital Revenue and Receipts

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Total Budgeted	
	\$000	\$000	\$000	
<b>Current Revenue</b>				
Non-Tax Revenue				
Database Licence Fees and Royalties	1,340	-	1,340	Fees and royalties collected from users of the core data that is managed and maintained by the department.
Pastoral Lease Rentals	1,460	-	1,460	Rentals collected from leaseholders on Crown pastoral land.
Sundry Operating Revenue	357	750	1,107	Operating revenue including refund of costs to the Crown. The change reflects additional revenue from forests transferred from Crown Forestry Management Ltd; and funding for GST on Crown Forest licences.
Surplus Government Properties - Rents	3,640	(568)	3,072	Rentals received from tenants of surplus government properties administered by the department on behalf of the Crown. The change reflects forecast reduction in rents due to property disposals.
Transit Sales	9,000	9,000	18,000	Proceeds of sales on behalf of Transit New Zealand. The change reflects the reforecast of sales revenue by Transit New Zealand.
Total Non-Tax Revenue	15,797	9,182	24,979	
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	15,797	9,182	24,979	
<b>Capital Receipts</b>				
Land Tenure Reform Sales	80	-	80	Proceeds from the sale of the Crown's lessor interest in pastoral lease productive land.
Surplus Government Properties Mortgages - Principal	8	-	8	Principal repayments from mortgages related to surplus properties at Cromwell sold to occupants.

Surplus Government Properties - Sales	17,162	(822)	16,340	Proceeds of sale of surplus government properties sold by the department on behalf of the Crown. The change reflects the transfer of forecast sales from 2002/03 to 2003/04.
<b>Total Capital Receipts</b>	17,250	(822)	16,428	
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	33,047	8,360	41,407	

# **VOTE** *Local Government*

---

## Terms and Definitions Used

**STV**                      Single Transferable Vote

## Footnotes

**Note 1**                      The Minister of Local Government is, by virtue of section 22 of the Local Government Act 2002, the territorial authority for any part of New Zealand not within a territorial authority district. The main areas to which this applies are Tuhua/Mayor, Motiti, Moutuhora and Whakaari/White Islands.

# Local Government

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Local Government

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Department of Internal Affairs

The Minister of Internal Affairs is the Responsible Minister for the Department of Internal Affairs

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	\$000
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	5,253	-	-	-	5,253
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	823	-	823
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	970	-	970
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	34	-	34
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	5,253	-	1,827	-	7,080
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	4,736	-	1,139	-	5,875

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Appropriations</b>							
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Policy Advice - Local Government	2,577	-	-	-	2,577	-	Provision of policy advice on, and information relating to, local government issues, including Ministerial correspondence and questions.
D2 Information, Support and Regulatory Services - Local Government	2,159	-	517	-	2,676	-	Administration of statutes, providing information and advice about local government, supporting the Local Government Commission, local government services to certain offshore islands (See Note 1), providing Lake Taupo Harbourmaster functions, administering rates rebates and disaster recovery grants. The Supplementary Estimates adjustments provide for increased activity for Lake Taupo Services (\$40,000), funding for implementation of STV (\$377,000), and for public information about polls on Electoral systems (\$100,000).
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	4,736	-	517	-	5,253	-	
<b>Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses</b>							
Rates Rebate Scheme	950	-	(127)	-	823	-	Assistance with rates for low-income residential ratepayers. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment provides for a transfer of funding to Vote Internal Affairs Other Expense - Outdoor Safety Organisations.
<b>Total Appropriations for Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses</b>	950	-	(127)	-	823	-	

<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Tuwharetoa Māori Trust Board	155	-	-	-	155	-	A grant for the use of Lake Taupo, based upon a 1926 agreement between the Crown and the Tuwharetoa iwi.
Waihi Subsidence - Community Solution	-	-	<b>815</b>	-	815	-	Government's contribution to mitigating the public safety risks associated with Waihi properties where there are public safety concerns. Funding was provided for the acquisition of Waihi properties within the high to medium risk area of subsidence.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	155	-	815	-	970	-	
<b>Purchase or Development of Capital Assets by the Crown</b>							
Capital Investments - Lake Taupo	34	-	-	-	34	-	Upgrading of boating facilities at Lake Taupo. Provision of safety lighting and adequate warning of navigational hazards.
<b>Total Appropriations for Purchase or Development of Capital Assets by the Crown</b>	34	-	-	-	34	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	5,875	-	1,205	-	7,080	-	

## Part D – Explanations of Appropriations for Other Operating Flows

### **Part D3 – Other Expenses**

In October 2002 the Government agreed to establish a funding provision for non-recoverable financial assistance to residents located in Waihi with high to medium risk of being affected by subsidence from mine workings.

#### *Waihi Subsidence – Community Solution*

The principal objective of this appropriation is to provide non-recoverable financial assistance to residents located in Waihi with high to medium risk of being affected by subsidence from mine workings.

# VOTE *Māori* *Affairs*

---

# Māori Affairs

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Māori Affairs

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Ministry of Māori Development

The Minister of Māori Affairs is the Responsible Minister for the Ministry of Māori Development

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	49,654	-	51,301	-	100,955
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	500	-	500
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	19,770	42	19,812
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	3,258	-	3,258
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	49,654	-	74,829	42	124,525
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	49,490	-	73,577	42	123,109

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Māori Development Policy	10,973	-	<b>379</b>	-	11,352	-	Research, analysis and policy advice aimed at accelerating Māori social, economic and cultural development. Includes all Treaty policy issues and advice on the impact of new or any amendment legislation affecting Māori. The adjustment reflects a change in the method of cost allocation, and a transfer of 2001/02 funding associated with the America's Cup.
D2 State Sector Performance	7,706	-	<b>231</b>	-	7,937	-	This class of outputs involves influencing state sector agencies in order to improve their performance for Māori, monitoring Māori outcomes and monitoring the health of the Māori language. The adjustment reflects a change in the method of cost allocation, partially offset by a reduction in other revenue.
D3 Facilitation and Brokerage	14,229	-	<b>334</b>	-	14,563	-	Strengthening relationships with Māori, with emphasis on brokerage, co-ordination and facilitation to assist Māori to achieve their economic, social and cultural aspirations. The adjustment reflects a change in the method of cost allocation, a transfer of 2001/02 funding associated with the America's Cup, partially offset by a reduction in other revenue.
D4 Operations Management	12,357	-	<b>(780)</b>	-	11,577	-	Provide quality services that support Māori development through the design, delivery and management of programmes. The adjustment reflects a change in the method of cost allocation.

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
Appropriations							
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross) - cont'd</b>							
D5 Services to the Māori Trustee	4,225	-	-	-	4,225	-	This class of outputs involves the provision of full office services to the Māori Trustee.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	49,490	-	164	-	49,654	-	
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>							
O1 Promotion of the Māori Language	2,371	-	-	-	2,371	-	This class of outputs purchases initiatives to revitalise and develop the Māori language in New Zealand and includes outputs from Te Taura Whiri I Te Reo Māori (Māori Language Commission) and involves the promotion of the Māori language in New Zealand.
O2 Iwi Housing Support	500	-	-	-	500	-	This class of outputs provides capacity building support for Special Housing Action Zones.
O3 Māori Television Broadcasting	30,591	-	-	-	30,591	-	For the promotion of Māori language and Māori culture through television broadcasting.
O4 Māori Radio Broadcasting	10,325	-	-	-	10,325	-	For the promotion of Māori language and Māori culture through radio broadcasting.
O5 Administration of Māori Broadcasting	1,609	-	-	-	1,609	-	For the purchase of administration services from Te Mangai Paho to meet its statutory functions and deliver on the Government's Māori broadcasting policy.

O6 Māori Television Channel	5,905	-	-	-	5,905	-	For the ongoing administration costs of the Māori Television channel.
<b>Total Appropriations for Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>	51,301	-	-	-	51,301	-	
<b>Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses</b>							
Rangatiratanga Grants	500	-	-	-	500	-	Financial assistance to promote and enhance initiatives for the social, economic and cultural advancement of Māori.
<b>Total Appropriations for Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses</b>	500	-	-	-	500	-	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Capacity Assessment	1,100	-	-	-	1,100	-	To enable whānau, hapū, iwi, Māori organisations and Māori communities to undertake assessments of their current capacity and development needs.
Building Capacity in Māori Communities	7,500	-	-	-	7,500	-	To enable Māori to develop their own capacity, and build strategies, systems, structures and skills to enable them to control their own development.
Direct Resourcing of Local Level Solutions	6,000	-	-	-	6,000	-	To fund service provision to support the achievement of hapū and urban Māori solutions.
Local Level Solutions/Development	2,985	-	635	-	3,620	-	To further Māori development by funding selected projects which have been designed by whānau, hapū, iwi, Māori communities and organisations. This change is due to a transfer of 2001/02 funding.
Regional Tourism Organisations - Planning	371	-	-	-	371	-	To fund the development of plans for Māori Regional Tourism organisations.
NZ Māori Council	220	-	-	-	220	-	Administration costs of the New Zealand Māori Council.
Māori Wardens	200	-	-	-	200	-	Assistance to the National Māori Wardens' Association to meet administrative costs and provides assistance to Māori Wardens actively working with youth at risk to meet the costs incurred in their work.
Te Putahi Paoho	95	-	-	-	95	-	Administration costs of Te Putahi Paoho
Payments to Housing New Zealand Corporation	40	-	-	-	40	-	Forwarding repayments received after the sale of the Māori Housing portfolio to Housing New Zealand Corporation.

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
Appropriations							
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown - cont'd</b>							
Orakei Reserves Board Act 1991	7	-	-	-	7	-	Fees and travelling allowances in accordance with section 29 Orakei Reserves Board Act 1991.
Māori Registration Service	-	-	617	-	617	-	Contribution towards the establishment of a national Māori registration service, which will assist in linking Māori with their tribes and tribal groups, compiling comprehensive and accurate registers of their members.  This change is due to a transfer of 2001/02 funding.
Payments to Trust Boards	-	42	-	-	-	42	Payment of annuities to Māori Trust Boards, in accordance with sections 4(2), 9(2) and 10(2) of the Māori Trust Boards Act 1955.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	18,518	42	1,252	-	19,770	42	
<b>Capital Contributions to Other Persons or Organisations</b>							
Māori Land Development	670	-	-	-	670	-	Advances on Crown-owned land development schemes.
Rural Lending	2,588	-	-	-	2,588	-	Advances to Māori landowners.
<b>Total Appropriations for Capital Contributions to Other Persons or Organisations</b>	3,258	-	-	-	3,258	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	123,067	42	1,416	-	124,483	42	

## Part F - Crown Revenue and Receipts

### Part F1 - Current and Capital Revenue and Receipts

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Total Budgeted	
	\$000	\$000	\$000	
<b>Current Revenue</b>				
Non-Tax Revenue				
Interest on Advances	700	-	700	Interest received on Rural Lending advances.
Miscellaneous Receipts	3,802	-	3,802	Recovery of expenses incurred on behalf of the Māori Trustee.
Mortgage Repayments Intended for HNZA	40	-	40	Repayments received after date of sale of the Māori Housing portfolio.
Māori Land Development Interest	220	-	220	Interest received on Māori Land Development advances.
Total Non-Tax Revenue	4,762	-	4,762	
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	<b>4,762</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,762</b>	
<b>Capital Receipts</b>				
Repayment of Advances	700	-	700	Repayment of Rural Lending advances.
Māori Land Development Principal	670	-	670	Repayment of Māori Land Development advances.
<b>Total Capital Receipts</b>	<b>1,370</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,370</b>	
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	<b>6,132</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,132</b>	

# **VOTE** *Ministerial Services*

---

## Footnotes

**Note 1** Expenses to be incurred pursuant to sections 4 and 24 of the Civil List Act 1979.

**Note 2** Expenses to be incurred pursuant to section 2 of the Civil List Act 1979.

## *Ministerial Services*

VOTE MINISTER: Minister Responsible for Ministerial Services

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Department of Internal Affairs

The Minister of Internal Affairs is the Responsible Minister for the Department of Internal Affairs

### Part B - Statement of Appropriations

#### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	32,800	-	-	-	32,800
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	291	291
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	9,873	5,186	15,059
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	32,800	-	9,873	5,477	48,150
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	32,503	-	9,285	4,907	46,695

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Support Services to Ministers	24,495	-	31	-	24,526	-	Support services for Ministers, including administration, accounting, personnel, information technology, facilities management, media and advisory services. The management of residential accommodation provided for Ministers of the Crown. This includes owned and leased property management. The Supplementary Estimates adjustments provide for a transfer of leadership funding from Vote Parliamentary Services (\$144,000), and a transfer to output class Visits and Official Events Coordination (-\$113,000).
D2 Visits and Official Events Coordination	2,095	-	113	-	2,208	-	The provision of services to manage programmes for visiting Guests of Government, reception services at international airports for the Governor-General, Ministers and Guests of Government, State and Ministerial functions, commemorative events and national anniversaries. The Supplementary Estimates adjustments provide for a transfer from output class Support Services to Ministers (\$113,000).
D3 VIP Transport	5,913	-	153	-	6,066	-	The provision of transport services principally for Ministers, the Leader of the Opposition, former Prime Ministers and their spouses, former Governors-General and their spouses, the Judiciary, distinguished visitors, and the provision of self-drive vehicles, principally for Ministers. The Supplementary Estimates adjustments provide for an increase in demand for services (\$153,000).
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	32,503	-	297	-	32,800	-	

<b>Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses</b>							
Annuities to Former Governors-General, Prime Ministers and Widows	-	285	-	6	-	291	Annuities to former Governors-General, Prime Ministers, and Widows. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment provides for an increase in funding for annuities payments (See Note 1).
<b>Total Appropriations for Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses</b>	-	285	-	6	-	291	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Executive Council and Ministers' Salaries and Allowances	-	4,600	-	566	-	5,166	Payments for civil purposes to the Executive Council and Ministers. The Supplementary Estimates adjustments provide for an increase in Ministerial Allowances due to additional appointments to the Executive, and an increase in Ministerial salaries and allowances as per the Higher Salaries Commission Determination (See Note 2).
Governors'-General Pension Arrangements	-	22	-	(2)	-	20	Payments for civil purposes, Governors-General pension arrangements. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment provides for a decrease in the expected level of payment (See Note 2).
Ministers' Internal and External Travel	9,008	-	492	-	9,500	-	Payments for civil purposes, for Ministers' internal and external travel, pursuant to section 2 of the Civil List Act 1979. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment provides for an increase in internal travel costs.
Travel for Former Governors-General and Prime Ministers	277	-	96	-	373	-	Payments for civil purposes, pursuant to section 2 of the Civil List Act 1979. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment provides for an increase in the cost of airfares and the level of activity.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	9,285	4,622	588	564	9,873	5,186	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	41,788	4,907	885	570	42,673	5,477	

## Part F - Crown Revenue and Receipts

### Part F1 - Current and Capital Revenue and Receipts

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Total Budgeted	
	\$000	\$000	\$000	
<b>Current Revenue</b>				
Non-Tax Revenue				
Rent from Crown Properties	10	-	10	Rent received on the lease of Crown properties.
Total Non-Tax Revenue	10	-	10	
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	10	-	10	
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	10	-	10	

# **VOTE** *National Archives*

---

# National Archives

VOTE MINISTER: Minister Responsible for Archives New Zealand

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Archives New Zealand

The Minister Responsible for Archives New Zealand is the Responsible Minister for Archives New Zealand

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	15,525	-	-	-	15,525
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	114	-	-	-	114
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	<b>15,639</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,639</b>
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	<b>16,104</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16,104</b>

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 National Archival Services	15,990	-	(465)	-	15,525	-	The assessment, collection, storage, preservation and provision of access to public archives. It also includes policy advice and conducting programmes aimed at improving government recordkeeping.  The change in appropriation is due to an expense transfer of depreciation funding out to 2007/08 for the Government Locator Archival Documentation Information System given a change in the timing of completion of that project.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	15,990	-	(465)	-	15,525	-	
<b>Capital Contributions to the Department</b>							
Capital Investment	114	-	-	-	114	-	Design and build of a computerised finding aids, work flow and documentation system (\$114,000).
<b>Total Appropriations for Capital Contributions to the Department</b>	114	-	-	-	114	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	16,104	-	(465)	-	15,639	-	

# **VOTE** *National Library*

---

# National Library

VOTE MINISTER: Minister Responsible for the National Library

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: National Library

The Minister Responsible for the National Library is the Responsible Minister for the National Library

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	49,496	-	47	-	49,543
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	49,496	-	47	-	49,543
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	49,038	-	47	-	49,085

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Collecting and Preserving Information	13,153	-	992	-	14,145	-	Collecting and preserving published and unpublished items for the National Library and Alexander Turnbull Library collections. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment provides for increased expenditure on the management and preservation of items for these collections.
D2 Access to Information	21,191	-	(340)	-	20,851	-	The provision of services which assist access to library-based information, including cataloguing, the provision of tools and finding aids, and providing access to the collections. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment reflects lower than expected expenditure on the provision of these services.
D3 Library and Information Services to Schools	14,197	-	(203)	-	13,994	-	The provision of library and information services and products to schools, in support of the National Curriculum. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment reflects lower than expected expenditure on the provision of these services and products.
D4 Policy Advice	497	-	9	-	506	-	Policy advice on the role of information in New Zealand's cultural and economic life. This output class also includes services to the Minister Responsible for the National Library, and the support of the Trustees of the National Library. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment reflects a minor re-alignment of output expenditure.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	49,038	-	458	-	49,496	-	

**Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)**

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>							
O1 Policy Advice	47	-	-	-	47	-	Policy advice to the Minister Responsible for the National Library by the Trustees of the National Library.
<b>Total Appropriations for Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>	47	-	-	-	47	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	49,085	-	458	-	49,543	-	

# **VOTE** *Office of the Clerk*

---

## Office of the Clerk

VOTE MINISTER: The Speaker of the House  
 ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Office of the Clerk  
 The Speaker is the Responsible Minister for the Office of the Clerk

### Part B - Statement of Appropriations

#### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	\$000
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	13,933	-	-	-	13,933
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	1,070	-	-	-	1,070
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	15,003	-	-	-	15,003
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	13,020	-	-	-	13,020

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Administrative and Support Services for the House of Representatives	5,492	-	1,357	-	6,849	-	<p>Purchase of professional parliamentary services and specialist legal and procedural advice to the Speaker, members and committees, and the noting and maintenance of the records of the House and its committees. Administration of certain indicative referendum petition matters. Reasons for increases in appropriations are:</p> <p>Increased in coaching and support staff to support select committees (\$281,000)            Extra information system resource (\$39,000)            Service development for select committees (\$554,000)            Increased Māori interpretation capability (\$23,000)            Funding for stationary and telephone directories (\$66,000)            Temporary operational funding for select committee support (\$394,000)</p>
D2 Parliamentary Printing	5,754	-	(500)	-	5,254	-	<p>Processing and printing, in accordance with the parliamentary timetable, of legislation, parliamentary papers, and the official report of parliamentary debates. The reason for the reduction in the appropriation is the transfer to the Parliamentary Counsel Office of funds for printing of legislation.</p>
D3 Inter-Parliamentary Relations	859	-	56	-	915	-	<p>Arrangement of programmes for incoming parliamentary delegations and administration of travel for New Zealand parliamentarians on official business at inter-parliamentary conferences and seminars and the payment of two annual subscriptions of the New Zealand Parliament. The reason for the increase in appropriation is the carry forward of parliamentary travel funds from the last financial year, caused by alterations in travel plans due to the early election.</p>

**Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)**

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
Appropriations							
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross) - cont'd</b>							
D4 Broadcasting of Parliament	915	-	-	-	915	-	Broadcasting of the proceedings of and information programme on the House of Representatives.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	13,020	-	913	-	13,933	-	
<b>Capital Contributions to the Department</b>							
Capital Investment	-	-	<b>1,070</b>	-	1,070	-	The Office's capital base was increased by \$1.070 million in 2002/03 to enable it to newer, more efficient processing and publication methods for its publications, most notably Hansard, Questions for Written Answer, the Order Paper, the Parliamentary Bulletin and Select Committee Reports.
<b>Total Appropriations for Capital Contributions to the Department</b>	-	-	1,070	-	1,070	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	13,020	-	1,983	-	15,003	-	

# **VOTE** *Official Development Assistance*

---

# Official Development Assistance

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Foreign Affairs and Trade

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade

The Minister of Foreign Affairs and Trade is the Responsible Minister for the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

Types of Appropriation	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	19,966	-	-	-	19,966
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	230,209	-	230,209
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	19,966	-	230,209	-	250,175
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	20,623	-	230,394	-	251,017

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Management of Official Development Assistance	20,623	-	(657)	-	19,966	-	The purchase of the management of resources allocated to ODA. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment provides for foreign exchange and overseas inflation movements (-\$360,000), decrease in capital charge and depreciation arising from property revaluations (-\$32,000) and a cross vote transfer of GST funding to Vote Foreign Affairs and Trade (-\$265,000).
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	20,623	-	(657)	-	19,966	-	

**Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)**

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Bilateral Official Development Assistance	169,418	-	(13,550)	-	155,868	-	Grants and bilateral development programme assistance. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment provides for an expenditure transfer for expenditure now to be incurred in 2003/04 (-\$185,000) and a fiscally neutral transfer to the Multilateral Official Development Assistance Other Expense to reflect the final approved programme (-\$1,665,000) and a change in priorities during the year-(\$11,700,000).
Multilateral Official Development Assistance	60,976	-	13,365	-	74,341	-	Contributions to international development agencies for multilateral programme activity. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment provides for a fiscally neutral transfer from the Bilateral Official Development Assistance Other Expense to reflect the final approved programme (\$1,665,000) and a change in priorities during the year (\$11,700,000).
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	230,394	-	(185)	-	230,209	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	251,017	-	(842)	-	250,175	-	

# VOTE

## *Ombudsmen*

---

## Footnotes

**Note 1**                      The Office of the Ombudsmen is an Office of Parliament under the Public Finance Act 1989.

# Ombudsmen

VOTE MINISTER: The Speaker of the House

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Office of the Ombudsmen (See Note 1)

The Speaker is the Responsible Minister for the Office of the Ombudsmen

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	4,311	514	-	-	4,825
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	<b>4,311</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,825</b>
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	<b>4,292</b>	<b>474</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,766</b>

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Investigation and Resolution of Complaints About Government Administration	4,292	474	19	40	4,311	514	<p>The investigation and resolution of complaints about the administrative acts, omissions and decisions of Government at central, regional or local levels.</p> <p>Supplementary funding was sought for costs associated with an adjustment to Ombudsman remuneration (\$40,000). Compensatory savings were made in the Annual Appropriation portion of the Vote (\$45,000)</p> <p>Additional Supplementary funding was sought to meet costs associated with defending legal proceedings in the High Court (\$100,000)</p> <p>An Expense Transfer was sought in respect of accommodation changes at Wellington office (\$36,000).</p>
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	4,292	474	19	40	4,311	514	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	4,292	474	19	40	4,311	514	

# **VOTE** *Pacific* *Island Affairs*

---

## *Pacific Island Affairs*

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Pacific Island Affairs

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Ministry of Pacific Island Affairs

The Minister of Pacific Island Affairs is the Responsible Minister for the Ministry of Pacific Island Affairs

### Part B - Statement of Appropriations

#### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	4,951	-	930	-	5,881
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	108	-	108
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	<b>4,951</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,038</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,989</b>
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	<b>4,891</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,038</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,929</b>

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Policy Advice	4,312	-	60	-	4,372	-	This output class involves policy, monitoring of policy advice and testing of developmental initiatives, in order to advance the capacity of Pacific peoples for self-development and the achievement of their aspirations. The increase relates to amounts received from other departments to contribute towards Ministry run projects.
D2 Communications	579	-	-	-	579	-	This output class involves the communication of information and government policy advice to and from Pacific communities through newsletters, public meetings and the Internet. The output class also involves the servicing of the Minister's Pacific Island Advisory Council which is an important communication medium.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	4,891	-	60	-	4,951	-	
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>							
O1 Promotions - Business Development	930	-	-	-	930	-	This output class involves the purchase of a range of services that will provide opportunities for Pacific peoples to gain the information and skills necessary to succeed in business.
<b>Total Appropriations for Non- Departmental Output Classes</b>	930	-	-	-	930	-	

**Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)**

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
Appropriations							
<b>Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses</b>							
Study and Training Awards for Business Development	100	-	-	-	100	-	This is for the promotion of positive role models for young Pacific people in New Zealand and the provision of scholarships for further education.
Welfare of Pacific Island People in New Zealand	8	-	-	-	8	-	This provides scholarships and seeding grants for projects with objectives falling within the strategic areas identified for the Ministry of Pacific Island Affairs.
<b>Total Appropriations for Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses</b>	108	-	-	-	108	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	5,929	-	60	-	5,989	-	

**VOTE**

*Parliamentary  
Commissioner for  
the Environment*

---

## Footnotes

**Note 1**                    The Parliamentary Commissioner for the Environment is an Office of Parliament under the Public Finance Act 1989.

# Parliamentary Commissioner for the Environment

VOTE MINISTER: The Speaker of the House

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Parliamentary Commissioner for the Environment (See Note 1)

The Speaker is the Responsible Minister for the Parliamentary Commissioner for the Environment

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

Types of Appropriation	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	1,865	201	-	-	2,066
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	1,865	201	-	-	2,066
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	1,801	192	-	-	1,993

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Reports and Advice	1,801	192	64	9	1,865	201	Provision of reports and advice on the legal and other systems governing management of the environment and on the performance of central and local government agencies in maintaining and improving the quality of the environment.  Increase in Appropriation Annual is the result of additional costs of developing a framework for electricity industry audit.  Increase in Appropriation Other is the result of a Higher Salaries Commission determination.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	1,801	192	64	9	1,865	201	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	1,801	192	64	9	1,865	201	

**VOTE**

*Parliamentary  
Counsel*

---

# Parliamentary Counsel

VOTE MINISTER: Attorney General

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Parliamentary Counsel Office

The Attorney General is the Responsible Minister for the Parliamentary Counsel Office

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	10,606	-	-	-	10,606
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	3,800	-	-	-	3,800
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	<b>14,406</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14,406</b>
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	<b>12,547</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,547</b>

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Appropriations</b>							
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Law Drafting Services	6,202	-	-	-	6,202	-	Drafting Government Bills (including amendments) and Statutory Regulations, examining and reporting on local Bills and private Bills and drafting amendments to them.
D2 Access to Legislation	2,545	-	1,859	-	4,404	-	Supplying printed copies of Government Bills and Supplementary Order Papers to the House; publishing Bills and Supplementary Order Papers, pamphlet copies of Acts and Statutory Regulations, and annual volumes of Acts and Statutory Regulations; compiling Acts and Statutory Regulations with their amendments incorporated and publishing them. Providing the above for sale at designated bookshops and by subscription; publishing Tables of New Zealand Acts and Ordinances and Statutory Regulations in Force in printed and in electronic form; providing free public access via the Internet to a database of legislation and maintaining that database in an up-to-date form.  Reason for change: the increased appropriation reflects the transfer of responsibilities for legislative printing from the Office of the Clerk to the Parliamentary Counsel Office with effect from 1 February 2003, and the cost of the provision of pre-press services.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	8,747	-	1,859	-	10,606	-	

**Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)**

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
Appropriations							
<b>Capital Contributions to the Department</b>							
Capital Investment	3,800	-	-	-	3,800	-	Implementation of the Public Access to Legislation (PAL) Project.
<b>Total Appropriations for Capital Contributions to the Department</b>	3,800	-	-	-	3,800	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	12,547	-	1,859	-	14,406	-	

**VOTE**

*Parliamentary  
Service*

---

## *Parliamentary Service*

VOTE MINISTER: The Speaker of the House  
 ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Parliamentary Service  
 The Speaker is the Responsible Minister for the Parliamentary Service

### Part B - Statement of Appropriations

#### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	40,050	-	-	-	40,050
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	25,564	15,298	40,862
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	13,660	-	13,660
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	40,050	-	39,224	15,298	94,572
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	38,725	-	34,819	14,541	88,085

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Services to Members	15,444	-	340	-	15,784	-	Provision of secretarial support and travel services to members. The increase is due to collective employment agreement settlements.
D2 Parliamentary Information Services	4,807	-	840	-	5,647	-	Provision of information services through the Parliamentary Library, computing and telecommunications services. The increase is due to a transfer from Output Class D4 – Operations and Buildings Management of \$580,000, and collective employment agreement settlements.
D3 Catering Services	881	-	1	-	882	-	Provision of meals, refreshments and other catering services to members, guests and staff through Bellamys.
D4 Building and Operations Management	16,555	-	91	-	16,646	-	Provision of building maintenance and operational services for the parliamentary complex, including security, cleaning, reception and visitor services. The increase is funding for collective employment agreement settlements, increased rental costs for Bowen House, less the transfer of funding to Output Class D2 – Parliamentary information Services.
D5 Policy Advice	353	-	11	-	364	-	Provision of information, analysis and advice to the Speaker and to the Parliamentary Service Commission. The increase is due to collective employment agreement settlements.
D6 Personnel and Accounting Services to Members and Other Agencies	685	-	42	-	727	-	Provision of accounts, processing payroll services for members and bureau accounting and personnel services to other parliamentary agencies. The increase is due to collective employment agreement settlements.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	38,725	-	1,325	-	40,050	-	

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Members' Communications	3,669	-	(66)	-	3,603	-	Funding for members' communications (voice and data) entitlements, and members' use of stationery in Parliament. The reduction is a transfer to Vote: Office of the Clerk.
Travel of Members and Others	8,737	-	-	-	8,737	-	Domestic air and land travel and international air travel for members, spouses and dependants, former members and spouses, and political exchange participants. This appropriation was previously known as Members', Spouses' and Dependants', Former Members' and Spouses' Travel.
Party and Member Support - ACT	1,002	-	1	-	1,003	-	Funding for the ACT parliamentary party to support its Leader's office, research operations, Whip's office and members' parliamentary operations. The change is due to the effect of the General Election.
Party and Member Support - Alliance	848	-	(713)	-	135	-	Funding for the Alliance parliamentary party to support its Leader's office, research operations, Whip's office and members' parliamentary operations. The change is due to the effect of the General Election.
Party and Member Support - Green	800	-	171	-	971	-	Funding for the Green parliamentary party to support its Co-Leader's office, research operations, Parliamentary musterer's office and members' parliamentary operations. The change is due to the effect of the General Election.
Party and Member Support - Labour	5,167	-	15	-	5,182	-	Funding for the Labour parliamentary party to support its Leader's office, research operations, Whips' office and members' parliamentary operations. The change is due to the effect of the General Election.
Party and Member Support - National	4,801	-	(1,141)	-	3,660	-	Funding for the National parliamentary party to support its Leader's office, research operations, Whips' office and members' parliamentary operations. The change is due to the effect of the General Election.

Party and Member Support - New Zealand First	578	-	<b>750</b>	-	1,328	-	Funding for the New Zealand First parliamentary party to support its Leader's office, research operations, Whips' office and members' parliamentary operations. The change is due to the effect of the General Election.
Party and Member Support - United	132	-	<b>656</b>	-	788	-	Funding for the United parliamentary party to support its Leader's office, research operations and member's parliamentary operations. The change is due to the effect of the General Election.
Members of the House of Representatives' Salaries and Allowances	-	14,541	-	757	-	15,298	Salaries and allowances determined by the Higher Salaries Commission, payable to members of Parliament who are neither Ministers of the Crown nor Parliamentary Under-Secretaries. Expenses incurred pursuant to section 16 of the Civil List Act 1979. The change is due to the effect of the General Election and the taxation of allowances.
Party and Member Support - Progressive Coalition	-	-	<b>157</b>	-	157	-	Funding for the Progressive Coalition parliamentary party to support its Leader's office, research operations and member's parliamentary operations. The change is due to the effect of the General Election.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	25,734	14,541	(170)	757	25,564	15,298	
<b>Purchase or Development of Capital Assets by the Crown</b>							
Refurbishment of Executive Wing, Parliament	9,085	-	<b>4,575</b>	-	13,660	-	Refurbishment of the Beehive. The increase brings funding from the 2003/04 budget with additional funding to complete Levels 4-10, and commence refurbishing Basement to Level 3.
<b>Total Appropriations for Purchase or Development of Capital Assets by the Crown</b>	9,085	-	4,575	-	13,660	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	73,544	14,541	5,730	757	79,274	15,298	

# VOTE *Police*

---

# Police

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Police

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: The Police

The Minister of Police is the Responsible Minister for the Police

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	967,957	-	-	-	967,957
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	11	-	-	-	11
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	967,968	-	-	-	967,968
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	960,783	-	-	-	960,783

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Policy Advice and Ministerial Servicing	1,650	-	<b>378</b>	-	2,028	-	Ministerial services, drafting replies to ministerial questions, and policy advice on policing issues. The change provides for fiscally neutral adjustments arising from changes in police services.
D2 Policing Support to the Community Through Partnerships, Education, Crime Prevention and Youth Programmes	64,955	-	<b>(3,133)</b>	-	61,822	-	Provide community liaison, education and crime prevention services for the community. The change provides for fiscally neutral adjustments arising from changes in police services and additional costs associated with an increase in demand for services from third parties.
D3 Directed Patrol Activities	47,540	-	<b>(2,717)</b>	-	44,823	-	Delivery of foot and mobile patrol activities. The change provides for fiscally neutral adjustments arising from changes in police services.
D4 Police Primary Response Management	294,838	-	<b>6,954</b>	-	301,792	-	Delivery of the initial response to calls for assistance, and the purchase of the capability of Police to respond to such calls. The change provides for fiscally neutral adjustments arising from changes in police services and a Vote transfer to Vote Internal Affairs for police contribution to a project pilot.
D5 Case Management	257,081	-	<b>1,521</b>	-	258,602	-	Delivery of investigative services. Enforcement of orders under the Children, Young Persons and their Families Act 1989. The change provides for fiscally neutral adjustments arising from changes in police services.
D6 Case Resolution	25,683	-	<b>(1,169)</b>	-	24,514	-	Delivery of Police prosecutions, family group conferences and Police diversion schemes, and representation at inquests. The change provides for fiscally neutral adjustments arising from changes in police services.

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross) - cont'd</b>							
D7 Enforcement of Court Orders	4,569	-	152	-	4,721	-	Execution of warrants, delivery of summons and other minor (non-traffic) offence notices. The change provides for fiscally neutral adjustments arising from changes in police services.
D8 Custodial and Escort Services	23,911	-	71	-	23,982	-	Jailing services for persons under arrest, escorting prisoners and persons with mental health problems. The change provides for fiscally neutral adjustments arising from changes in police services.
D9 Public and Personal Security	19,046	-	(1,385)	-	17,661	-	Security services at demonstrations and public entertainment events. Protection services for VIPs, diplomatic and other persons. The change provides for fiscally neutral adjustments arising from changes in police services.
D10 Vetting and Firearms Licensing	8,291	-	762	-	9,053	-	Administrative services provided for the issuing of licenses and vetting of applications for passports and licenses issued by other agencies. The change provides for fiscally neutral adjustments arising from changes in police services.
D11 Lost and Found Property	4,260	-	(537)	-	3,723	-	Lost and found property services for the community. The change provides for fiscally neutral adjustments arising from changes in police services.
D12 Road Safety Programme	208,948	-	6,288	-	215,236	-	This output class covers the delivery of road safety programmes directed towards the achievement of road safety outcomes. The change provides for fiscally neutral adjustments arising from changes in police services and an increase in appropriation relating to implementation of the Road Safety Strategy to 2010.

<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	960,772	-	7,185	-	967,957	-	
<b>Other Expenses to be incurred by the Department</b>							
Compensation for Confiscated Firearms	11	-	-	-	11	-	Compensation paid to owners of firearms confiscated under the provisions of section 28(4) of the Arms Act 1983.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be incurred by the Department</b>	11	-	-	-	11	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	960,783	-	7,185	-	967,968	-	

## Part F - Crown Revenue and Receipts

### Part F1 - Current and Capital Revenue and Receipts

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates \$000	Supplementary Estimates \$000	Total Budgeted \$000	
<b>Current Revenue</b>				
Non-Tax Revenue				
Infringement Fees	94,199	(3,924)	90,275	Traffic infringement fees received from the issue of traffic offence notices. The change reflects the latest forecast of traffic infringement fees.
Sale of Unclaimed Property	369	-	369	Revenue received from the sale of unclaimed property.
Total Non-Tax Revenue	94,568	(3,924)	90,644	
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	94,568	(3,924)	90,644	
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	94,568	(3,924)	90,644	

# **VOTE** *Prime Minister and Cabinet*

---

## *Prime Minister and Cabinet*

VOTE MINISTER: Prime Minister

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet

The Prime Minister is the Responsible Minister for the Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet

### Part B - Statement of Appropriations

#### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	\$000
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	15,031	-	-	-	15,031
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	-	850	850
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	169	-	169
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	15,031	-	169	850	16,050
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	14,354	-	169	643	15,166

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Policy Advice and Secretariat and Coordination Services	7,699	-	677	-	8,376	-	<p>Purchase of: strategic and issues-based policy advice of a frank and impartial nature to the Prime Minister and other Ministers; advice on constitutional policy and procedural issues for the Governor-General, and the Prime Minister and Cabinet; support for the coordination of the Government's legislation programme; secretariat services to the Executive Council, Cabinet and its committees; administration of the New Zealand Honours system; and advice and administrative services in relation to the Climate Change Project.</p> <p>The Climate Change project was transferred to the Ministry for the Environment on 31 January 2003.</p> <p>The increase reflects the net transfer of funding for Climate Change Programme and the transfer of funding for constitutional functions from the Department of Internal Affairs.</p>
D2 Support Services to the Governor-General and Maintenance of the Residences	3,526	-	-	-	3,526	-	<p>Purchase of: financial, administrative, communications, travel and advisory services for the Governor-General; services to maintain the Governor-General's two residences including gardening, maintenance and security.</p>
D3 Intelligence Assessments on Developments Overseas	3,129	-	-	-	3,129	-	<p>Purchase of assessments on events and trends overseas affecting New Zealand's interests.</p>
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	14,354	-	677	-	15,031	-	

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Fees for Commissioner of Security Warrants	-	20	-	-	-	20	Permanent legislative authority (the NZSIS Amendment (No. 2) Act 1999) will provide for payments to a Commissioner as an independent judicial officer for the authorisation of domestic security warrants jointly with the Prime Minister.
Government House - Other Payments	-	623	-	207	-	830	Permanent legislative authority (the Civil List Act 1979) provides for payment of the salary, personal allowance and travel expenses of the Governor-General. The increase reflects additional funding required to meet increased activities by the Governor-General.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	-	643	-	207	-	850	
<b>Purchase or Development of Capital Assets by the Crown</b>							
Government House - Capital Investment	169	-	-	-	169	-	In addition to routine or extraordinary maintenance of the two Government Houses and grounds, purchases are made from time to time of capital items which maintain or increase the overall value of the Crown's asset holding.
<b>Total Appropriations for Purchase or Development of Capital Assets by the Crown</b>	169	-	-	-	169	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	14,523	643	677	207	15,200	850	

## Part F - Crown Revenue and Receipts

### Part F1 - Current and Capital Revenue and Receipts

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates \$000	Supplementary Estimates \$000	Total Budgeted \$000	
<b>Capital Receipts</b>				
Sale of Motor Vehicle	-	48	48	The receipts are for the sale of vice-regal motor vehicle.
<b>Total Capital Receipts</b>	-	48	48	
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	-	48	48	

# **VOTE** *Research, Science and Technology*

---

## Terms and Definitions Used

<b>APEC</b>	Asia Pacific Economic Co-operation
<b>NZVIF</b>	New Zealand Venture Investment Fund Limited

# Research, Science and Technology

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Research, Science and Technology

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Ministry of Research, Science and Technology

The Minister of Research, Science and Technology is the Responsible Minister for the Ministry of Research, Science and Technology

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

Types of Appropriation	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	9,404	-	485,146	-	494,550
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	91	-	91
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	30,000	-	30,000
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	<b>9,404</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>515,237</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>524,641</b>
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	<b>10,631</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>589,854</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>600,485</b>

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Research, Science and Technology Policy Advice	7,279	-	-	-	7,279	-	Provides policy advice on research, science and technology. This includes investment strategies, the performance and integration of the innovation system, scientific technical advice and ministerial services.
D2 Research, Science and Technology Contract Management	573	-	-	-	573	-	Negotiates, manages and monitors the Crown's funding of science and technology purchase agents and negotiates and monitors contracts with specific science and technology service providers.
D3 Growth and Innovation Advisory Board	1,281	-	(50)	-	1,231	-	Supports the Growth and Innovation Advisory Board which provides independent perspectives on how the Government can advance its Growth and Innovation Framework. This reduction reflects a transfer to next year's budget.
D4 Venture Investment Fund - Governance and Operation	1,498	-	(1,498)	-	-	-	Supports the Venture Investment Fund, which co-invests with the private sector to commercialise innovation in New Zealand. This reduction reflects the transfer of \$1.498m to a new Non-Departmental Output Class to recognise New Zealand Venture Investment Fund Ltd's establishment as a Crown-Owned company.
D5 4th APEC Science Ministers' Meeting	-	-	321	-	321	-	Supports New Zealand's hosting of the 4th APEC Ministers' Conference on Regional Science & Technology Cooperation in Christchurch in March 2004. This is a new Output Class.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	10,631	-	(1,227)	-	9,404	-	

<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>							
O1 Marsden Fund	30,839	-	-	-	30,839	-	Basic research outputs which broaden and deepen the research skill base and support excellent research in New Zealand, regardless of whether the research contributes to the Government's socio-economic priorities.
O2 Non-Specific Output Funding	28,016	-	<b>16</b>	-	28,032	-	Funds the Crown Research Institutes as specified in the relevant Ministerial instruction. This increase reflects a transfer of \$16,000 from the Environmental Research Output Class to meet increased demand.
O3 Supporting Promising Individuals	9,221	-	-	-	9,221	-	Supports the development of human resources in research, science and technology through awards and fellowships. The recipients include post-doctoral researchers, teachers, and Māori researchers and technologists.
O4 Promoting an Innovation Culture	3,230	-	-	-	3,230	-	Supports the development of activities that engage with New Zealanders over the role of science and technology in supporting innovation. International links will be developed to access the best international research and researchers, and to promote New Zealand research overseas.
O5 Research Contract Management	14,942	-	<b>185</b>	-	15,127	-	Supports the capability of the Crown's purchase agents to negotiate, manage and monitor research contracts, and provide advice to the Minister. This increase reflects a transfer of \$185,000 from the Technology New Zealand Output Class to meet increased contract management costs.
O6 New Economy Research Fund	55,084	-	-	-	55,084	-	Investigator-initiated research that stimulates the emergence and growth of new knowledge-intensive enterprises.
O7 Research for Industry	177,118	-	-	-	177,118	-	Public good science and technology that improves the competitiveness of the industrial sector.
O8 Technology New Zealand	23,641	-	<b>1,493</b>	-	25,134	-	Enhances the technological capability of businesses to grow through the development and adoption of new technologies. The increase reflects the transfer in \$8.522 million implementing the merger of the Grants for Private Sector Research and Development scheme and this output class, and transfers of \$500,000 to the Māori Knowledge and Development Output Class, \$185,000 to the Research Contract Management Output Class, \$339,000 to the Venture Investment Fund - Governance and Operation Output Class, \$5,000 to Convention Du Metre and \$6m to outyears to meet contract disbursement profiles.

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes - cont'd</b>							
O9 Grants for Private Sector Research and Development	8,522	-	(8,522)	-	-	-	Outputs will be co-funded to stimulate private sector investment in research and development in New Zealand, particularly within small to medium-sized firms. This reduction reflects a fiscally neutral transfer of \$8.522 million to implement the merger of the Grants for Private Sector Research and Development and Technology New Zealand Output Classes.
O10 National Measurement Standards	4,757	-	-	-	4,757	-	Provides specified standards to satisfy the needs for traceable physical measurement in New Zealand.
O11 Māori Knowledge and Development Research	4,490	-	500	-	4,990	-	Public good science and technology that enhances Māori knowledge and capability and contributes to the positive future development of Māori. This increase reflects a transfer of \$500,000 from the Technology New Zealand Output Class to meet increased demand.
O12 Health Research	39,734	-	-	-	39,734	-	Public good science and technology that improves the health status of New Zealanders.
O13 Social Research	4,337	-	-	-	4,337	-	Public good science and technology that improves societal wellbeing.
O14 Environmental Research	85,837	-	(16)	-	85,821	-	Public good science and technology that enhances the understanding and management of our environment. This reduction reflects a fiscally neutral transfer to Non-Specific Output Funding to meet increased demand.

O15 Venture Investment Fund - Governance and Operation	-	-	<b>1,722</b>	-	1,722	-	Supports the New Zealand Venture Investment Fund which co-invests with the private sector to commercialise innovation in New Zealand. This increase reflects the transfer of \$1.498m from the Departmental Output Class Venture Investment Fund - Governance and Operation to recognise New Zealand Venture Investment Fund Ltd's establishment as a Crown-Owned company, and a transfer of \$339,000 from the Technology New Zealand Output Class. \$115,000 has been transferred to next year's budget.
<b>Total Appropriations for Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>	489,768	-	(4,622)	-	485,146	-	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Convention Du Metre	86	-	<b>5</b>	-	91	-	Payment of New Zealand's assessed subscription to the Convention du Metre in accordance with Cabinet directives. This increase reflects the transfer of \$5000 from the Technology New Zealand Output Class to meet increase subscription costs.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	86	-	5	-	91	-	
<b>Capital Contributions to Other Persons or Organisations</b>							
New Zealand Venture Investment Fund	100,000	-	<b>(70,000)</b>	-	30,000	-	Fund to accelerate the development of the New Zealand venture capital market. Public funds will be co-invested with the private sector to increase the rate of formation of new businesses based on high added value goods and services. This reduction reflects a transfer to next year's budget.
<b>Total Appropriations for Capital Contributions to Other Persons or Organisations</b>	100,000	-	(70,000)	-	30,000	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	600,485	-	(75,844)	-	524,641	-	

## Part C - Explanation of Appropriations for Output Classes

### C1 - Departmental Output Classes

#### *Output Class D5 - 4<sup>th</sup> APEC Science Ministers' Meeting*

The 4<sup>th</sup> APEC Science Ministers' Meeting output class supports New Zealand's hosting of the 4<sup>th</sup> APEC Ministerial Meeting on Regional Science and Technology Cooperation in Christchurch in March 2004.

Under this output class the Ministry of Research, Science and Technology will:

- Create an environment and forums conducive to regional sharing and interaction by developing a Ministerial agenda and related documentation that support regional priorities.
- Provide logistical support for the Science Ministerial meeting and related events to showcase New Zealand as a technologically smart country.
- Contribute to organising the related events that support the overall objectives of the Science Ministerial meeting.
- Facilitate bilateral meetings between New Zealand and key international business and research leaders.

Delivery of this output class is negotiated through an Output Agreement and monitored through quarterly Progress Reports.

### C2 - Non-Departmental Output Classes

#### *Output Class O8 - Technology New Zealand*

The Technology New Zealand output class aims to increase the ability of firms to adopt new technology and apply technological learning and technological innovation for business growth. This output class contributes primarily to the Economic Goal.

The output class comprises four schemes:

- Technology for Business Growth. Fosters research and development, technological learning and technological innovation by part funding projects that enhance firms' technological capabilities and enable technologically capable firms to move towards high-value, technology-based products, processes or services.
- Grants for Private Sector Research and Development. Increases the level of private sector investment in research and development in New Zealand by providing grant assistance to primarily small and medium-sized technologically aware firms to undertake R&D projects that have the potential to stretch a firm's technological capability, improve their ability to apply technological innovation for business growth and create an enduring increase in their R&D investment.
- Technology for Industry Fellowships. Supports the placement of researchers or technologists in firms or research providers to build linkages and enhance understanding of technological innovation in a commercial R&D environment.

- TechLink. Stimulates awareness of, and facilitates access to new technologies and technological capabilities in firms by providing a range of promotion and technology guidance services.

### Purchase Agent

Foundation for Research, Science and Technology.

### Providers

Open to New Zealand firms, business service organisations, and researchers and technologists.

### Quantity, quality, timeliness and cost

Performance Measures	2002/03 Performance Standards
Contracts meet the criteria set out in the relevant Ministerial Notice and output agreement.	The process and criteria used to select contracts are consistent with the relevant Ministerial Notice and output agreement.
The purchase agent provides a quality service to participants in the Technology New Zealand Schemes.	85% of participants indicate satisfaction with the standard of delivery.
The purchase agent attracts new participants to the Technology New Zealand schemes.	10% of participants have not previously had assistance from Technology New Zealand.
Delivery of outputs that the purchase agent has direct control over in accordance with timelines specified in contracts entered into with providers.	95% of contracts.
Annual monitoring and accountability reports show extent of progress towards objectives, consistent the relevant Ministerial Notice and output agreement.	Acceptance of progress reports confirms Minister's satisfaction.
<p><b><u>TechLink</u></b></p> <p>Contracts are awarded on their potential to increase awareness of, and facilitate access to, technology or technological capabilities new to the firm.</p>	100% of contracts.
<p><b><u>Grants for Private Sector Research and Development</u></b></p> <p>Contracts are awarded on their potential to contribute to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increased levels of enduring R&amp;D investment</li> <li>• Stretching firms' technological capabilities beyond existing levels</li> <li>• Accelerated completion of R&amp;D projects</li> <li>• Increasing the number of successfully commercialised products, processes and services.</li> </ul>	100% of contracts.

Performance Measures	2002/03 Performance Standards
<p><b><u>Technology for Business Growth</u></b></p> <p>Contracts are awarded on their potential to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Foster research and development, technological learning and technological innovation within firms, and</li> <li>• Enhance technological capability enabling firms to move towards high-tech, high value markets.</li> </ul>	100% of contracts.
<p><b><u>Technology for Industry Fellowship</u></b></p> <p>Contracts are awarded on their potential to contribute to building an enhanced level of scientific and technology-based human capital in commercial R&amp;D environments.</p>	100% of contracts.

Performance Targets around the management of Technology New Zealand are also provided under Output Class O5 – Research Contract Management.

### Cost

	Output Class Cost	\$000
2002/03	Total output class to be provided within (GST inclusive)	25,134
2001/02	Total output class to be provided within (GST inclusive)	23,641

### *Output Class O15 - Venture Investment Fund - Governance and Operation*

This output class funds the management and governance of New Zealand Venture Investment Fund Limited (NZVIF). This includes administering the VIF programme and monitoring the performance of the fund. The output class contributes primarily to the Economic Goal.

NZVIF is wholly owned by the Crown and has been established for the purpose of accelerating the development of the venture capital market in New Zealand. NZVIF will achieve this purpose by co-investing with the private sector in venture capital funds managed by private sector fund managers. The Crown has appropriated \$100 million of capital from Vote Research, Science and Technology that is administered through a separate funding agreement.

This investment has four goals:

- To accelerate development of the New Zealand venture-capital industry by increasing the level of seed, start-up and early expansion investment activity in the New Zealand market.
- To develop a larger pool of people in New Zealand's venture capital market with skills and expertise in seed and start-up investment.

- To facilitate the commercialisation of innovations from Crown Research Institutes, Universities and the private sector.
- To get more New Zealand businesses on paths to global success by increasing their access to international experts, networks and market knowledge.

### Provider

NZVIF Limited.

### Quantity, quality, timeliness and cost

Performance Measures	2002/03 Performance Standards
Select at least four seed fund managers.	Due diligence to select Investment Grade fund managers. Investment charters and legal documentation in line with international venture capital industry 'best practice'.
Manage the Venture Investment Fund.	Fund management conforms to industry 'best practice' for a venture capital 'fund of funds'.
Monitor the performance and results achieved by the seed fund managers.	Monitoring and governance processes conform to industry 'best practice'.
Provision of an annual 'Progress and Achievement' report, which includes an assessment of the effectiveness of investment decisions and advice on future policy directions and initiatives.	Acceptance of the reports confirms the Minister's satisfaction.
Provision of advice to the Minister as required.	The advice will be delivered within 15 working days of the formal request, unless otherwise agreed, and will be of a standard acceptable to the Minister.

### Cost

	Output Class Cost	\$000
2002/03	Total output class to be provided within (GST inclusive)	1,722
2001/02	Total output class to be provided within (GST inclusive)	-

# VOTE *Revenue*

---

## Terms and Definitions Used

<b>ACC</b>	Accident Compensation Corporation
<b>IRD</b>	Inland Revenue Department
<b>PAYE</b>	Pay As You Earn

## Footnotes

<b>Note 1</b>	Expenses incurred pursuant to section 185 of the Tax Administration Act 1994.
---------------	---

# Revenue

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Revenue

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Inland Revenue Department

The Minister of Revenue is the Responsible Minister for the Inland Revenue Department

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	406,626	27,422	-	-	434,048
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	1,271,940	1,271,940
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	3,774	3,774
Other Expenses	-	-	-	7,726,350	7,726,350
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	218,500	218,500
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	406,626	27,422	-	9,220,564	9,654,612
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	406,085	25,346	-	9,243,150	9,674,581

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Appropriations</b>							
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Policy Advice	9,641	-	(1,089)	-	8,552	-	Purchase of policy advice on laws impacting on the tax system, the design and introduction of tax and social policy, forecasting of future tax flows, progressive review and rewrite of income tax legislation, and ministerial servicing. The decrease in this appropriation is a result of a reallocation of overheads.
D2 Adjudication and Rulings	7,555	-	(305)	-	7,250	-	Adjudication of disputes between taxpayers and the Commissioner in respect of proposed assessments, statements on the interpretation and application of tax laws. This includes binding rulings, statutory determinations and valuations for taxpayers. The decrease in this appropriation is a result of lower resourcing levels than planned.
D3 Information Services	97,252	-	2,376	-	99,628	-	Advising taxpayers on new and existing tax laws, assisting taxpayers with inquiries on the tax system, and assisting customers of social policies administered by Inland Revenue. The increase in this appropriation reflects additional resources into Call Centres to meet projected demand and to maintain quality and timeliness standards.
D4 Revenue Assessment and Collection	66,968	-	(1,429)	-	65,539	-	Issuing of tax assessments and refunds, banking tax payments, processing applications and payments under social policies administered by Inland Revenue on behalf of the government, the supply of information to other government agencies, and accounting and reporting the collection of Crown revenue. The decrease in this appropriation is a result of a reallocation of overheads.

D5 Management of Debt and Outstanding Returns	60,160	-	4,320	-	64,480	-	Follow-up action against non-compliers who fail to file a return and those who do not pay on time. The increase in this appropriation is to better reflect the distribution of funding the department received for additional enforcement activity. This funding was previously assigned to the Taxpayer Audit output class only.
D6 Taxpayer Audit	108,729	-	(4,781)	-	103,948	-	Auditing of all taxpayer classes with emphasis on high risk non-compliers, and the management of tax litigation. The decrease in this appropriation is to better reflect the distribution of funding the department received for additional enforcement activity. This funding was previously assigned to the Taxpayer Audit output class only.
D7 Assessment and Collection of Child Support	55,780	-	1,449	-	57,229	-	Informing people of their rights and obligations under the Child Support law, assessing child support liabilities (providing an administrative process for reviewing child support assessments), banking payments of child support, disbursement of child support payments to custodians and taking action against those who do not comply with the Child Support law. The increase in this appropriation reflects the additional resources required to meet growth in the customer base for Child Support. The increase also reflects one-off additional funding for enhancements to child support administration as a result of initiatives put forward by the Ministry of Social Development.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	406,085	-	541	-	406,626	-	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Net)</b>							
D8 Collection of ACC Premiums	-	25,346	-	2,076	-	27,422	Collection by Inland Revenue as agent for ACC of employees' ACC earner levy as a component of PAYE deductions, supply of core tax information to ACC for the purposes of ACC invoicing employers and earners for accident cover and residual claims levies, and residual work by Inland Revenue for ACC premiums and levies. The increase in this appropriation reflects one-off third party revenue from ACC to fund decommissioning activities associated with Inland Revenue no longer collecting return based levies.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Net)</b>	-	25,346	-	2,076	-	27,422	

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses</b>							
Paid Parental Leave Payments	-	40,800	-	14,200	-	55,000	Paid Parental Leave Payments made to parents eligible under the Parental Leave and Employment Protection Act 1987.
Child Support Payments	-	107,000	-	1,940	-	108,940	Child support payments to custodial persons who are not dependent on the state for financial support. (Expenses incurred pursuant to section 141 of the Child Support Act 1991.)
Family Support Tax Credit	-	870,000	-	52,000	-	922,000	Family Support payments made to beneficiaries and non-beneficiaries during the year. (See Note 1)
Family Tax Credit	-	12,000	-	1,000	-	13,000	Extra payment made to families whose net income is less than \$15,080 per annum and where at least one parent is working for salary or wages. (See Note 1)
Child Tax Credit	-	159,000	-	(3,000)	-	156,000	Extra assistance for low to middle income families who are not dependent on the state for financial support. (See Note 1)
Parental Tax Credit	-	17,000	-	-	-	17,000	Additional financial support to working families for the eight week period following the birth of a child. (See Note 1)
<b>Total Appropriations for Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses</b>	-	1,205,800	-	66,140	-	1,271,940	
<b>Borrowing Expenses</b>							
Adverse Event Interest	-	30	-	(6)	-	24	Interest on Adverse Event deposits relating to withdrawals and deposits made by taxpayers in the farming industry. (See Note 1)
Income Equalisation Interest	-	3,000	-	750	-	3,750	Interest on Income Equalisation deposits relating to withdrawals and deposits by taxpayers in the farming, fishing or forestry industries. (See Note 1)

<b>Total Appropriations for Borrowing Expenses</b>	-	3,030	-	744	-	3,774	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
ACC Levies	-	30,000	-	(9,000)	-	21,000	Residual claims levy collected on behalf of and paid to ACC.
Companies' Refunds	-	122,000	-	8,000	-	130,000	Refunds of income tax to companies, unit trusts, societies and superannuation funds. (See Note 1)
GST IRD Refunds	-	6,442,000	-	(319,000)	-	6,123,000	Refunds of tax paid on the consumption of goods and services. (Expenses incurred pursuant to section 50 of the Goods and Services Tax Act 1985.)
Other Persons' Refunds	-	771,000	-	63,000	-	834,000	Refunds of income tax to individuals and trusts. (See Note 1)
Payment of Premiums to ACC	-	593,000	-	24,900	-	617,900	Payment to ACC of premiums collected on its behalf. Premiums are primarily employee earner premiums plus a small component of other ACC premiums which are not directly banked to ACC (such as transfers from other tax types, or self-employed and employer premiums paid to Inland Revenue by direct credit). (Expenses incurred pursuant to the Accident Insurance Act 1998.)
Unclaimed Monies	-	570	-	(120)	-	450	Repayment of monies deposited with the Crown as unclaimed. (Expenses incurred pursuant to section 11 of the Unclaimed Money Act 1971.)
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	-	7,958,570	-	(232,220)	-	7,726,350	
<b>Repayment of Debt</b>							
Income Equalisation Reserve Account	-	75,000	-	142,000	-	217,000	Withdrawals made by farmers in respect of deposits made up to 12 months previously. (See Note 1)
Adverse Income Equalisation Account	-	750	-	750	-	1,500	Withdrawals by taxpayers in the farming, fishing or forestry industries in respect of deposits made up to five years previously. (See Note 1)
<b>Total Appropriations for Repayment of Debt</b>	-	75,750	-	142,750	-	218,500	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	406,085	9,268,496	541	(20,510)	406,626	9,247,986	

## Part F - Crown Revenue and Receipts

### Part F1 - Current and Capital Revenue and Receipts

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates \$000	Supplementary Estimates \$000	Total Budgeted \$000	
<b>Current Revenue</b>				
Tax Revenue				
Fringe Benefit Tax	381,000	(10,000)	371,000	Tax on employer-provided fringe benefits.
Gaming Duties	266,000	12,000	278,000	Gaming duties include totalisator and lottery duties.
Goods and Services Tax (IRD)	13,294,000	282,000	13,576,000	A tax on the consumption of goods and services (see also Vote Customs). (Refer to B1 for associated refund expense).
Companies	4,955,000	358,000	5,313,000	Provisional and terminal tax payments by companies and superannuation funds. (Refer to B1 for associated refund expense).
Other Persons	4,140,000	118,000	4,258,000	Provisional and terminal tax payments by individuals and trusts. (Refer to B1 for associated refund expense).
Other Direct Taxes	2,000	(1,000)	1,000	Miscellaneous direct taxes including estate and gift duties.
Source Deductions	15,298,000	441,000	15,739,000	PAYE deductions and withholding payments on employers' superannuation contributions.
Stamp and Cheque Duties	62,000	(12,000)	50,000	Stamp and cheque duties including the approved issuer levy.
Withholding Taxes	1,837,000	146,000	1,983,000	Withholding taxes, mainly taxes on investment income, eg, interest and dividends, deducted at source.
Total Tax Revenue	40,235,000	1,334,000	41,569,000	
Non-Tax Revenue				
ACC Levies	30,000	(9,000)	21,000	Residual claims levy collected on behalf of ACC.

ACC Premiums	593,000	24,900	617,900	The collection of ACC premiums on behalf of ACC. Premiums are primarily employee earner premiums. Also included is a small component of miscellaneous transfers from ACC to Inland Revenue, relating to refunds of premiums or dishonours.
Child Support Collections	330,000	13,570	343,570	Child Support payments received from non-custodial parents.
Student Loans - Accrued Interest	343,697	8,547	352,244	Interest income relating to the student loan debt.
Unclaimed Monies	2,100	650	2,750	Monies deposited with the Crown as unclaimed.
Total Non-Tax Revenue	1,298,797	38,667	1,337,464	
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	<b>41,533,797</b>	<b>1,372,667</b>	<b>42,906,464</b>	
<b>Capital Receipts</b>				
Adverse Income Equalisation Account	750	750	1,500	Deposits made by farmers of proceeds from forced sales of livestock after an adverse event.
Income Equalisation Reserve Account	75,000	142,000	217,000	Deposits made by taxpayers in the farming, fishing and forestry industries owing to fluctuations in income and economic conditions.
Student Loans - Receipts	406,400	(35,529)	370,871	Repayments against the principal portion of the debt received from employers who have employees with a student loan earning over the repayment threshold, currently \$283 per week. Also repayments received from borrowers making a voluntary, end-of-year, interim or non-resident repayment against the principal portion of debt.
<b>Total Capital Receipts</b>	<b>482,150</b>	<b>107,221</b>	<b>589,371</b>	
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	<b>42,015,947</b>	<b>1,479,888</b>	<b>43,495,835</b>	

# VOTE *Senior* *Citizens*

---

## Senior Citizens

VOTE MINISTER: Minister for Senior Citizens

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Ministry of Social Development

The Minister of Social Services and Employment is the Responsible Minister for the Ministry of Social Development

### Part B - Statement of Appropriations

#### Summary of Appropriations

Types of Appropriation	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	870	-	-	-	870
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	870	-	-	-	870
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	600	-	-	-	600

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Appropriations</b>							
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Senior Citizens Services	600	-	<b>270</b>	-	870	-	The purchase of policy advice on matters concerning the well-being of senior citizens and related issues, secretariat services to advisory groups and committees, and ministerial services. Also specified funding to support local community involvement in senior citizens' issues. Additional funds have been transferred from Vote Social Development to recognise the true cost of overheads.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	600	-	270	-	870	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	600	-	270	-	870	-	

# **VOTE** *Social Development*

---

## Terms and Definitions Used

<b>CYP&amp;F Act</b>	The Children, Young Persons and Their Families Act 1989
<b>IT</b>	Information Technology
<b>OSCAR</b>	Out of School Care and Recreation

## *Social Development*

---

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Social Services and Employment

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Ministry of Social Development

The Minister of Social Services and Employment is the Responsible Minister for the Ministry of Social Development

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

Types of Appropriation	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	651,854	-	69,219	-	721,073
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	11,784,858	-	11,784,858
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	110,682	-	110,682
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	1,051,915	-	1,051,915
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	651,854	-	13,016,674	-	13,668,528
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	667,302	-	13,237,585	-	13,904,887

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Services to Provide Benefit Entitlements and Obligations to Working Age Beneficiaries and to Promote Self-Sufficiency	225,150	-	<b>38,621</b>	-	263,771	-	Services to manage the delivery of income support payments, including the assessment and payment of primary and supplementary benefits to working age beneficiaries. The increase in appropriation is due to a transfer of funding from output classes D2, D3 and D7 to reflect a greater percentage of frontline staff time spent working on benefit issues than was expected at the start of 2002/03.
D2 Services to Minimise the Duration of Unemployment and Move People into Work	252,692	-	<b>(32,625)</b>	-	220,067	-	Strategies and services designed to: reduce the duration of unemployment and maximise participation in skills, training and employment activities; assist disadvantaged communities and groups to develop local employment opportunities; and administer and monitor employment assistance services and work experience programmes to promote the employment of disadvantaged job seekers. The decrease in appropriation is due to a transfer of funding to output class D1 to reflect a greater percentage of frontline staff time spent on benefit issues than was expected at the start of 2002/03 and a consequential reduced percentage of frontline staff time spent on employment services.
D3 Services to Seniors	40,973	-	<b>(5,738)</b>	-	35,235	-	Services to manage the delivery of New Zealand Superannuation and Transitional Retirement Benefit. The decrease in appropriation is due to an expense transfer of \$4.163 million to 2003/04 of funding for Australian Social Security implementation work. Funding was also transferred to output class D1 to reflect a greater percentage of frontline staff time spent on benefit issues than was expected at the start of 2002/03 and a consequential reduced percentage of frontline staff time spent on services to seniors.

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross) - cont'd</b>							
D4 Services to Protect the Integrity of the Benefit System	28,089	-	(4,584)	-	23,505	-	Services to protect the integrity of the benefit system by controlling benefit abuse. The decrease in appropriation is due to an expense transfer of \$4.584 million to 2003/04 for administration costs of benefit review applications as a result of the Joychild report that cannot be finalised in 2002/03.
D5 Debt Management - Former Beneficiaries	22,987	-	(1,009)	-	21,978	-	Services related to the management of debt from those individuals not currently in receipt of income support. The decrease in appropriation is due to a transfer of funding to output class D9 to fund the Office for Disability Issues.
D6 Community Services Card	7,816	-	338	-	8,154	-	Services to manage the assessment and issuing of applications and reapplications for the Community Services Card. The increase in appropriation is due to funding for an 0800 number for General Practitioners and pharmacists.
D7 Services to Students	36,997	-	(4,894)	-	32,103	-	Services to manage the assessment and payment of Student Allowances and Student Loans. The decrease in appropriation is due to a transfer of funding to output class D1 to reflect a greater percentage of frontline staff time spent on benefit issues than was expected at the start of 2002/03 and a consequential reduced percentage of frontline staff time spent on services to students.
D8 Strategic Social Policy Advice	6,850	-	-	-	6,850	-	Provision of strategic social policy advice; including the provision of cross sectoral advice and supporting local coordination through the Heartlands strategy.

D9 Policy and Purchase Advice	26,951	-	(823)	-	26,128	-	Provision of policy advice, knowledge management, ministerial services and purchase and monitoring advice in regard to social service sector delivery agencies. The net decrease in this appropriation is largely due to a number of expense transfers to 2003/04 for research and evaluation projects which were not completed in 2002/03 which more than offset the transfer of funding from output class D5 to fund the Office for Disability Issues.
D10 Information Technology Services to Other Departments	18,797	-	(4,734)	-	14,063	-	Provision of an IT infrastructure for the Department of Child, Youth and Family Services. This decrease in appropriation is largely due to a reduction in telephony costs.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	667,302	-	(15,448)	-	651,854	-	
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>							
O1 Vocational Services for People with Disabilities	60,609	-	527	-	61,136	-	Provision of individualised funding for support services leading to employment opportunities for people with disabilities. The increase in appropriation is for 62 additional eligible students.
O2 Student Placement Services	2,885	-	-	-	2,885	-	Provision of placement services for students for vacation and term employment.
O3 Youth Academy Services	594	-	-	-	594	-	Provision of services of the Ngāti Awa Service Academy to reduce offending and increase employment outcomes for Māori youth, as well as providing low cost housing to hapū and improving health outcomes.
O4 Commissioner for Children	1,752	-	-	-	1,752	-	Provision of services from the Commissioner for Children including the discharge of the Commissioner's duties under the CYP&F Act, identification of aspects of law, policy and practice that might adversely affect children and the development and proposal of remedies.
O5 Retirement Commissioner	2,658	-	-	-	2,658	-	Provision of services from the Retirement Commissioner to develop and promote methods of improving the effectiveness of retirement income policies. This is achieved through evaluation, the publishing of information and the delivery of a comprehensive public education programme on retirement savings issues.

### Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Appropriations</b>							
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes - cont'd</b>							
O6 Capacity Building Initiatives	-	-	194	-	194	-	Provision of resources to disadvantaged communities/individuals to enhance the skills, knowledge and services available within themselves, to better achieve their and Government's aims for social development and employment. This is a new appropriation in 2002/03. It funds the delivery of Talking Books for the Blind.
<b>Total Appropriations for Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>	68,498	-	721	-	69,219	-	
<b>Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses</b>							
Accommodation Supplement	743,745	-	(35,604)	-	708,141	-	Provision of means-tested assistance to enable people to meet their accommodation costs. The level of assistance depends on where the person lives and on family size. The decrease in expenditure is due to decreases in both the number in force (mainly due to fewer Unemployment Benefit recipients) and the average payment rate.
Assistance for People Requiring Care	5,333	-	(384)	-	4,949	-	Provision to pay an annual clothing allowance to recipients of a residential care subsidy; means-tested financial assistance for home help to people who are facing a domestic crisis, or non-means-tested financial assistance for home help for parents in the instance of a multiple birth; and financial assistance for amputees' costs associated with the fitting of an artificial limb. The downward revision reflects out-turns to date that show a fall in each Home Help category.

Benefits Paid in Australia	126,093	-	<b>(4,771)</b>	-	121,322	-	Reimbursement to the Australian Government for income support assistance provided to New Zealanders eligible under the 1994 Reciprocal Agreement, which was terminated for new entrants on 1 July 2002. From 1 July 2002 payments reflect pre-agreed amounts in Australian currency. The reduction mainly reflects exchange rate differences between the initial forecast for the 2002/03 Estimates and the forward contracts subsequently purchased.
Childcare Assistance	56,671	-	<b>(1,508)</b>	-	55,163	-	Provision of income-tested assistance to low income parents who are in employment, training or participating in an organized activity to allow their children access to approved early childhood services or out of school care and school holiday programmes. The decrease in expenditure is due to a decrease in the number of recipients that is partly offset by an increase in the average payment rate.
Child Disability Allowance	46,483	-	<b>1,436</b>	-	47,919	-	Provision of income support for parents or caregivers who provide constant care and attention for a child with a serious disability that is likely to exceed a period of twelve months. The increase in expenditure is mainly due to increases in the number accessing this allowance and to a lesser extent in the average payment rate.
Defence Force Allowance	8,628	-	<b>4,797</b>	-	13,425	-	Provision of income assistance to personnel in the New Zealand Defence Force (NZDF) and civilians employed by NZDF engaged outside New Zealand. The increase is due to an extension of deployments in Afghanistan and the Gulf.
Disability Allowance	234,808	-	<b>5,527</b>	-	240,335	-	Provision of income-tested assistance for people that have ongoing, additional costs from their disability, where the disability is likely to last at least six months. The increase in expenditure is mainly due to increases in the average payment rate and to a lesser extent in the number of people accessing this allowance.
Disability Allowance Telephone Support	10,210	-	<b>(101)</b>	-	10,109	-	Provision of telephone costs paid through Disability Allowance to those people that would have otherwise lost entitlement to telephone rental costs under April 1999 changes. The decrease in expenditure is due to a sharper than expected decrease in the average payment rate. This is partly offset by an upward revision to the number of people in receipt of this payment.

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Appropriations</b>							
<b>Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses - cont'd</b>							
Domestic Purposes Benefit	1,521,094	-	(2,282)	-	1,518,812	-	Provision of income support for sole parents, caregivers or women alone, whose domestic circumstances exclude them from fully participating in the labour force. The decrease in expenditure is driven by a downward revision in both the number of recipients and average non indexed payment rates. Partially offsetting this is a reduction in debt establishments (causing an increase in expenditure).
Independent Youth Benefit	27,241	-	(1,858)	-	25,383	-	Provision of income support for people aged 16 or 17 years who are currently unemployed but actively seeking work, training for work, at school, or sick, injured or disabled, where it is inappropriate for them to obtain financial support from their parents. The decrease in expenditure is due to a downward revision to the number of recipients.
Invalid's Benefit	911,783	-	3,572	-	915,355	-	Provision of means-tested income support for people who are totally blind, or are both permanently and severely restricted in their capacity for work due to sickness, injury or disability from accident or congenital defect. The increase in expenditure is due to a greater than expected rise in the number of Invalid's Benefit recipients and a decrease in deductions for debt establishments.
New Zealand Superannuation	5,645,200	-	(3,482)	-	5,641,718	-	Provision of an income for people who have reached the qualifying age of 65 years and fulfill the residency requirements. The decrease in expenditure is due to both a lower than expected rise in the number of New Zealand Superannuation recipients and an increase in overseas pension recoveries (which reduces expenditure). This is partly offset by an upward revision in both the average non-indexed payment rate and the cost of living adjustment.

Orphan's/Unsupported Child's Benefit	45,293	-	<b>1,004</b>	-	46,297	-	Provision of income support for people charged with the responsibility for the care of a child whose parents either are dead or cannot be located, or where there has been an irrevocable breakdown in the child's family. The increase is mainly due to a higher than expected number of recipients.
Relocation Assistance	244	-	<b>(136)</b>	-	108	-	Assistance to victims of domestic violence and witness protection cases relocated on the recommendation of the NZ Police. Actual expenditure has been below forecast.
Sickness Benefit	408,843	-	<b>11,624</b>	-	420,467	-	Provision of means-tested assistance for people who are unable to work or are working at a reduced level due to sickness, injury, disability or last weeks of pregnancy. The increase in expenditure is due to an increase in the number of recipients.
Special Annuities	97	-	<b>3</b>	-	100	-	Provision to pay annuities authorised by Cabinet to recognise a special contribution by the recipient to New Zealand society. The increase is due to a rise in the average rate of payment. This is largely offset by a decrease in the number of recipients.
Special Benefit	58,652	-	<b>24,331</b>	-	82,983	-	Provision of means-tested discretionary assistance to clients whose particular circumstances are causing hardship. This non-taxable payment is not intended as a long-term solution to a client's shortfall unless circumstances justify this. It is paid to help meet essential living costs while efforts are made to reduce commitments and live within usual income. The increase in expenditure is due to an increase in the number of recipients as a result of more people being assessed as eligible for this benefit.
Special Needs Grants	50,758	-	<b>258</b>	-	51,016	-	Provision of means-tested non-recoverable assistance for people on a low income who have an immediate need because they face emergency or essential costs, or require payment for specific circumstances. There is also provision to access a means-tested grant to assist a person with funeral costs. Grants to non-beneficiaries increased by more than expected. This is partly offset by reduced numbers receiving main benefits.
Student Allowances	440,982	-	<b>(35,939)</b>	-	405,043	-	Provision of means-tested allowances for students who are on an approved study programme at a school or recognised tertiary institute. The decrease in expenditure is due to a decrease in both the number of recipients and the average payment rate (before indexation).

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses - cont'd</b>							
Tenure Protection Allowance	272	-	24	-	296	-	Provision of assistance with accommodation costs to recipients of the special transfer allowance prior to November 2000 and to former tenure protection allowance recipients that have had their present house sold to a private landlord by HNZN. The increase is due to an upward revision to the forecast number of recipients.
Training Incentive Allowance	43,111	-	5,000	-	48,111	-	Provision of assistance to enable Domestic Purposes Benefit, Widow's Benefit and Invalid's Benefit recipients to undertake training that will lead to employment or that meets employment goals set out in Personal Development and Employment Plans (for DPB and WB). The increase is due to a funding transfer of the 2001/02 under-spend into 2002/03.
Transition to Work	7,272	-	(4,894)	-	2,378	-	Provision for payment to beneficiaries and ex-beneficiaries, meeting certain criteria, to assist in the transition from benefit to employment and the continuation of employment. The decrease in expenditure is largely due to lower than expected take-up of the pathways payment. The pathways payment is a one off lump sum payment available to clients with dependent children who cancel their benefit to start paid employment.
Transitional Retirement Benefit	49,633	-	(3,295)	-	46,338	-	Provision of means-tested income support for people who have not reached the qualifying age for New Zealand Superannuation. This benefit was introduced to assist those people affected by the increase in the qualifying age for New Zealand Superannuation from 60 to 65 years. The decrease is due to the number of people accessing this benefit reducing by more than forecast.

Unemployment Benefit	1,364,409	-	(78,680)	-	1,285,729	-	Provision of means-tested assistance for people who are available for and seeking full time employment, or engaged in approved employment activities or other recognised activities. The decrease in expenditure is due to a lower than forecast number of recipients.
Widow's Benefit	91,985	-	1,376	-	93,361	-	Provision of income support for women whose legal or de facto husbands have died and who do not yet qualify for New Zealand Superannuation or Transitional Retirement Benefit, but fulfill the New Zealand citizenship, residency and other requirements. The increase in expenditure is due to a higher than forecast average payment rate before indexation.
<b>Total Appropriations for Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses</b>	11,898,840	-	(113,982)	-	11,784,858	-	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Out of School Care Programmes	6,380	-	(1,000)	-	5,380	-	Provision of funding to assist in the establishment, sustainability and quality of out of school care and recreation (OSCAR) programmes. The decrease in this appropriation is due to funding being reprioritised due to a slower than expected uptake of the OSCAR provider assistance funding.
Subsidised Work	111,719	-	(6,465)	-	105,254	-	Provision of subsidies to employers and job seekers to assist those disadvantaged into full time employment. The decrease in this appropriation is due to lower than forecast participation by jobseekers.
Suspensory Loan Abatement	50	-	(2)	-	48	-	Provision for the abatement of suspensory loans.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	118,149	-	(7,467)	-	110,682	-	
<b>Capital Contributions to Other Persons or Organisations</b>							
Community Services Card Reimbursements	480	-	(120)	-	360	-	Provision to reimburse low-income earners who are eligible for, but are yet to receive, a Community Services Card. The 2002/03 Estimates included additional funding in expectation of higher demand. Improvements to the timeliness of card issuance resulted in fewer reimbursements.

**Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)**

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Capital Contributions to Other Persons or Organisations - cont'd</b>							
Recoverable Assistance	99,569	-	<b>146</b>	-	99,715	-	Facility for low-income earners and beneficiaries to access a means-tested loan to enable them to meet essential and immediate needs, or costs related to specific circumstances. The increase is due to increased assistance to non-beneficiaries which is partly offset by lower numbers receiving main benefits.
Student Loans	1,052,049	-	<b>(100,209)</b>	-	951,840	-	Provision for the payment of loans to students undertaking studies at approved tertiary institutions to assist with fees, course-related expenses and living costs. These loans are repayable at a set rate on income earned over a set threshold. The downwards revision reflects a decrease in the number of students accessing student loans and a decrease in their average borrowing levels.
<b>Total Appropriations for Capital Contributions to Other Persons or Organisations</b>	1,152,098	-	(100,183)	-	1,051,915	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	13,904,887	-	(236,359)	-	13,668,528	-	

## Part F - Crown Revenue and Receipts

### F1 - Current Capital Revenue and Receipts

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Total Budgeted	
	\$000	\$000	\$000	
<b>Current Revenue</b>				
Non-Tax Revenue				
Family Benefit Capitalisation	1,260	-	1,260	Recovery of the Family Benefit Advance paid to assist the purchase of a family home. The advance becomes repayable and a debt is established when the recipient's circumstances change.
Interest Revenue	42,322	5,149	47,471	Provision to record the repayment of interest on Major Repair and Advances.
Maintenance Capitalisation	(2,004)	(27,015)	(29,019)	Provision to record the establishment of maintenance owing to the Crown. The negative revenue is the result of maintenance debt being suspended rather than collection pursued, due to court order or payee request.
Programme Recoveries	14,004	(1,004)	13,000	Provision to record the repayment of Residential Care Loans.
Student Loan - Administration Fee	8,214	(350)	7,864	Provision to record the administration fee charged when a Student Loan facility is first drawn down.
Total Non-Tax Revenue	63,796	(23,220)	40,576	
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	63,796	(23,220)	40,576	
<b>Capital Receipts</b>				
Benefit Recoveries - Current Debt	197,340	30	197,370	The recovery of any advance or loan or the recovery of any benefit, pension or other assistance that a current beneficiary was not entitled to receive.
Benefit Recoveries - Liable Parent Contributions	5,004	196	5,200	The recovery of liable parent contribution arrears from non-custodial parents.

**F1 - Current Capital Revenue and Receipts (continued)**

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates \$000	Supplementary Estimates \$000	Total Budgeted \$000	
<b>Capital Receipts - cont'd</b>				
Benefit Recoveries - Non-Current Debt	94,368	(918)	93,450	The recovery of any advance or loan or the recovery of any benefit, pension or other assistance that a former beneficiary was not entitled to receive.
Community Services Card Recoveries	480	(120)	360	The recovery of medical expenses from Vote Health.
Recoveries from United Kingdom Pensions	106,126	9,241	115,367	Reimbursement from the United Kingdom, Australia, the Netherlands and Ireland via the Special Banking Option for payments made under the reciprocal agreements.
Student Loans - Repayment of Principal	47,700	773	48,473	Repayment of Student Loans made prior to the loans being transferred to the Inland Revenue Department.
<b>Total Capital Receipts</b>	451,018	9,202	460,220	
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	514,814	(14,018)	500,796	

# **VOTE** *Sport and Recreation*

---

## *Sport and Recreation*

VOTE MINISTER: Minister for Sport and Recreation

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Ministry for Culture and Heritage

The Responsible Minister for the Ministry for Culture and Heritage is the Minister for Arts, Culture and Heritage

### Part B - Statement of Appropriations

#### Summary of Appropriations

Types of Appropriation	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	110	-	12,073	-	12,183
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	5,000	-	5,000
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	2,600	-	2,600
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	110	-	19,673	-	19,783
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	110	-	17,173	-	17,283

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Appropriations</b>							
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Purchase Advice and Monitoring of Sport and Recreation Crown Entities	110	-	-	-	110	-	Provision of purchase advice and monitoring of the Sport and Recreation New Zealand Crown entity and the New Zealand Sports Drug Agency.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	110	-	-	-	110	-	
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>							
O1 Drugs Testing of Sports Persons	1,092	-	-	-	1,092	-	Provision of drugs testing of sports persons by the New Zealand Sports Drug Agency.
O2 Sport, Fitness and Leisure Programmes	10,981	-	-	-	10,981	-	Delivery of programmes to enhance sports, recreation and leisure in New Zealand, including the implementation of recommendations from the Ministerial Taskforce on Sport, Fitness and Leisure. Also, the provision of policy advice on and information relating to sport, fitness and leisure, including ministerial servicing.
<b>Total Appropriations for Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>	12,073	-	-	-	12,073	-	

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Appropriations</b>							
<b>Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses</b>							
Sport Education Scholarships	5,000	-	-	-	5,000	-	Sport Education Scholarships to enable emerging and talented young New Zealanders to concurrently pursue tertiary study and elite level sport development.
<b>Total Appropriations for Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses</b>	5,000	-	-	-	5,000	-	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Sir Peter Blake Memorial Trust	-	-	<b>2,500</b>	-	2,500	-	\$2.5 million has been provided to assist with the costs associated with new exhibition and 'visitor experience' displays for the Sir Peter Blake Memorial in Auckland.
Miscellaneous Grants	50	-	-	-	50	-	\$50,000 discretionary funding is provided on application to groups, individuals and organisations that are unable to obtain support through organisations such as Sport and Recreation New Zealand, local government and the New Zealand Lottery Grants Board, to support sports-related initiatives including participation in sport and recreation activities.
New Zealand Sports Hall of Fame	50	-	-	-	50	-	\$50,000 is required in 2002/03 as a contribution towards the operating costs of the New Zealand Sports Hall of Fame.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	100	-	2,500	-	2,600	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	17,283	-	2,500	-	19,783	-	

## Part D - Explanation of Appropriations for Other Operating Flows

### Part D3 - Other Expenses

#### *Sir Peter Blake Memorial Trust*

Information regarding this appropriation is provided in Part B1.

In April 2003 Cabinet approved funding of \$2.5 million to assist with the costs associated with new exhibition and 'visitor experience' displays for the Sir Peter Blake Memorial, which will be established at the National Maritime Museum in Auckland.

# VOTE *State* *Services*

---

## State Services

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of State Services

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: State Services Commission

The Minister of State Services is the Responsible Minister for the State Services Commission

### Part B - Statement of Appropriations

#### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	27,712	-	-	-	27,712
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	3,046	-	3,046
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	11,500	-	11,500
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	2,000	-	-	-	2,000
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	<b>29,712</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14,546</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>44,258</b>
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	<b>29,068</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,557</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>44,625</b>

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D2 Policy Advice - Ownership Analysis and Advice	8,515	-	(3,068)	-	5,447	-	Informed judgements about strategy, capability and performance of departments. The decrease reflects the priority given to providing resources for D3, offset by additional funding for the Commissioner's inquiry into Fisheries Management. It is due also to a decrease in the allocation of indirect overheads.
D3 Policy Advice - Public Management	5,596	-	4,229	-	9,825	-	Provision of policy advice on the public management system, (including e-government) machinery of government and human resources required to deliver on the Government's key goals over time. The increase is for the development of the programmes for Senior Leadership and Management Development in the Public Sector as well as the work regarding changes to the system of public management through the Review of the Centre.
D4 Management Services	3,300	-	(160)	-	3,140	-	Provision of residual and other services arising out of Public Service restructuring, required by statute or Cabinet minute, or those that are fully funded by third-party revenue. The reduction is due to a decrease in the allocation of indirect overheads.
D5 Electronic Government Development and Coordination	8,157	-	1,143	-	9,300	-	The development, coordination, implementation and evaluation of initiatives in relation to the use of information and communication technologies in the State sector. The increase is due to the allocation of indirect overheads, reflecting the larger number of fulltime equivalents used in this output class.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	25,568	-	2,144	-	27,712	-	

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
Appropriations							
<b>Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses</b>							
Mainstream Supported Employment Programme	4,057	-	(1,011)	-	3,046	-	A supported employment programme for people with disabilities, which aims to assist its clients to gain permanent employment in the State sector. The decrease is a forecasting change, reflecting lower-than-expected numbers of people in the Programme.
<b>Total Appropriations for Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses</b>	4,057	-	(1,011)	-	3,046	-	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Payment and Remuneration of Chief Executives	11,280	-	-	-	11,280	-	The payment of salaries and costs relating to the employment of: chief executives of Public Service and related organisations; chief executives in transition; and appointees under section 54 of the State Sector Act 1988.
Settlement of Legal Liabilities	220	-	-	-	220	-	The settlement of legal liabilities incurred by now-disestablished government departments.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	11,500	-	-	-	11,500	-	

<b>Capital Contributions to the Department</b>							
Capital Investment	3,500	-	<b>(1,500)</b>	-	2,000	-	Capital contribution for developing electronic government systems. The reduction is for a transfer to 2003/04.
<b>Total Appropriations for Capital Contributions to the Department</b>	3,500	-	<b>(1,500)</b>	-	2,000	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	44,625	-	<b>(367)</b>	-	44,258	-	

## Part F - Crown Revenue and Receipts

### Part F1 - Current and Capital Revenue and Receipts

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates \$000	Supplementary Estimates \$000	Total Budgeted \$000	
<b>Current Revenue</b>				
Non-Tax Revenue				
Reimbursement of Chief Executives' Remuneration	8,248	-	8,248	Reimbursement by departments and related organisations of chief executives' remuneration.
Total Non-Tax Revenue	8,248	-	8,248	
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	8,248	-	8,248	
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	8,248	-	8,248	

# **VOTE** *State- Owned Enterprises*

---

## Terms and Definitions Used

<b>CCMAU</b>	Crown Company Monitoring Advisory Unit
<b>SOE</b>	State-owned enterprise

# State-Owned Enterprises

VOTE MINISTER: Minister for State-Owned Enterprises

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: The Treasury

The Minister of Finance is the Responsible Minister for the Treasury

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	\$000
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	2,548	-	-	-	2,548
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	2,548	-	-	-	2,548
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	2,588	-	-	-	2,588

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Crown Company Monitoring Advice to the Minister for State-Owned Enterprises and Other Responsible Ministers	2,588	-	(40)	-	2,548	-	Ownership monitoring advice to, and management of issues on behalf of, the Minister for State-Owned Enterprises and other Responsible Ministers. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment reflects a fiscally neutral transfer to Vote CRIs to re-distribute costs within CCMAU, following a restructuring of the Corporate business unit.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	2,588	-	(40)	-	2,548	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	2,588	-	(40)	-	2,548	-	

# VOTE *Statistics*

---

## Statistics

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Statistics

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Statistics New Zealand

The Minister of Statistics is the Responsible Minister for Statistics New Zealand

### Part B - Statement of Appropriations

#### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	61,316	-	-	-	61,316
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	810	-	-	-	810
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	<b>62,126</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>62,126</b>
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	<b>59,100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>59,100</b>

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Coordination of Government Statistical Activities	5,368	-	<b>3,192</b>	-	8,560	-	Fulfilment of the statistical co-ordination requirements of the Statistics Act 1975.  The change is due to a neutral adjustment between output classes for the redistribution of direct and overhead costs to reflect the shifting of outputs between output classes.
D2 Population, Social and Labour Force Statistical Information Services	31,838	-	<b>(4,290)</b>	-	27,548	-	Provision of statistics on population and demography, social policy, household economics, the labour market, Census of Population and Dwellings, and the environment; publication of statistical compendia; and maintaining the Streets Directory.  The change results from (1) a neutral adjustment between output classes for the redistribution of direct and overhead costs to reflect the shifting of outputs between output classes, and (2) an expense transfer where future funding for the Census of Population and Dwellings has been brought forward into 2002/03 to accommodate timing changes to aspects of the census programme.
D3 Economic and Business Statistical Information Services	21,084	-	<b>4,124</b>	-	25,208	-	Provision of statistics on business, on international trade and finance, and on the government sector, and publication of the National Accounts.  The change is due to two fiscally neutral adjustments between departments for one-off, contracted surveys. Also contributing to the change is a neutral adjustment between output classes for the redistribution of direct and overhead costs to reflect the shifting of outputs between output classes.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	58,290	-	3,026	-	61,316	-	

**Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)**

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
Appropriations							
<b>Capital Contributions to the Department</b>							
Capital Investment	810	-	-	-	810	-	Capital Contribution for the development of an injury information statistical database.
<b>Total Appropriations for Capital Contributions to the Department</b>	810	-	-	-	810	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	59,100	-	3,026	-	62,126	-	

# VOTE *Tourism*

---

## Terms and Definitions Used

<b>WTP</b>	Wairakei Tourist Park
<b>NZMACI</b>	New Zealand Māori Arts and Crafts Institute
<b>NZTB</b>	New Zealand Tourism Board

# Vote Tourism

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Tourism  
 ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Ministry of Economic Development  
 The Minister for Economic Development is the Responsible Minister for the Ministry of Economic Development

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

Types of Appropriation	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	5,747	-	56,564	-	62,311
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	10,695	-	10,695
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	<b>5,747</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>67,259</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>73,006</b>
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	<b>5,380</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>61,444</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>66,824</b>

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Policy Advice - Tourism	4,462	-	286	-	4,748	-	Provision of policy advice on tourism policy issues and purchase of non-departmental output classes, research and ministerial services. The increase reflects a transfer of funding from the Other Expense appropriation of Promotion of NZ Associated with the America's Cup 2003 and the Lord of the Rings to meet costs relating to coordination of the Amerigo Vespucci visit and for an economic impact study of the America's Cup event (\$258,000); and a transfer of funding from D2 Land and Property Management to meet costs relating to the development of the tourism core data set (\$28,000).
D2 Land and Property Management	918	-	81	-	999	-	Management of a forest at Wairakei and tourism and other tenancies or concessions at Wairakei and Rotorua. The increase reflects additional funding required to harvest and salvage storm damaged trees in the Wairakei Tourist Park (\$109,000); partially offset by a transfer of funding to D1 Policy Advice - Tourism to meet costs relating to the development of the tourism core data set (-\$28,000).
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	5,380	-	367	-	5,747	-	

<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>							
O1 Marketing of New Zealand as a Visitor Destination	54,682	-	20	-	54,702	-	Promotion of New Zealand as a visitor destination in key overseas markets. This includes joint promotions with the private sector. The increase reflects costs relating to an initiative to improve security at New Zealand offices in South East Asia.
O2 Implementation of the Tourism Strategy	3,462	-	(1,600)	-	1,862	-	Various initiatives to be developed by the Minister of Tourism to implement the Tourism Strategy. The decrease reflects a transfer of funding to 2003/04 to assist in the implementation of new recommendations to the tourism strategy.
<b>Total Appropriations for Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>	58,144	-	(1,580)	-	56,564	-	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Promotion of NZ Associated with the America's Cup 2003 and the Lord of the Rings	3,000	-	7,395	-	10,395	-	Various initiatives around the America's Cup and The Lord of the Rings to be undertaken by NZTB, Trade New Zealand, Industry New Zealand and Creative New Zealand to promote New Zealand. The increase reflects a one-off payment to assist mounting a challenge for the America's Cup in 2005/06 (\$5,625,000); a transfer of funding from 2001/02 to 2002/03 reflecting the timing of activities associated with this appropriation (\$2,323,000); partly offset by a transfer of funding to D1 Policy Advice – Tourism to meet costs relating to coordination of the Amerigo Vespucci visit and for an economic impact study of the America's Cup event (-\$258,000); a transfer of funding to Vote Māori Affairs to meet costs relating to powhiri and cultural events (-\$162,000); and a transfer of funding to Vote Arts, Culture and Heritage and Vote Māori Affairs to fund cultural programmes associated with the America's Cup (-\$133,000).
Tourism Facilities Development Grants	300	-	-	-	300	-	Government Grants for non-commercial, nationally significant tourism facilities.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	3,300	-	7,395	-	10,695	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	66,824	-	6,182	-	73,006	-	

## Part F - Crown Revenue and Receipts

### Part F1 - Current and Capital Revenue and Receipts

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates \$000	Supplementary Estimates \$000	Total Budgeted \$000	
<b>Current Revenue</b>				
Non-Tax Revenue				
Rent from Reserve Lands	2	350	352	Rent for NZMACI and Rotorua Golf Club for the leasing of reserves at Rotorua. The increase reflects a forecast increase in rental activity.
Sales of Trees and Concession Fees	1,109	(80)	1,029	Income from forestry sales and tourism and farming concessions in the Wairakei Tourist Park. The decrease reflects lower than expected forecast sales and activity.
Total Non-Tax Revenue	1,111	270	1,381	
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	<b>1,111</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>1,381</b>	
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	<b>1,111</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>1,381</b>	

# VOTE *Transport*

---

## Terms and Definitions Used

<b>ICAO</b>	International Civil Aviation Organisation
<b>MVR</b>	Motor vehicle registration and licensing
<b>NLTP</b>	National Land Transport Programme
<b>NRA</b>	National Roads Account
<b>NRF</b>	National Roads Fund
<b>Paratransit</b>	Paratransit, in this context, covers schemes designed to provide transport for people with disabilities, eg, wheelchair-bound people
<b>RC</b>	Regional council
<b>RCA</b>	Road controlling authority
<b>RUC</b>	Road user charges
<b>TAIC</b>	Transport Accident and Investigation Commission

## Footnotes

<b>Note 1</b>	Expenses incurred pursuant to section 10 of the Transit New Zealand Act 1989
---------------	--

# Transport

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Transport

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Ministry of Transport

The Minister of Transport is the Responsible Minister for the Ministry of Transport

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	80,593	-	70,403	880,427	1,031,423
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	733	55,400	56,133
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	389,504	389,504
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	80,593	-	71,136	1,325,331	1,477,060
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	80,766	-	55,666	1,273,702	1,410,134

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Policy Advice	15,797	-	(127)	-	15,670	-	Purchase of policy advice involving the development and maintenance of a framework for a transport system that achieves a balance between social and economic goals and environmental well-being in an integrated manner. The net decrease in this appropriation is the result of the transfer of \$140,000 from 2002/03 to 2003/04 for environmental work, and the allocation of \$34,000 to the Reporting on Accident or Incident Investigations non-departmental output class, less a fiscally neutral transfer of \$46,000 from the Contract Management departmental output class.
D2 Motor Vehicle Registry and Revenue Management	63,554	-	-	-	63,554	-	Purchase of an administrative and accounting service for the collection and refund of motor vehicle registration and licensing fees, road user charges and fuel excise duty credited to the NRF.
D3 Airport Operation and Administration	126	-	-	-	126	-	Operation of Milford Sound/Piopiotaahi aerodrome.
D4 Contract Management	614	-	(46)	-	568	-	Management on the Minister's behalf of contracts and agreements with transport agencies. This includes negotiating, funding, evaluating performance, reporting to the Minister and recommending corrective actions as appropriate. Resources were reallocated to the Policy Advice departmental output class.
D5 Land Transport Management Policy	675	-	-	-	675	-	Purchase of advice on the policy, legislation and implementation of changes to the management, regulation and funding of New Zealand's land transport system.

<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	80,766	-	(173)	-	80,593	-	
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>							
O1 Aviation Security	400	-	-	-	400	-	Purchase of additional baggage screening outputs for domestic air services.
O2 Maritime Safety Regulation and Monitoring	2,812	-	125	-	2,937	-	Provision of policy advice on maritime safety, development of safety standards, promotion and auditing of maritime safety, and the review of legislation. The appropriation was increased by \$50,000 for the implementation of international ship and port facility measures, and by \$75,000 for an annual recreational boating safety awareness campaign.
O3 Policy Advice - Civil Aviation	1,485	-	-	-	1,485	-	Provision of policy advice on civil aviation safety, development of safety standards, promotion and auditing of aviation security, review of legislation, and administration of New Zealand's participation in ICAO and other safety related agreements.
O4 Search and Rescue Class III - Civil Aviation	1,450	-	-	-	1,450	-	Purchase of a search and rescue coordination service, including follow-up inquiries and reporting, associated with Class III searches and rescues undertaken.
O5 Drug and Alcohol Assessments - Land Transport	236	-	-	-	236	-	Purchase of drug and/or alcohol assessments of disqualified drivers as ordered by the Courts.
O6 Grants Management - Land Transport	7,125	-	2,359	-	9,484	-	Provision of grants management, including assistance and advice to local authorities, road safety coordinators, iwi and community groups. This appropriation was increased by \$2,222,000 for the Road Safety Strategy to 2010 implementation and has been funded by a reduction in the appropriation for Roading Capital Improvements - Transfund; and by \$137,000 being a reallocation of costs funded by a fiscally neutral transfer from the Safety Information and Promotion - Land Transport non-departmental output class.
O7 Licensing - Land Transport	1,626	-	975	-	2,601	-	Purchase of driver licence services, for costs not met from user fees, for renewing driver licences. This appropriation was increased by \$1,439,000 for the Road Safety Strategy to 2010 implementation and has been funded by a reduction in the appropriation for Roading Capital Improvements - Transfund; less \$464,000 allocated to the new Driver Testing - Land Transport non-departmental output class.

### Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes - cont'd</b>							
O8 Policy Advice - Land Transport	1,929	-	<b>2,713</b>	-	4,642	-	Purchase of policy advice on land transport safety issues, including road safety strategies, licensing and other provisions enabling entry to the land transport sector, the development of safety standards, and the review of legislation. This appropriation was increased by \$2,689,000 for the Road Safety Strategy to 2010 implementation and has been funded by a reduction in the appropriation for Roading Capital Improvements - Transfund; and by \$24,000 being a reallocation of the costs funded by a fiscally neutral transfer from the Safety Information and Promotion - Land Transport non-departmental output class.
O9 Safety Audit - Land Transport	806	-	<b>2,388</b>	-	3,194	-	Purchase of specialist auditing services on land transport activities, including crash investigation and monitoring, auditing of RCAs to ensure compliance with road and traffic standards and guidelines, and legal action to enforce legislation. This appropriation was increased by \$2,323,000 for the Road Safety Strategy to 2010 implementation and has been funded by a reduction in the appropriation for Roading Capital Improvements - Transfund; and by \$65,000 being a reallocation of the costs funded by a fiscally neutral transfer from the Safety Information and Promotion - Land Transport non-departmental output class.

O10 Safety Information and Promotion - Land Transport	20,000	-	<b>6,375</b>	-	26,375	-	Promotion of safety information, including publications and educational resource materials, and the promotion of road safety by the use of advertising and publicity. This appropriation was increased by \$8,851,000 for the Road Safety Strategy to 2010 implementation and has been funded by a reduction in the appropriation for Roading Capital Improvements - Transfund. Delays in letting some contracts for road safety contracts have required \$2,250,000 to be transferred to 2003/04; and \$226,000 has been reallocated to three other Land Transport non-departmental output classes.
O11 Vehicle Impoundment - Land Transport	500	-	-	-	500	-	Purchase of services relating to the storage of impounded vehicles and the reimbursement of storage providers for unclaimed vehicles that are permanently destroyed.
O12 Reporting on Accident or Incident Investigations	1,944	-	<b>34</b>	-	1,978	-	Investigation and reporting on aviation, rail and marine accidents and incidents that occur in New Zealand. The appropriation has been increased to enable TAIC to purchase a public relations capability, and is funded by a corresponding reduction in the Policy Advice departmental output class.
O13 Weather Forecasts and Warnings	14,657	-	-	-	14,657	-	Collection of weather data in and around New Zealand and processing of this data together with data from other countries to generate weather forecasts and severe-weather warnings for New Zealand.
O14 Advisory Services - Transfund	-	2,700	-	113	-	2,813	Provision of advisory services on key issues relating to the funding of the NRP, transportation issues and legislative requirements and the requirements attached to receipt of funding from the NRA. This appropriation has been increased as the result of a fiscally neutral transfer between Transfund's output classes to bring this appropriation in line with the published 2002/03 NLTP.
O15 Contract Management – Transfund	-	10,463	-	(113)	-	10,350	Management of agreements between Transfund, as funder/ purchaser, and RCAs and regional councils, as service providers. Includes the audit of RCAs and regional councils for compliance with the agreements and the requirements of the Transit New Zealand Act 1989. This appropriation has been decreased as the result of a fiscally neutral transfer between Transfund's output classes to bring this appropriation in line with the published 2002/03 NLTP. (See Note 1)

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Appropriations</b>							
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes - cont'd</b>							
O16 Efficient Alternatives to Rooding - Transfund	-	38,250	-	(5,625)	-	32,625	Purchase of services from RCs that provide efficient alternatives to roading, including bus, rail and ferry services, for both freight and passenger transport. This appropriation has been decreased as the result of a fiscally neutral transfer between Transfund's output classes to bring this appropriation in line with the published 2002/03 NLTP. (See Note 1)
O17 Maintenance and Expensed Road Construction (Local Roads) - Transfund	-	383,738	-	13,162	-	396,900	Purchase of the maintenance, expensed construction and rehabilitation of local roads, as specified in the NLTP. This appropriation has been increased as the result of a fiscally neutral transfer between Transfund's output classes to bring this appropriation in line with the published 2002/03 NLTP. (See Note 1)
O18 Maintenance and Expensed Road Construction (State Highways) - Transfund	-	328,469	-	12,519	-	340,988	Purchase of the maintenance of State highways as specified in the NRP, including the expensed rehabilitation and construction of State highways within local authority boundaries. This appropriation has been increased as the result of a fiscally neutral transfer between Transfund's output classes to bring this appropriation in line with the published 2002/03 NLTP. (See Note 1)
O19 Passenger Transport Community Services - Transfund	-	83,243	-	2,820	-	86,063	Purchase of community passenger transport services which are not efficient alternatives to roading or social services. This appropriation has been increased as the result of a fiscally neutral transfer between Transfund's output classes to bring this appropriation in line with the published 2002/03 NLTP. (See Note 1)

O20 Passenger Transport Social Services - Transfund	-	10,919	-	(231)	-	10,688	Purchase of services for the transport disadvantaged, including the carriage of passengers by bus, rail and paratransit for health, education and social welfare purposes. This appropriation has been decreased as the result of a fiscally neutral transfer between Transfund's output classes to bring this appropriation in line with the published 2002/03 NLTP. (See Note 1)
O21 Driver Testing - Land Transport	-	-	464	-	464	-	Purchase of the Crown's share of the cost of providing driver licence testing. This appropriation has been funded by a fiscally neutral transfer from the Licensing - Land Transport non-departmental output class.
<b>Total Appropriations for Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>	54,970	857,782	15,433	22,645	70,403	880,427	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Fuel Excise Duty Refunds	-	24,750	-	-	-	24,750	Refunds of fuel excise duty for off-road usage.
International Civil Aviation Organisation	426	-	37	-	463	-	Membership subscription to this organisation. The increase in appropriation will enable New Zealand to make a voluntary contribution to the ICAO's Aviation Security mechanism.
International Maritime Organisation	60	-	-	-	60	-	Membership subscription to this organisation.
Motor Vehicle Registration Refunds	-	650	-	-	-	650	Refunds of MVR fees as a result of motor vehicles being withdrawn from service.
Road User Charges Refunds	-	30,000	-	-	-	30,000	Refund of unused portion of RUC licence fees.
World Meteorological Organisation	210	-	-	-	210	-	Membership subscription to this organisation.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	696	55,400	37	-	733	55,400	

### Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
Appropriations							
<b>Purchase or Development of Capital Assets by the Crown</b>							
Roading Capital Improvements - Transfund	-	349,270	-	28,984	-	378,254	Construction and improvement of the State highway network. The appropriation has been increased as a result of revised economic forecasts (\$42,350,000) and the unallocated balance of the National Roads Fund (\$34,000,000); less fiscally neutral transfers to Land Transport non-departmental output classes and Vote Police to fund the Road Safety Strategy to 2010 implementation (\$24,721,000), and to Transfund non-departmental output classes to bring this appropriation into line with the published 2002/03 NLTP (\$22,645,000).
Roading Replacement - Transfund	-	11,250	-	-	-	11,250	Pavement rehabilitation (restoration of pavement strength) of the State highway network, including seal widening.
<b>Total Appropriations for Purchase or Development of Capital Assets by the Crown</b>	-	360,520	-	28,984	-	389,504	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	136,432	1,273,702	15,297	51,629	151,729	1,325,331	

## Part C - Explanation of Appropriations for Output Classes

### Part C2 - Non-Departmental Output Classes

One non-departmental output class was created during 2002/03:

#### *Output Class O21 - Driver Testing - Land Transport*

##### Description

Under this output class the Minister of Transport purchases the Crown's share of the cost of providing driver licence testing.

##### Output class measures

###### Quantity, quality, and timeliness

The Minister of Transport expects the following:

Performance Measure	Standard/Target 2002/03
<b><u>Quantity</u></b>	
Number of subsidised or free Older Driver Tests	32,000 – 36,000
Number of free older driver retests	N/A
Total number of subsidised older driver renewal applications	41,000 – 47,000
<b><u>Quality</u></b>	
Percentage of tests to comply with driver licence agents manual	N/A
<b><u>Timeliness</u></b>	
Percentage of tests undertaken within the timelines and requirements identified in the driver licence agents manual	N/A

###### Cost

2002/03	Total output class to be provided within (GST inclusive)	\$464,000
---------	--	-----------

##### Provider

Land Transport Safety Authority.

## Part F - Crown Revenue and Receipts

### Part F1 - Current and Capital Revenue and Receipts

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Total Budgeted	
	\$000	\$000	\$000	
<b>Current Revenue</b>				
Tax Revenue				
Motor Vehicle Registration	183,000	10,000	193,000	Fees based on vehicle ownership; types of vehicles include cars, trucks, and trailers. Expected revenue has been increased as a result of revised economic forecasts.
Road User Charges	632,000	19,000	651,000	Usage-based charges levied on operators of heavy trucks, and vehicles using fuels other than petrol, CNG and LPG. Expected revenue has been increased as a result of revised economic forecasts.
Total Tax Revenue	815,000	29,000	844,000	
Non-Tax Revenue				
Distribution of Reserves	-	934	934	Final distribution of surpluses following the winding up of the Christchurch international airport joint venture.
Infringements	10	-	10	Money collected from the enforcement of road user regulations, in particular trucks found to be carrying too heavy a load; and from the enforcement of civil aviation rules.
Motor Vehicle Registration Recoveries	7,000	2,000	9,000	Sale of duplicate MVR certificates and associated information. Expected revenue has been increased as a result of revised economic forecasts.
Total Non-Tax Revenue	7,010	2,934	9,944	
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	<b>822,010</b>	<b>31,934</b>	<b>853,944</b>	

<b>Capital Receipts</b>				
Repayment of Capital from Crown Entities	900	-	900	Repayment by the Aviation Security Service of part of the temporary working capital injection received during 2001/02.
<b>Total Capital Receipts</b>	900	-	900	
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	822,910	31,934	854,844	

# **VOTE** *Treaty* *Negotiations*

---

## Terms and Definitions Used

**Protection  
Mechanism**

There are three ways the Crown purchases surplus Crown land to protect it for possible use in future Treaty of Waitangi settlements. These are:

**Crown Settlement Portfolio (CSP)**

The CSP holds all surplus Crown properties within confiscation (raupatu) boundaries. “Confiscation boundaries” refers to areas of land confiscated under the New Zealand Settlements Act 1863.

**Claim-specific landbanks**

These hold land for a specific claimant group which falls within their claim boundary. The claimant group chooses which properties they wish to include in the landbank up to the value of the landbank cap.

**Regional landbanks**

Regional landbanks hold land outside CSP and claim-specific areas. This enables the Crown to protect land where a claim-specific landbank has not been established, and the land falls outside the CSP.

## Treaty Negotiations

VOTE MINISTER: Minister in Charge of Treaty of Waitangi Negotiations

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Ministry of Justice

The Minister of Justice is the Responsible Minister for the Ministry of Justice

### Part B - Statement of Appropriations

#### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	14,807	-	-	-	14,807
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	7,683	-	7,683
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	10,000	-	10,000
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	14,807	-	17,683	-	32,490
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	14,627	-	13,417	-	28,044

In addition to the annual appropriations shown in the table above, there is a multi-year appropriation of \$400 million for the five-year period 2002/03 to 2006/07 for historical Treaty of Waitangi settlements.

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

Appropriations	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Policy Advice - Treaty Negotiations	7,233	-	-	-	7,233	-	Advice on generic Treaty issues and specific historical Treaty claims. Negotiation of historical Treaty claims. Where appropriate, the preparation of settlement legislation, and the valuation, disclosure and preparation and execution of legal documentation required to enable the transfer of settlement assets to claimants.
D2 Representation - Waitangi Tribunal	2,460	-	180	-	2,640	-	Ensuring that the Crown undertakes research into historical Treaty grievances and has its position represented with well prepared documentation and evidence at Waitangi Tribunal hearings. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment reflects a forecast increase in the volume of work relating to Crown Representation before the Waitangi Tribunal.
D3 Land Portfolio Management	4,934	-	-	-	4,934	-	Acquisition, management, transfer and disposal of Crown-owned land for Treaty claim purposes.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	14,627	-	180	-	14,807	-	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Waikato-Tainui Interest	-	-	85	-	85	-	Interest payable as part of the Waikato-Tainui settlement on the diminishing balance of the value of the redress.

Ngāi Tahu Ancillary Claims Trust	435	-	(435)	-	-	-	Funding of the Ngāi Tahu Ancillary Claims Trust to return particular properties to identified beneficiaries. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment reflects a transfer to 2003/04 to allow for the completion of work to be lodged before the Māori Land Court.
Interest Payments on Settlements	2,982	-	4,616	-	7,598	-	Interest payable on the outstanding value of redress for signed Deeds of Settlement. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment reflects the uncertainty of settlement dates for claims combined with interest rate reviews for the year.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	3,417	-	4,266	-	7,683	-	
<b>Purchase or Development of Capital Assets by the Crown</b>							
Land, Stock, Plant Purchases	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	-	Surplus Crown land is purchased for Treaty claim purposes from Crown agencies and departments, for claim-specific and regional landbanks, the Crown Settlement Portfolio, and specific Settlements.
<b>Total Appropriations for Purchase or Development of Capital Assets by the Crown</b>	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	28,044	-	4,446	-	32,490	-	

## Part F - Crown Revenue and Receipts

### Part F1 - Current and Capital Revenue and Receipts

	2002/03			Explanation of 2002/03 Crown Revenue
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Total Budgeted	
	\$000	\$000	\$000	
<b>Current Revenue</b>				
Non-Tax Revenue				
Landbank Properties	3,926	1,574	5,500	Revenue arising from landbanked properties. The Supplementary Estimates adjustment reflects a re-forecast of the likely out-turn.
Waitomo Loan Interest	33	-	33	Interest received from a loan for the Treaty of Waitangi Waitomo Settlement in 1990.
Total Non-Tax Revenue	3,959	1,574	5,533	
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	<b>3,959</b>	<b>1,574</b>	<b>5,533</b>	
<b>Capital Receipts</b>				
Waitomo Loan Repayments	123	-	123	Repayments of the principal of a loan for the Treaty of Waitangi Waitomo Settlement in 1990.
<b>Total Capital Receipts</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>123</b>	
<b>Total Crown Revenue and Receipts</b>	<b>4,082</b>	<b>1,574</b>	<b>5,656</b>	

# VOTES *Veterans'* *Affairs*

---

# Veterans' Affairs

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Veterans' Affairs

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENTS: New Zealand Defence Force, and the Ministry of Social Development

The Minister of Defence is the Responsible Minister for the New Zealand Defence Force

The Minister of Social Services and Employment is the Responsible Minister for the Ministry of Social Development

## Part B - Statement of Appropriations

### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	8,226	-	260	-	8,486
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	209,179	-	209,179
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	2,851	-	2,851
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	<b>8,226</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>212,290</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>220,516</b>
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	<b>7,975</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>206,674</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>214,649</b>

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Appropriations</b>							
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
<b>Vote Veterans' Affairs - Defence, administered by the New Zealand Defence Force</b>							
D1 Policy, Assessment and Administration	3,326	-	251	-	3,577	-	The purchase of policy advice on, and administration of, a wide range of issues relating to veterans' entitlements, care, and recognition. The Supplementary Estimates increase provides for additional assistance to the children of Vietnam and Operation Grapple veterans.
<b>Vote Veterans' Affairs - Work and Income, administered by the Ministry of Social Development</b>							
D2 Processing and Payment of Benefits	4,649	-	-	-	4,649	-	The purchase of processing and payment of war disability pensions and related allowances, veterans-related pensions and concessions and payments under the Rehabilitation Loan Programme.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	7,975	-	251	-	8,226	-	
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>							

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
Appropriations							
<b>Vote Veterans' Affairs - Defence, administered by the New Zealand Defence Force</b>							
O1 Development and Maintenance of Service Cemeteries	260	-	-	-	260	-	The purchase of services for the maintenance of Services' Cemeteries and capital works in Services' Cemeteries.
<b>Total Appropriations for Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>	260	-	-	-	260	-	
<b>Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses</b>							
<b>Vote Veterans' Affairs - Work and Income, administered by the Ministry of Social Development</b>							
Interest Concessions Land and Buildings	199	-	(33)	-	166	-	Provision of the differential between the 3% or 5% Rehabilitation Loan rate and the current market rate. The Rehabilitation Loan programme has now ceased. Current provisions cover the grandparenting of loans. The decrease in Supplementary Estimates reflects a lower interest rate and lower outstanding capital, with the former dominating.
Medical Treatment	11,730	-	(1,229)	-	10,501	-	Provision to pay assessment costs for war disablement pension applications and reviews, medical treatment costs for accepted service-related disabilities and the costs of appliances and equipment required as a result of an accepted disability. The decrease in Supplementary Estimates is caused by decreases to forecast expenditure in both the Medical Treatment and Aids and Appliances components.

Veterans' Pension	100,768	-	(358)	-	100,410	-	Provision of income support for ex-service people who have either reached the qualifying age for New Zealand Superannuation and are on a 70% (or greater) war disablement pension, or are unable to participate in the labour force due to disability and who fulfil the New Zealand citizenship and residency requirements. The decrease in Supplementary Estimates is due to the inclusion of Overseas Pension Recoveries (a deduction) and a lower than forecast Lump Sum Payment After Death expenditure.
War Disability Pensions	93,717	-	4,385	-	98,102	-	Provision to pay war disablement pensions to ex-service people who have a disability caused or aggravated by service in a war or emergency at any time, or in routine service prior to 1974. This appropriation also covers surviving spouse pensions, educational bursaries and travel costs. The increase in Supplementary Estimates mainly results from an increase in the average payment rate, with about one-fifth of the increase due to a higher than forecast number in force.
<b>Total Appropriations for Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses</b>	206,414	-	2,765	-	209,179	-	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
<b>Vote Veterans' Affairs - Defence, administered by the New Zealand Defence Force</b>							
Donation to Rannerdale, Ranfurly and Montecillo Trusts, and the PCFB (re the Levin Home)	-	-	1,238	-	1,238	-	The new Supplementary Estimates funding reflects donations that provide for the Patriotic and Canteen Funds Board (PCFB) war veterans' homes (Rannerdale, Ranfurly, Montecillo and Levin) to be devolved to local trusts.
Ex-Gratia Payment for POWs/Surviving Spouses of Japanese POWs	-	-	1,613	-	1,613	-	The Supplementary Estimates adjustment includes an expense transfer of \$1.950 million from 2001/02 to provide for Ex Gratia payments to New Zealanders (or their surviving spouses) who were held as Japanese Prisoners of War (POWs) during World War 2. The balance of the adjustment recognises subsequent agreement to provide for any outstanding entitlements by the transfer of \$337,000 to 2003/04.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	-	-	2,851	-	2,851	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	214,649	-	5,867	-	220,516	-	

# VOTE *Women's Affairs*

---

## Women's Affairs

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Women's Affairs

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Ministry of Women's Affairs

The Minister of Women's Affairs is the Responsible Minister for the Ministry of Women's Affairs

### Part B - Statement of Appropriations

#### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	4,279	-	-	-	4,279
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	<b>4,279</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,279</b>
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	<b>4,192</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,192</b>

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Policy Advice and Nominations Service	4,192	-	87	-	4,279	-	Purchase of gender specific advice on social and economic issues affecting women, communications and nominations advice and the management of New Zealand's international obligations for women. The appropriation was increased to cover receipt of funds for attendance at the Women's Leaders Network Meeting in Mexico and to fund the completion of a physical monument to coincide with 110th Suffrage Anniversary.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	4,192	-	87	-	4,279	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	4,192	-	87	-	4,279	-	

# VOTE *Youth Affairs*

---

## Youth Affairs

VOTE MINISTER: Minister of Youth Affairs

ADMINISTERING DEPARTMENT: Ministry of Youth Affairs

The Minister of Youth Affairs is the Responsible Minister for the Ministry of Youth Affairs

### Part B - Statement of Appropriations

#### Summary of Appropriations

	Appropriations to be Used				Total Appropriations \$000
	By the Department Administering the Vote		For Non-Departmental Transactions		
Types of Appropriation	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Operating Flows</b>					
Classes of Outputs to be Supplied	3,031	-	8,417	-	11,448
Benefits and Other Unrequited Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	115	-	115
<b>Capital Flows</b>					
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase or Development of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Debt	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations for 2002/03</b>	<b>3,031</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,532</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,563</b>
<b>Total 2002/03 Main Estimates Appropriations</b>	<b>3,081</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,532</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,613</b>

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>							
D1 Policy Advice	1,740	-	(50)	-	1,690	-	Purchase of policy advice on young people to support their contribution to a healthy and productive society, and facilitate them reaching their full potential. The decrease represents a temporary suspension of work on the Effective Drug Education project in the 2002/03 financial year while existing initiatives were reviewed during development of the Government's Action Plan on Alcohol and Illicit Drugs. This initiative has restarted and funds from the period of suspension will be used during the 2003/04 financial year.
D2 Communication and Facilitation	762	-	-	-	762	-	Purchase of communication and facilitation activities to ensure young people's perspectives are promoted in economic and social policy development.
D3 Youth Development Programmes Management	579	-	-	-	579	-	Contract Management of youth development programmes. This includes the assessment, negotiation, monitoring, payment and review, and (if appropriate) corrective action, in the purchase of outputs from other parties.
<b>Total Appropriations for Departmental Output Classes (Mode B Gross)</b>	3,081	-	(50)	-	3,031	-	
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>							
O1 Conservation Corps	6,218	-	-	-	6,218	-	Provision of subsidised youth development programmes based on conservation projects, education, recreation and Te Ao Māori activities to assist young people in motivation and skill development.
O2 Youth Service Corps	985	-	-	-	985	-	Provision of subsidised youth development programmes based on community projects, education, recreation and Te Ao Māori activities to assist young people in motivation and skill development.

## Part B1 - Details of Appropriations (continued)

	2002/03						Purpose of and Reasons for Change in 2002/03 Appropriations
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Cumulative Vote		
	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	Annual \$000	Other \$000	
<b>Non-Departmental Output Classes – cont'd</b>							
O3 Specialist Youth Service Corps	504	-	-	-	504	-	Provision of subsidised youth development programmes based on service, education and recreation activities to assist young people aged 15 - 17 years who are in the youth justice system by improving employment and training prospects and reducing re-offending.
O4 Young New Zealanders' Challenge	250	-	-	-	250	-	Provision of support for the Young New Zealanders' Challenge to provide and promote the Challenge programmes to groups of young people that traditionally do not access such opportunities.
O5 Youth Suicide Prevention Information Service	460	-	-	-	460	-	Provision of a community based programme (SPINZ) to contribute to youth suicide prevention.
<b>Total Appropriations for Non-Departmental Output Classes</b>	8,417	-	-	-	8,417	-	
<b>Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>							
Commonwealth Youth Programme	95	-	-	-	95	-	Maintenance of the Commonwealth Youth Programme with pledge contributions as agreed to by Heads of Government.
Crisis Support Fund	20	-	-	-	20	-	Provision of Crisis Support Grants to assist communities in stress related to youth suicide.
<b>Total Appropriations for Other Expenses to be Incurred by the Crown</b>	115	-	-	-	115	-	
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	11,613	-	(50)	-	11,563	-	